JUNE 1983 $3.00

BM/E

BROADCAST MANAGEMENT/ENGINEERING

MANAGEMENT/ENGINEERING REPORT:

# LATEST AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT AT NAB '83

0732 037150E 41 21
T W DENBROOK
DIR OF ENG
KUOW RADIO
325 CMU-U OF WASHINGTON
SEATTLE WA 98195
DIR

www.americanradiohistory.com

# ADM most wanted...

## for first class performance and reliability

Now with four versions, the larger ADM® audio consoles are even more valuable in television production and post-production. These are the new ADM 2442, 2483, 3242 and 3283 models. Each has a distinctive range of functions, which permit tailoring to your specific requirements in a standard console mainframe. As with all ADM consoles they are designed with up-to-the-minute audio technology and engineered to provide years of maintenance free operation.

What other console manufacturer is so confident in the quality and reliability of their product that they can back every console with an exclusive 5-year warranty? No one but ADM. Our consistant innovation and up-grading of quality is your assurance that whatever direction audio production takes, ADM will continue to be on top of the "most wanted" list.

For specific information, contact ADM Technology, Inc.—The Audio Company—1626 E. Big Beaver Road, Troy, MI 48084. Phone (313) 524-2100. TLX 23-1114.

ADM The Audio Compan

**WEST CENTRAL SALES**
(817) 467-2990

**WEST COAST SALES**
(415) 945-0181

**MAIN OFFICE AND EAST COAST SALES**
(313) 524-2100

www.americanradiohistory.com

# Image is Everything.

## BARCO's CTVM Master Control Series lets you monitor your on-air look critically and confidently.

The look of perfection.

Something every chief engineer, station owner and manager strive to achieve. The best available studio and control room equipment makes the difference.

Television stations all over North America with BARCO CTVM monitors in their master control rooms more than make the grade. They set the standard.

With CTVM monitors you see the picture as it really is, down to its finest detail or defect.

The sophisticated electronic design pays particular attention to stability, linearity, geometry and color fidelity. It ensures an accurate reproduction of the picture with distortion reduced to the absolute minimum.

CTVM monitors offer features you've come to expect from the world leader in broadcast monitors: pulse cross; underscan; standard, high or ultra high resolution CRT's; R minus Y, B minus Y outputs; RGB in and out. A choice of American standard or EBU phosphors assures color compatibility with other monitors. And the CTVM series is dependable and highly reliable, designed for continuous operation 24 out of 24 hours.

BARCO CTVM monitors are available in 14" or 20" models and feature modular PC boards for easy service and maintenance.

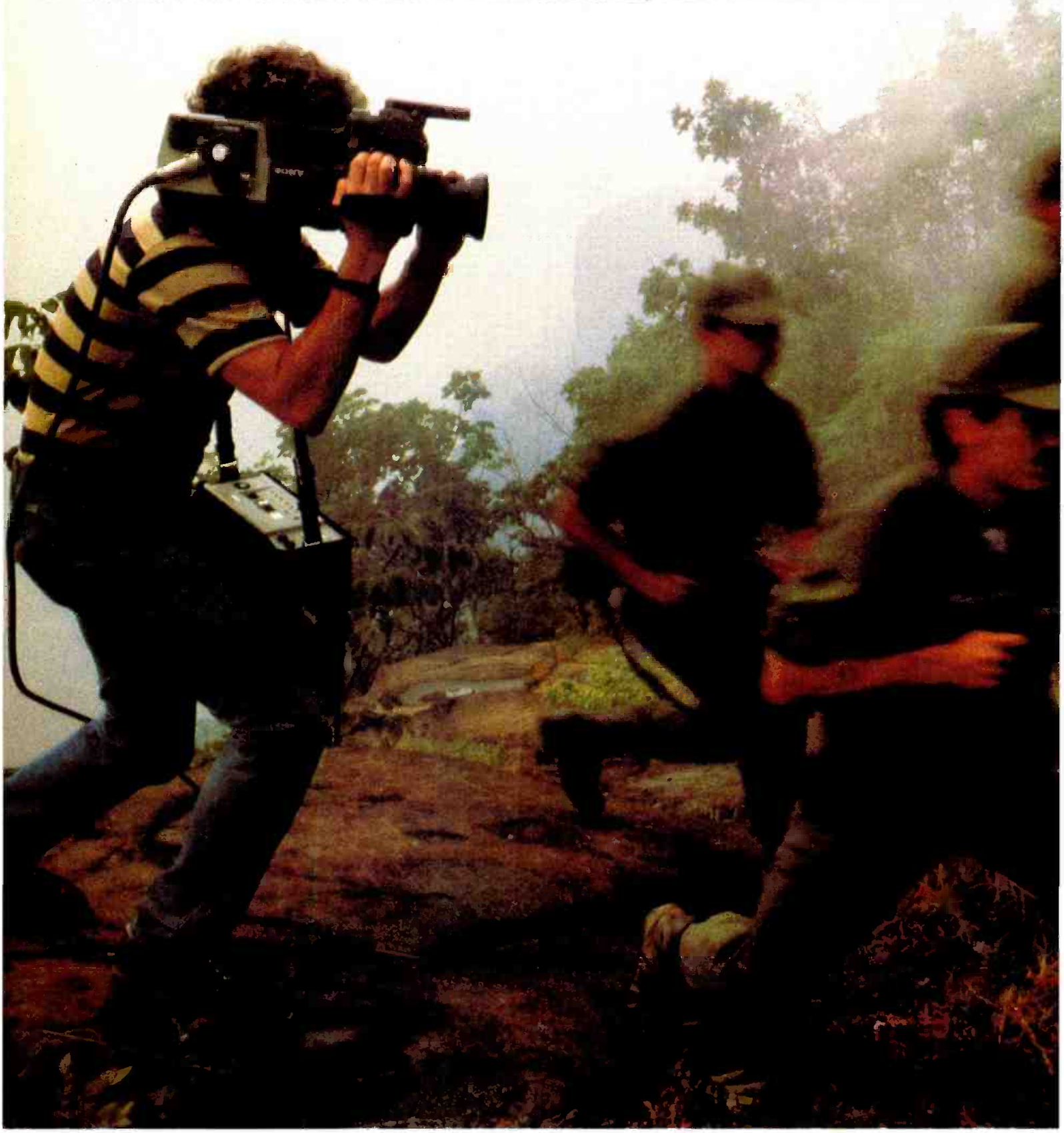
For the world's best engineered and most carefully built master control monitors, look to BARCO, where image is everything. Available in the U.S. only from ELECTOR.

**ELECTOR USA, INC.**

**In The U.S.,** Elector USA, Inc., 5128 Calle del Sol, Santa Clara, CA 95050 Phone: 408/727-1506 30 Chapin Road, P.O. Box 699, Pine Brook, NJ 07058 Phone: 201/882-0584 **In Canada,** Electro & Optical Systems, Ltd., 31 Progress Court, Scarborough, Ontario M16 3VS Phone: 416/439-9333

www.americanradiohistory.com

# IF YOU CAN'T GET BIGGER CAMERAMEN, GET SMALLER CAMERAS.



If your cameramen don't mind packing 30 pounds on their shoulder, you can stop reading right now.

But if they're like most cameramen, mere mortals, they'd much prefer taking on the likes of El Salvador, Beirut or even downtown Topeka shouldering one-third the weight.

Which is precisely why Sony engineered the BVP-110.

Weighing in at just 9½ pounds and measuring only 14" x 3½" x 5", the BVP-110 is the industry's smallest, lightest, most compact full-fledged video camera. (In fact, it's so small, one network actually strapped it to a sky diver's helmet, while another fastened it to a snow skier traveling at 70 mph, with the results of both being super video.)

The Sony BVP-110 offers distinct advantages beyond compactness. Because it's a one-tube, you're free of the single most difficult and aggravating problem associated with three-tubes: registration error.

You're also free of color drift and black balance errors.

And the Sony one-tube frees you of something else—

Sony is a registered trademark of the Sony Corp. © 1982 Sony Corp. of America, 9 W. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10019.

www.americanradiohistory.com

toting around loads of extra batteries. This rugged, dependable camera has the lowest power consumption of any broadcast-quality camera in the industry. It'll operate for more than two hours on a single battery pack.

So if you're looking to stay out in front of the news, instead of behind it, and you can't get bigger cameramen, get the next best thing. The Sony BVP-110, at its new low price.

Sony makes a complete line of cameras as well as ½", ¾" and 1" broadcast VTR's, editors, Digital Timebase Correctors, and high-performance monitors.

For more information, call Sony Broadcast Company, in New York/New Jersey at (201) 368-5085; in Chicago at (312) 860-7800; in Los Angeles at (213) 537-4300; in Atlanta at (404) 451-7671; or in Dallas at (214) 659-3600.

SONY
Broadcast

www.americanradiohistory.com

# ARTEL AT CAMERA MART:

## WHERE YOU'LL FIND THE BEST NAMES IN VIDEO.

**New Artel EN-1000 Portable Fiber Optic Audio/Video Transmitter.**

Now, your crews can cover remote events where vans cannot go, where coaxial cable and microwave are not practical...returning audio and video signals of amazing clarity without interference, hum or ground loops.

Unprecedented ENG/EFP mobility! The tiny, one-pound Artel EN-1000 mounts on belt or camera and transmits *broadcast quality* video and audio up to two miles on lightweight fiber optic cable.

The EN-1000 attaches easily to standard video, audio and 12 VDC camera battery or power supply connectors, without adjustments, alignment or equalization. Connect the fiber optic cable to the EN-1000 and SL-2000 receiver in the van or control center, and you have studio quality transmission two miles over land or under the earth, around corners, over obstacles...wherever the story is.

The EN-1000 is available for sale or rental. At the Camera Mart, of course.

**The Camera Mart, Inc.**
456 West 55th Street, New York 10019 • (212) 757-6977/Telex: 1-2078
Video Department: 800 Tenth Avenue
**Sales • Service • Rental**

**Circle 102 on Reader Service Card**



BM/E
BROADCAST MANAGEMENT/ENGINEERING

Publisher
**Charles C. Lenz, Jr.**
Editor Emeritus
**James A. Lippke**

Editorial Director
**Gerald M. Walker**

Editor
**Robert Rivlin**
Senior Editor
**Robin Lanier**
Senior Associate Editor
**Eva J. Blinder**
Associate Editor
**Tim E. Wetmore**
Copy/Research Editor
**Allene J. Roberts**
Assistant to the Editor
**Douglas Damoth**
Editorial Assistant
**Toria Smith**

FCC Counsel
**Farmer, McGuinn, Flood, Bechtel & Ward**
Broadcast Financial Consultant
**Mark E. Battersby**
Special Projects Editor
**C. Robert Paulson**

Associate Publishers
**Djuna Van Vort**
**Neal Wilder**
Production Director
**Janet E. Smith**
Art Director
**Pearl Lau**
Advertising Coordinator
**Dana L. Kurtz**
Marketing Assistant
**Elaine Allmonti**
Reader Service
**Sharon Porges**

Controller
**Michael J. Lanni**

**BROADBAND INFORMATION SERVICES, INC.**
295 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017
212-685-5320, Telex: 64-4001
Publishers of:
**BM/E—Broadcast Management/Engineering**
**BM/E's World Broadcast News**

ABP BPA BM/E BROADCAST MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING (ISSN 0005-3201) is published monthly by Broadband Information Services Inc. All notices pertaining to undeliverable mail or subscriptions should be addressed to 295 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017. BM/E is circulated without charge to those responsible for station operation and for specifying and authorizing the purchase of equipment used in broadcast facilities in the U.S. and Canada. These facilities include AM, FM and TV broadcast stations, CATV systems, ETV stations, networks and studios, audio and video recording studios, telecine facilities, consultants, etc. Subscription prices to others $24.00 one year, $36.00 two years. Foreign $36.00 one year, $60.00 two years. Air Mail rates on request.


Copyright 1983 by Broadband Information Services, Inc., New York City.


Second class postage paid N.Y., N.Y. and additional mailing offices.





www.americanradiohistory.com

# Get it out of your system.

Television is an electronic medium. Yet TV graphics still involve messy paints, glue, air brushes, razors, and other paraphernalia.

MCI/Quantel's Paint Box can put your TV graphics into the electronic medium.

So you can get all the messy paraphernalia out of your system. Digitally.

The Paint Box lets you do a lot more than you can do with traditional art materials. A lot faster. And with typical Quantel picture quality.

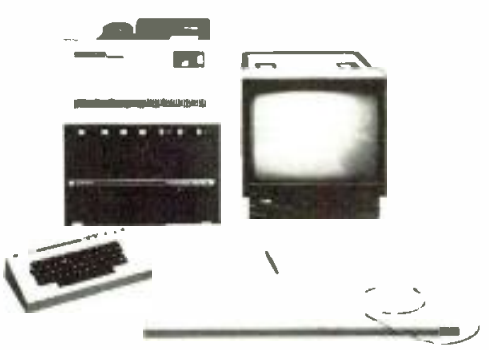
It gives you over 16 million colors. If that's not enough, you can mix your own, just like you'd do with paints.

It's incredibly versatile. You can produce the look of oils, watercolors, chalk, pencil. You can make stencils. Air brush. Cut and paste. Even animate.

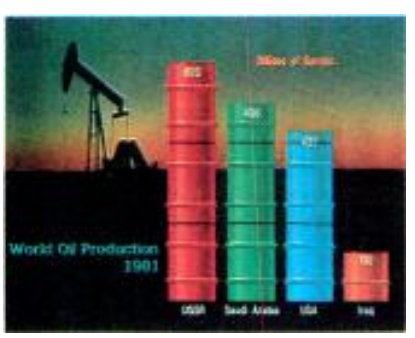
You can grab TV frames off the air, resize them, retouch them, mix them with graphics.

You can set type from a large variety of the highest quality fonts.

And you can interface the Paint Box to Quantel's DLS 6000 Library System for a totally digital still-picture system. It's awesome.



Call your local MCI/Quantel office. They'll be glad to show you a demonstration tape. Or get in touch with us directly at 415/856-6226. Micro Consultants, Inc., P.O. Box 50810, Palo Alto, California 94303.




*Graphics like this are easy on the Paint Box.*

**MCI/QUANTEL**
The digital video people.

**Circle 103 on Reader Service Card**

www.americanradiohistory.com

JUNE 1983 • VOLUME 19/NUMBER 6

# BM/E CONTENTS

## FEATURES


**NAB '83 SPECIAL REPORT** 24

**VIDEO** 27
Evolution of the Technological Species

**AUDIO** 87
Technology Nudges Broadcasters Forward

**RF** 109
New Trends in Radio and TV Transmission

**MOBILE VANS** 125
Taking a Ride with Industry Success


## DEPARTMENTS


**Editorial** 10
Here We Go Again

**Broadcast Industry News** 14
Engineers, Fritts Call for FCC Standards-Setting; Ann Jones Leaves FCC; Viewer Dissatisfaction Up; TV News Is Exception.

**FCC Rules and Regulations** 132
Deregulation of SCAs and TV Auxiliary Frequencies

**Great Idea Contest** 136

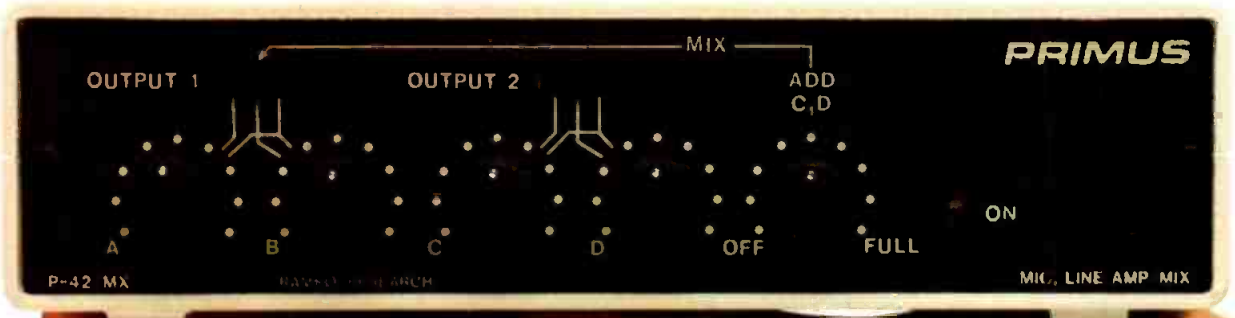
**Advertisers Index** 137

**Business Briefs** 138


COMING IN JULY
SPECIAL REPORT
SATELLITES

www.americanradiohistory.com

# INTRODUCING THE NEW PRIMUS™ AUDIO COMPONENTS




CERTIFIED PERFORMANCE

**Powerful performance in the palm of your hand.**

PRIMUS (Prēē-mŭs): an array of compact, performance-engineered audio electronics from Ramko Research.

The new PRIMUS components are unlike any professional audio equipment you've ever used. Never before has so much advanced performance been put into such compact and rugged packages. Rarely have you had available so many features and options to help get the job done. Never have you had a three-year warranty that's backed up by factory certified proof-of-performance.

PRIMUS is a comprehensive range of components that give you the flexibility to configure an audio sysem limited only by your imagination. Whether you choose from tabletop or rack mounting versions, there's hardly an audio job that can't be improved upon.

Here's a partial list of models currently available:

- Lab standard mono or stereo turntable preamplifiers.
- Dual and quad input, gain selectable microphone/line amplifier mixers.
- Audio distribution amps from three (3) stereo/six (6) mono up to eight (8) stereo/sixteen (16) mono outputs. All models feature individual recessed front panel adjustments or optional high resolution, conductive plastic potentiometers.
- Mic/Line equalizer amplifiers with balanced I/O and up to ±15 db of reciprocal equalization.
- Expandable audio console mixers with cueing, selectable EQ, metering phones and monitor.
- Voicegard™ combination limiter/compressor, noise gate with variable threshold and slope ratio; gain reduction metering.
- Signal processing VCA's with six (6) independently controlled channels. DC remote control with balanced outputs.
- R/P and playback, stereo and mono NAB cart machines.

Whichever combination of precision PRIMUS audio components you choose, you're guaranteed outstanding specifications. For example, our stereo turntable preamplifier measures:

Signal-to-noise Ratio: −93 dB (A weighted)
Total Harmonic Distortion: Below .0018%
Frequency Response: 10 Hz to 20 kHZ, ±.25 dB
Stereo Separation: −70 dB @ 1 kHz
Output Level: +25 dBm (10 Hz - 20 kHz)

The simplified and modular packaging of PRIMUS allows us to concentrate the quality where it belongs: in state-of-the-art circuitry. High slew-rate integrated circuits and extensive ground planes insure the highest RFI protection. All IC's plug into gold plated sockets. All models feature quick disconnect I/O connectors and require only 1¾ inch standard rack height.

We've taken another important step, too.

When you invest in PRIMUS, you receive a *Certified Performance Gold Card* that instantly puts you in touch with our Technical Assistance Department on a toll-free line. Just call in your registered serial number and you're in touch with the advice you need.

To put PRIMUS audio components to task on a free two-week trial, call toll free (800) 821-2545 or contact your nearest Ramko Research sales representative or distributor. Put the powerful performance of PRIMUS in the palm of your hand.

PRIMUS audio components are an array of compact, performance-engineered rack mounting or tabletop packages.

**PRIMUS** is a division of Ramko Research, Inc. 11355-A Folsom Blvd., Rancho Cordova, California 95670 (916) 635-3600

© 1983 Ramko Research

Circle 104 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

It takes a very tough tape to withstand edit after edit through today's VTR equipment and still deliver a crisp, clean playback image.

And tough is exactly what new Scotch® 480 one-inch video tape is.

A special coating formulation on Scotch 480 means you no longer have to worry about problems like stiction.

In fact, during computer editing, 3M lab tests have shown 480 is capable of delivering over *1,000 edits from the same preroll point,* with no significant reduction in playback quality.

"Scotch" is a registered trademark of 3M. © 3M, 1983.

www.americanradiohistory.com

And in today's tough video production environment, that kind of durability can mean a lot.

Scotch 480 is further proof of why 3M is the leader in professional use video tape. And why we sell more one-inch tape for professional use than all other manufacturers put together.

For a free brochure on new Scotch 480 call 1-800-328-1684 (1-800-792-1072 in Minnesota). And find out more about the tape that's as tough as today's editing equipment.

Magnetic Audio/Video Products Division/3M.

**NEW SCOTCH 480 1" VIDEO TAPE. LASER TESTED FOR CONSISTENCY.**

3M hears you...

3M

www.americanradiohistory.com

# EDITORIAL

# Here We Go Again

IF YOU THOUGHT THE FCC'S MARKETPLACE SHUFFLE on AM stereo standards was a fiasco, please stand by. There could be a much more devastating technical standards move afoot in the form of FCC Docket 83-114. This document would in effect take apart the long-standing technical standards covering interoperability, interference control, and spectrum efficiency—and have the marketplace rule.

Broadcasters have until August 5 to comment (extended from the original May 2 deadline). And indeed they should—loudly and clearly. Disillusionment with the Commission's marketplace dogma applied to technical standards was evident at the NAB Convention not only from chief engineers but from broadcast managers. Their point: Docket 83-114 would haul up the FCC's standards-making rudder at a time when critical decisions have to be made concerning multichannel TV sound, HDTV, direct broadcast satellite standards, and digital transmission standards.

Adding his influential voice to the chorus of complaint at NAB, Joe Flaherty, vice president Engineering and Development for CBS/Broadcast Group, warned that the FCC is dodging standards-setting just when technology is moving ever more swiftly. In short, this is no time to abdicate.

Flaherty suggested that if the Commission is overloaded, industry groups might be able to narrow down standards decisions to a couple of choices and leave the final decision to the FCC. American organizations, however, when working together, are constantly looking over their shoulders in fear of the Justice Department's antitrust investigators. By contrast, Japanese and European enterprises, not having to worry about these constraints, have approved mechanisms for reaching concensus. (In Japan, the euphemism is "government guidance.")

According to statements made at the NAB, the FCC's Office of Plans and Policy is standing firm on 83-114. But one Washington insider has observed that some FCC staffers have grown uneasy about the marketplace policy. They fear that going overboard with deregulation could damage the industry. From the point of view of technical issues it appears that the industry shares these fears. The argument in 83-114 is that the time has come to remove technical regulations to encourage innovation. The Commission and the industry appear to be going in opposite directions. The FCC wants to eliminate standards in order to let new technology flourish, while broadcasters like Flaherty want the FCC active in standards *because* of flourishing technology. We urge broadcasters to maintain the momentum started at the NAB to turn the FCC around on this issue.

In accepting the NAB's 1983 Engineering Achievement Award, Joe Flaherty issued another challenge to the association that we endorse. He called upon the NAB to become the focal point for voicing broadcasters' needs and establishing an "effective relationship with standards organizations, regulatory bodies and television equipment manufacturers."

He called upon engineers to take the lead in establishing a new order in coping with new technologies. "The old order, or disorder, for establishing technical standards must be adapted to the need. There is no longer time for the endless debates which have characterized the agonized groping for standards in industry organizations, while the FCC seems to have abdicated all responsibility for directed standards."

Amen.



www.americanradiohistory.com

WKRC, Cincinnati.

# "When the news breaks, we get it together with Midwest and Ikegami."

"Taft demands the best, and when it comes to presenting to our viewers a clear and accurate picture of the world, we turn to Ikegami cameras. Their rugged durability, combined with the "studio" quality, that Ikegami delivers, brings the news in focus for the millions of viewers who depend on Taft news operations to keep them informed.

That's also why Midwest designs and builds our mobile news gathering units. Midwest custom designed the right mobile units to meet our needs – and our deadlines. They're tough, designed to take all the punishment that on-location ENG can dish out. Midwest delivered our Ikegami-equipped mobile units on time.

John Owen, Vice President of Television Engineering Taft Broadcasting.

We're covering the news stories and Midwest covers our needs. Taft demands the best, and we have it – with Midwest and Ikegami on our news team."

For more information on how Midwest can help you get it together with quality equipment and mobile units, call toll-free today: 1-800-543-1584 (In Kentucky 606-331-8990).

MIDWEST CORPORATION

One Sperti Drive
Edgewood, KY 41017

| | |
|---|---|
| Cincinnati, OH 606-331-8990 | Lexington, KY 606-277-4994 |
| Columbus, OH 614-476-2800 | Nashville, TN 615-331-5791 |
| Dayton, OH 513-298-0421 | Charleston, WV 304-722-2921 |
| Cleveland, OH 216-447-9745 | Virginia Beach, VA 804-464-6256 |
| Pittsburgh, PA 412-781-7707 | Washington, DC 301-577-4903 |
| Detroit, MI 313-689-9730 | Charlotte, NC 704-399-6336 |
| Indianapolis, IN 317-251-5750 | Atlanta, GA 404-457-4300 |
| Louisville, KY 502-491-2888 | Miami, FL 305-592-5355 |

WTVN, Columbus.

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN TRUST

For years, broadcasters have trusted that an Otari tape machine would perform to the highest specifications, day-in and day-out. Regardless of the age of their Otari machine, they have relied on a continuing commitment from the factory and dedicated dealer support. The Otari MTR-10 production recorder has maintained this tradition.

Broadcasters know they can trust the MTR-10 to provide uncompromised audio specifications and unique, useful features. In fact, the MTR-10 makes a broadcaster's life less complicated because it's faster to operate, easier to maintain and faster to service.

Broadcasters have discovered that investing in an Otari MTR-10 is an effective way to address today's broadcast needs while preparing for tomorrow's.

The MTR-10 Series recorders are engineered with fully microprocessor-controlled transports and are available in four formats: 1/4" full-track; 1/4" two channel; 1/2" two channel and 1/2" four channel. Each version has a long list of sophisticated editing and production features: return-to-zero; 3 speed operation with individual equalization and bias; two master bias presets; controlled wind for library spooling; back timing; on-board test oscillator; user adjustable phase compensation; speed display in percentage or ips; cue speaker and headphone monitoring; shuttle edit control; ±20% varispeed and an optional ten memory locator. All models easily

www.americanradiohistory.com

## *The Otari MTR-10 Series ¼" & ½" Mastering/Production Recorders*

interface with any SMPTE-based video editing system.

All models come with the following typical specifications:

- ☐ Wow & Flutter: 0.03% (DIN 45507 Peak Wtd.)
- ☐ Frequency Response: 50Hz – 20kHz, ± 0.5 dB (Record/Reproduce)
- ☐ Signal-to-Noise Ratio: 75 dB (unwtd., 30Hz – 18kHz) (3% Third Harmonic Distortion to Noise floor)
- ☐ Distortion: 0.15%, Third Harmonic (@ 1 kHz)

All specifications at 30 ips, 250 nWb/m Operating Level, Two Channel.

To receive your own comprehensive brochure or to arrange a hands-on evaluation, call us for the name of your authorized dealer.

The MTR-10 Series recorders are like no other tape machines: built with quality you can hear and feel, reliability that has made Otari the "Technology You Can Trust."

Otari Corporation, 2 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 Tel: (415) 592-8311 Telex: 910-376-4890

OTARI

*Technology You Can Trust*

Circle 406 on Reader Service Card

© 1984 Otari Corporation

www.americanradiohistory.com

## Anne Jones Leaves FCC

In a move that surprised her fellow commissioners, FCC commissioner Anne P. Jones last April made public her intention to step down from her post May 31. Jones had been in government 15 years and on the Commission four years at the time of her announcement; two years remained of her FCC term.

The Republican commissioner, known for her willingness to speak out her opinions, even when unpopular, said her resignation was prompted by a desire to return to the private sector and not by any conflict on the Commission. Her government career began in 1968 in the Securities and Exchange Commission.

At press time, another outgoing commissioner, Stephen A. Sharp, was seen as the most likely candidate to fill Jones's vacated post. It was reported, however, that Sharp plans to leave the FCC when his term expires. Sharp, also a Republican, is slated to leave the FCC June 30 along with Joseph Fogarty, as a result of Congress's reduction of the FCC from seven to five members.

## Engineers, Fritts Call for FCC Standards-Setting

Two distinguished engineers, speaking before the sixty-first annual NAB Convention, called for the FCC to resume setting technical standards. Joining them in their appeal was NAB president Edward O. Fritts. Joseph A. Flaherty, vice president, engineering and development, CBS Broadcast Group, in accepting the NAB 1983 Engineering Award, said that if broadcasters do not now work to establish a standard for high-definition television production and, later, broadcasting, it is "quite certain that the other channels to the home such as cable, videocassette recorders, and videodiscs, will develop their own HDTV standards and deliver services to the viewer which may not be broadcastable at all."

Because of the changing regulatory and standards environment, broadcasters have a new responsibility, Flaherty said. "The old order, or disorder, for establishing technical standards must be adapted to the need. There is no longer time for the endless debates which have characterized the agonizing groping for standards in industry organizations, while the FCC seems to have abdicated all responsibility for directed standards."

Dr. George H. Brown, former RCA executive vice president for patents and licensing, and luncheon speaker at the broadcast engineering conference, said standardization of equipment is a must. Referring to the proliferation of noncompatible news-gathering equipment, Brown said, "I do not see how you can do business with this situation." Brown chastised the FCC as "no help." He said, "It seems years since the debate started on standards for AM stereo and FM quad and it is far from settled. The marketplace will never settle this issue." Brown also said engineers must get their views and needs across to manufacturers so they develop the right equipment.

**NAB's Charles Keller (left) presents Engineering Achievement Award plaque to Joseph Flaherty of CBS.**

The plea for technical standards was also voiced by NAB president Edward Fritts opening day in his annual state of the industry speech. Fritts said single-system standardization is one of the foundations of the industry, along with localism and spectrum integrity. Without a technical standard, the public may wind up with neither AM stereo nor teletext, Fritts said.

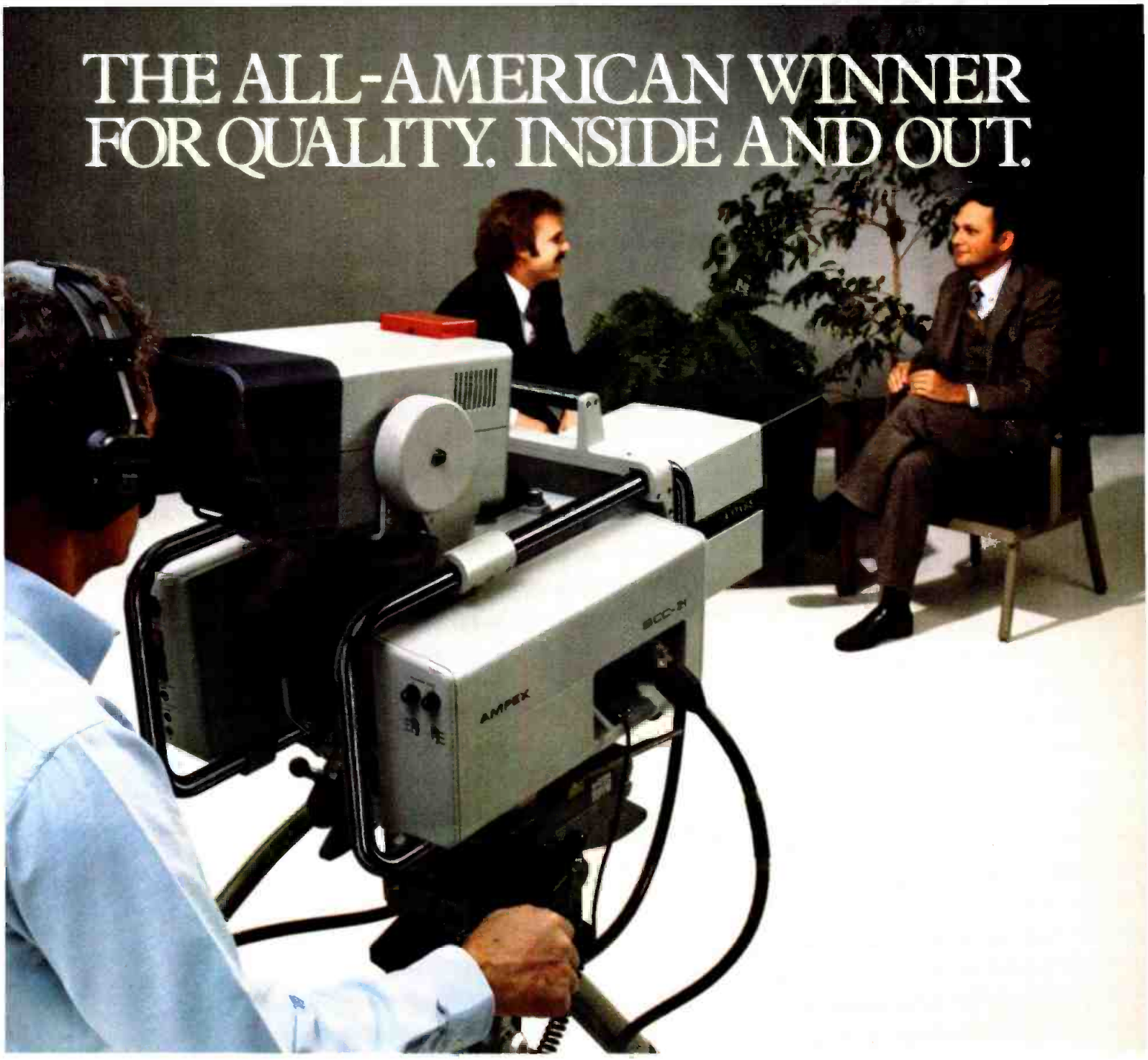
Lawyers, too, are worried about the lack of technical standards. At an NAB legal workshop, Richard Schmidt, of the firm Cohn and Marks, termed marketplace setting of technical specifications a "fiasco."

Standards was the focus of an NAB panel discussion entitled "Television: A Toaster with Pictures? Or TV Without Technical Standards," a title prompted by the FCC chairman's remark that television was just another appliance. Flaherty, a panel member, pointed out that even toasters have standards—the plug, voltage, frequency, and size of bread slots.



www.americanradiohistory.com

# THE ALL-AMERICAN WINNER FOR QUALITY. INSIDE AND OUT.

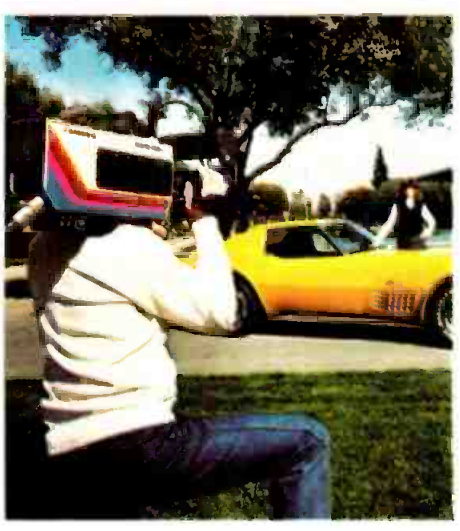



# THE BCC-20/21 CAMERA SYSTEM.

No other camera system matches the BCC-20/21 Digicam for superb pictures and total operational flexibility. The BCC-21 is a top-quality, fully automatic camera for both studio and mobile operation. Simply remove the BCC-20 from the studio frame and you have a compact EFP camera perfect for any portable situation where size and weight are critical, and performance cannot be compromised.

The Digicam cameras come with impressive features, including: "computer-in-the-head", Spatial Error Correction for outstanding registration and sharpness, remote control, and an optional Automatic Setup Unit for more accurate, faster and simpler setup.

The Digicam system. It gives you the most flexibility with a single camera—inside and out. For details, call your nearest Ampex sales office.



- Atlanta 404/451-7112 • Chicago 312/593-6000 • Dallas 214/960-1162
- Los Angeles 213/240-5000 • New York/New Jersey 201/825-9600
- San Francisco 408/255-4800
- Washington, D.C. 301/530-8800

**AMPEX**

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

SETTING THE FASHION IN BROADCAST VIDEO

Circle 107 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

## Viewer Dissatisfaction Up; TV News Is Exception

An NAB-commissioned study of public attitudes toward television has revealed increasing viewer dissatisfaction with the medium. At the same time, a Roper poll conducted for the NAB's Television Information Office finds viewers increasingly pleased with the quality of television news, relying on it as the most important news source by the largest margin ever.

News fared better in the NAB study than did other programming areas, with 92 percent of the 1500 respondents agreeing that TV has shown technical improvement in news and sports coverage and 86 percent finding it an important source of information. Network news viewing was up 10 percent—to 81 percent of the respondents—since the last such survey, conducted six years ago. Local news viewing, on the other hand, dropped seven percent, to 65 percent.

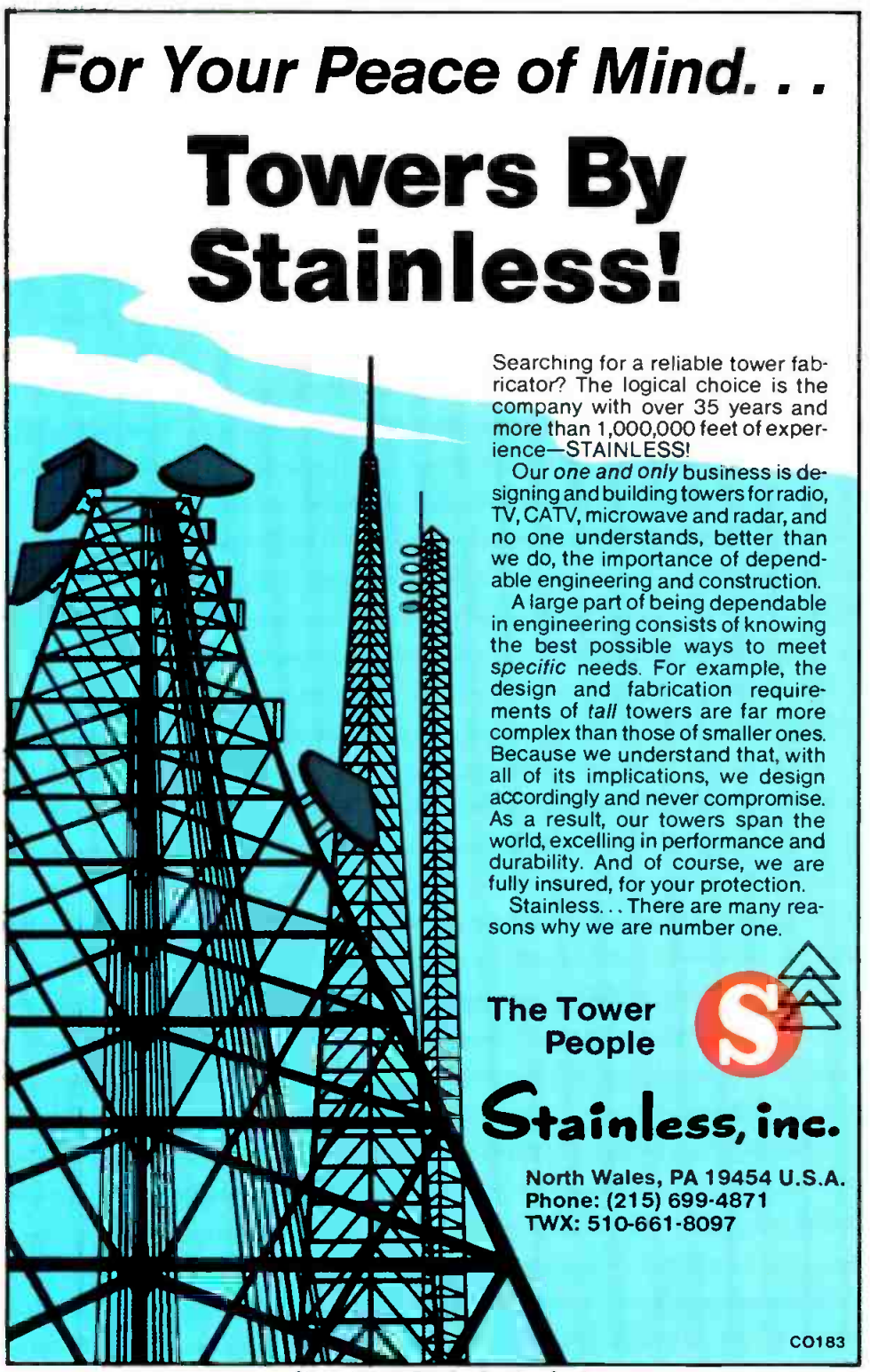
The NAB survey consisted of 500 at-home interviews conducted by KPR Associates of Scottsdale, AZ, and 1000 telephone interviews conducted by Peter Hart Associates of Washington, DC, late last year and early this year. In general, the respondents reported viewing levels similar to or slightly higher than those reported in the last survey; however, they said they were increasingly dissatisfied with programming and saw television as less important in their lives than previously.

While 38 percent said they were watching more than six years ago, half said they were watching less—up sharply from 28 percent in the last survey. Especially significant was that the changed attitudes were constant across socioeconomic lines. Viewers with cable television said the greatest benefit of cable was uncut theatrical films.

A more upbeat vision of TV was outlined in the Roper poll, which focused on attitudes toward television news. Fifty-three percent of the 2000 respondents rated television as the most believable news medium, the highest percentage since the biannual poll started in 1959. The second most believable source, according to the poll, was newspapers, with 22 percent. Over 40 percent said they relied on TV as their sole news source.

Respondents found TV a responsible journalist, according to the poll. Three-quarters rated investigative news shows "usually careful and fair," as opposed to only 18 percent that found such shows "often unfair and misleading." In addition, respondents generally expressed satisfaction with the portrayal of ethnic and occupational groups, with some exceptions: 36 percent thought the elderly were depicted too unfavorably, and 39 and 35 percent, respectively, thought doctors and lawyers were depicted too favorably.

Among those polled, the only family activity that outrated television watching was eating the main meal together.

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card


## Limits of Deregulation: Spectrum Management and Spectrum Fees

The love affair between the FCC and the NAB, now three years long, sparked by the Fowler Commission's liberal deregulation, showed signs of cooling at the sixty-first NAB Convention. NAB president Edward O. Fritts indicated the NAB wasn't ready to go all the way when he warned that "a headlong rush to deregulate everything will lead only to trouble." The trouble envisioned by Fritts is the violation of three premises that make up what he called the foundation of the broadcasting industry: tech-

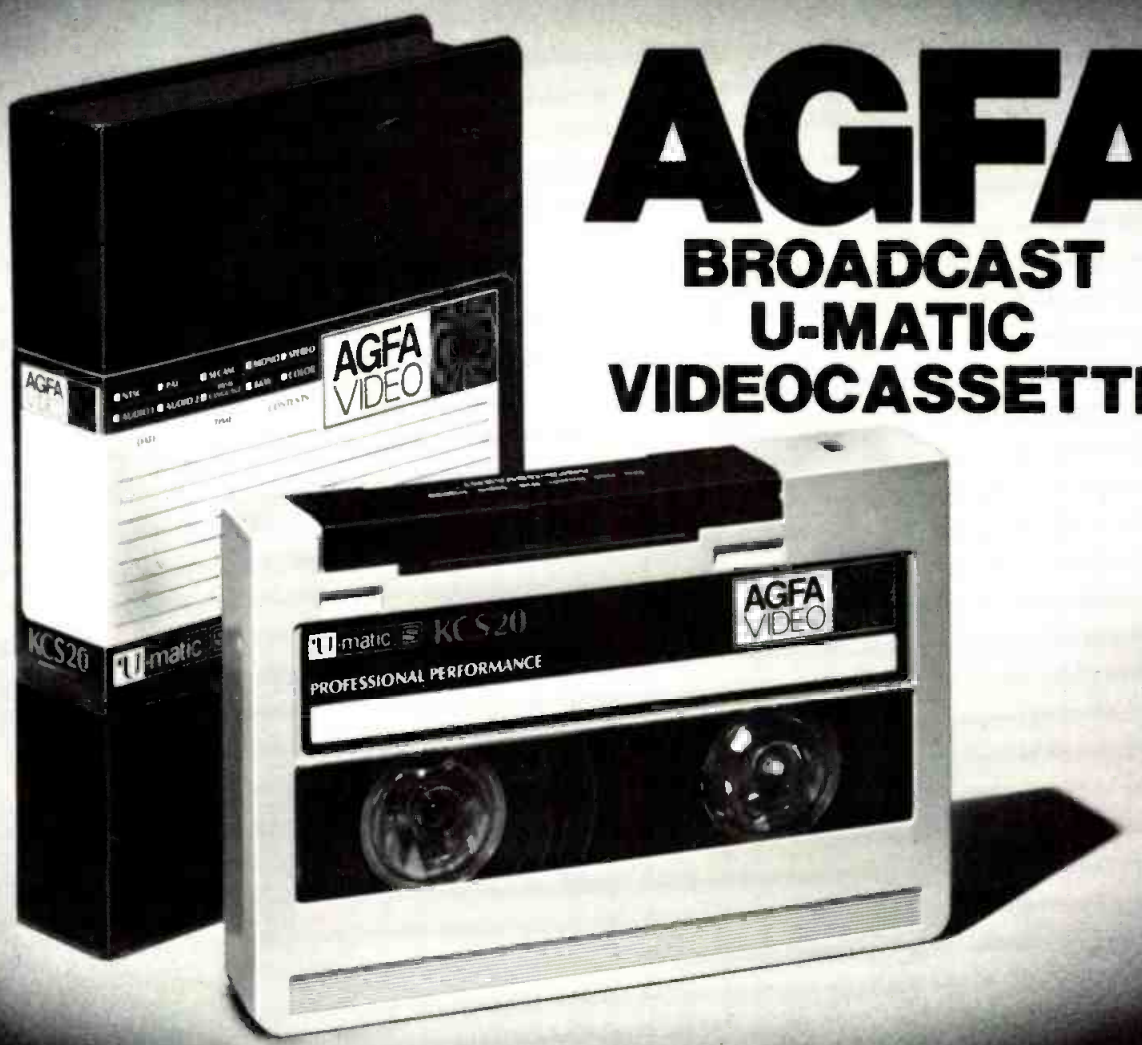


www.americanradiohistory.com

# Acclaimed as the new industry leader...

# AGFA

## BROADCAST U-MATIC VIDEOCASSETTE




In less than twelve months since its introduction, the Agfa "Professional Performance" U-Matic Videocassette has become the industry's leader in high quality performance. Television networks, producers, engineers and performing artists now regularly specify Agfa U-Matic Cassettes because they deliver a new dimension of color brilliance and definition to their masters.

Technical superiority of Agfa U-Matic Cassettes can be measured by 3dB more video signal-to-noise, 3dB more color signal-to-noise and 2dB more RF output. Drop-out rate is exceptionally and consistently lower when compared to conventional U-Matic cassettes.

In addition to superior video characteristics, Agfa U-Matic Cassettes feature a black anti-static backcoating for better tape transport and winding properties. Agfa-Gevaert's unique proprietary formulation delivers unsurpassed durability. Even with constant editing, repeated playbacks and conditions unfit for other videocassettes, Agfa U-Matic's perform flawlessly.

It all adds up to unsurpassed professional mastering performance.

**AGFA-GEVAERT**

MAGNETIC TAPE DIVISION
275 North St., Teterboro, NJ 07608
(201) 288-4100

Circle 109 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

nical standardization, localism, and spectrum integrity.

The NAB, already disturbed by the FCC's "marketplace solution" to AM stereo and teletext standards, is now concerned that localism might be threatened, particularly if cable must-carry rules are dropped. Fritts is also concerned that spectrum management is being abandoned in view of the new FM allocation plan, which could add as many as 1500 new FM stations, and the FCC call for sharing of microwave frequencies.

It became clear at various sessions at the convention that the Commission staff seems to have capitulated totally to the notion that the marketplace can be a regulator. William Hassinger, engineering assistant to Larry Harris (head of the Mass Media Bureau), indicated that this has gone so far as to place "greater reliance on licensees to avoid harmful interference." When asked if there is a recognition at the FCC that the marketplace is not the whole answer in some areas, Hassinger said that within the technical staff there is concern about undue reliance on the marketplace, particularly in terms of enforcement. But, he added, while "the technical staff is more inclined to regulate, the economists are more inclined to turn everything loose and see what happens. So there is a dynamic tension."

One hopeful sign for change at the convention came from Larry Harris himself, who admitted that much of the criticism leveled at the FCC for inattention to engineering and technical aspects was valid. "We should always be guarding against potential interference," Harris said. "If we fail in that issue, we really fail in the major mission of the Commission—efficient management of the spectrum." He cited a lack of engineers and technical expertise as his most "frustrating problem" at the bureau. Harris's remarks came during a one-on-one session with Fritts.

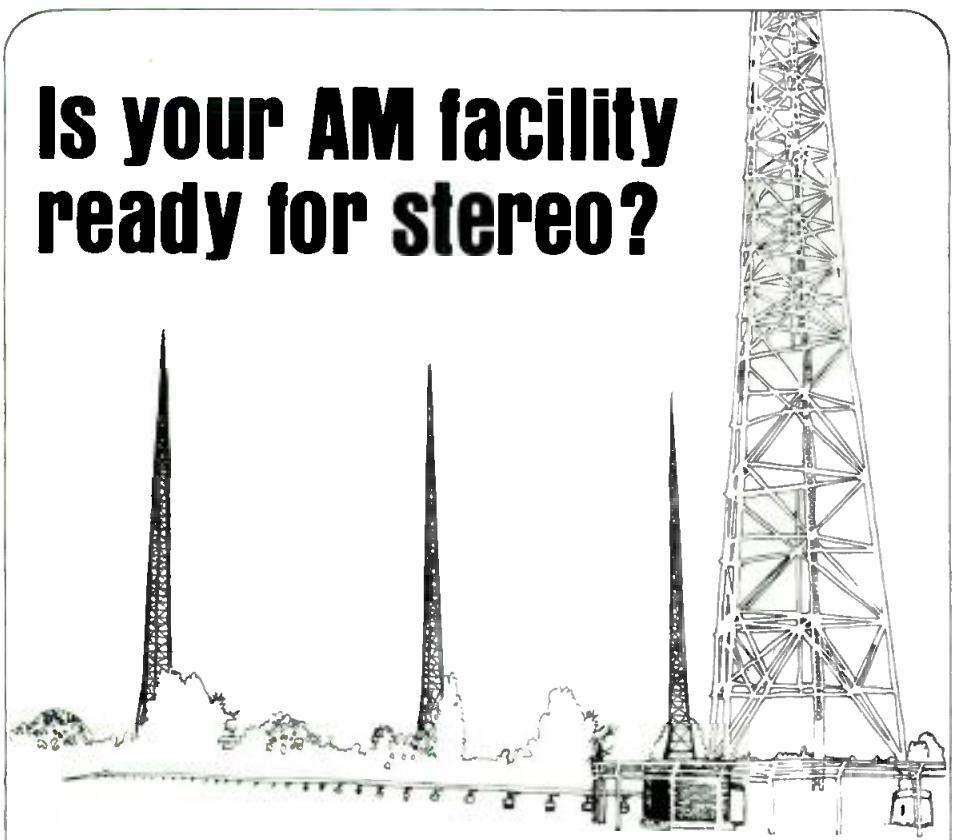
Although he praised most of the deregulatory steps taken by the FCC to simplify administration, Fritts drew the line when it came to spectrum fees as the price for further favors. Later in the convention, however, both Senator Bob Packwood and Rep. Timothy Wirth said such was the payment being demanded. Packwood and Wirth pack considerable clout since the former heads the Senate Commerce Committee and the latter the House Telecommunications Subcommittee.

## Multi-decoder May Resolve AM Stereo Fracas

The marketplace race to declare an AM stereo winner is still going strong, but it is a race that appears to have no finishing line. Bets on the odds-on favorites have been cancelled. Harris, with 50 stations on the air, and Kahn, with 30, are still front runners in about the same positions they held a year ago. Motorola has moved up, however, thanks to Delco's support and the licensing of four other equipment manufacturers to produce Motorola exciters and monitors (Broadcast Electronics, Delta, TFT and Belar). It now has six stations on the air. Magnavox, with three, is in the rear but is not fading. All of the systems seem to be working well. The frustration has been the fact that there are virtually no receivers in listeners' hands. That situation may change, however, with a proposed receiver system.

Sansui says the multi-system decoder chip receiver is the interim, if not final, solution, and it actively promoted its TU-S77AMX tuner at the recent NAB


Is your AM facility ready for stereo?



This equipment will help answer that question.

RG-3

The **Receiver/Generator** combines a two-watt RF output and a correlation detector circuit that virtually eliminates interference problems. The RG-3 can be used in conjunction with any conventional impedance bridge for bandwidth measurement.

OIB-3

The **Operating Impedance Bridge** measures the impedance of networks, radiators, and the like while they operate under signal generator power or full transmitter power. VSWR as well as complex impedances of up to 1,000 ± j900 ohms can be measured.

TCA

The **TCA Ammeter Systems** provide accurate, modulation-free, temperature stable antenna current measurements without interrupting the RF circuit. The FCC requirements of 2% accuracy is guaranteed over the entire range of broadcast frequencies.

DELTA ELECTRONICS

5730 GENERAL WASHINGTON DRIVE
P.O. BOX 11268 • ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA 22312
TELEPHONE: 703-354-3350 TWX: 710-832-0273

*Celebrating 20 years as the leader in RF Instrumentation.*

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

# THE RESULT OF SEVEN YEARS OF INNOVATION AND EXPERIENCE

## The RTS Systems' Model 802 Master Station

For almost a decade, RTS Systems has been quietly and effectively advancing the quality and scope of professional intercommunications. Innovating. Refining. Perfecting. Our research, experience and continuing success have resulted in a remarkably sophisticated and powerful communication control center...the new RTS Model 802 Master Station.

The 802 is a unique, *microprocessor-assisted* communications network providing 22 independent signal paths operating in up to six separate modes. It offers an impressive array of features including intercom, squawk, IFB/SA, station-iso and signaling. An intelligent combination of hardware and software programmability allows the user to conveniently structure an individualized operating format.

The Model 802 does not require space-consuming central electronics, yet it features a sensible front panel layout, unique momentary/latching action buttons, individual channel listen level controls, and stereo headset source assignment.

The RTS Model 802 can mark the beginning of effective, efficient, smooth intercommunications.

For more information, please call Bob Tourkow, Sales Manager. The Model 802 Master Station...imagine the possibilities.

RTS Systems INC.

RTS SYSTEMS, INC. · PROFESSIONAL INTERCOMMUNICATIONS · PROFESSIONAL AUDIO PRODUCTS
1100 WEST CHESTNUT STREET · BURBANK, CA 91506 · TEL. 213/843-7022 · TWX 910-498-4987 · TELEX 194855

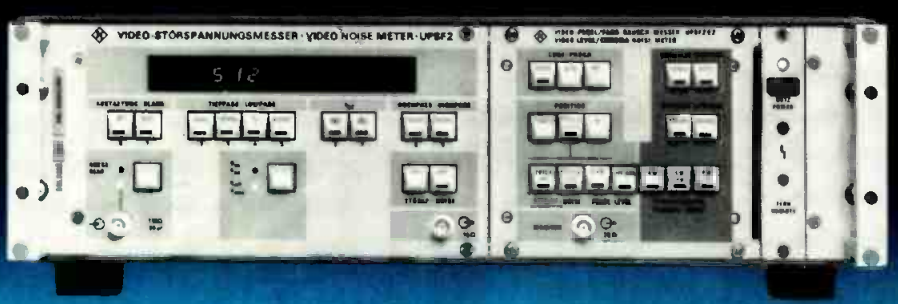
Circle 112 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Convention as a beginning step. Helping to sell the Sansui tuner was Harris, who offered it at a discount price of $348. Sansui says a car tuner should sell for about $250. Adding credibility to Sansui's initiative, Sony and North American Philips (Magnavox) announced at the NAB show they too would shortly introduce multi-system receiver consoles. Sansui intimated that a major semiconductor manufacturer—which it declined to name—would soon offer multi-decoder chips at an attractive price to all set makers. Answers may be revealed at this month's Consumer Electronics Show. Panelists at the NAB Convention viewed this development as helpful, although Motorola remained skeptical that one decoder could do justice to all systems. Most thought one system would emerge as the preferred standard in the long run, but that multi-system receivers would help both broadcasters and listeners decide which system is the best all-round bet.


THE ONLY FULL CAPABILITY VIDEO NOISE METER

Model UPSF2



• DUAL-STANDARD: μP automatically determines standard (525/625 lines), identifies it on the display, and performs the appropriate measurement.

• Measurement Domain: Full-field, any individually selected line, any individual "spot" (4 μs x 10 lines)

• IEEE-488 (GPIB) Bus Compatible

• Video Level Measurement: Luminance-bar amplitude, or individual test-points selectable in steps of 1 μs (range: −500 to +1500 mV)

• Noise Measurement: Luminance (peak or rms) or Chrominance (AM or ϕM). Range: 0-80 dB, referenced to 714 mV (525 lines), 700 mV (625 lines), or actual luminance-bar amplitude.

*Send for our new catalog*

ROHDE & SCHWARZ

13 Nevada Drive, Lake Success, N.Y. 11042 • (516)488-7300 • Telex 96-0072

Circle 111 on Reader Service Card


## Oak Pulls DBS Proposal, Still Plans to Participate

Oak Industries, which has been facing financial difficulties of late, recently announced that it has withdrawn its FCC application to build a DBS satellite. The company says it still plans to participate in the DBS industry as an equipment manufacturer, programmer, and system operator. Oak, which previously had withdrawn a proposal for a quasi-DBS service on Canada's Anik-C, reportedly will defer any final decisions on its DBS plans for a few years.

Shortly after its DBS announcement, Oak also informed the public that its STV operations in Phoenix and Dallas-Ft. Worth would be terminated. Both ON-TV subsidiaries—Oak Television of Phoenix and Oak Systems of Ft. Worth—were to meet with their respective partners, the television system owners, to confirm the termination proposals. Termination dates were April 30 in Ft. Worth and May 4 in Phoenix.

Oak had previously announced plans to add a second STV channel to its ON-TV services and to begin STV operations in the Baltimore-Washington area by the end of this year.

## Ampex Cuts Employment Five Percent

Faced with stiff competition and a poor business climate, Ampex Corp. laid off 462 employees last April—five percent of its total workforce. The cuts came from all Ampex product divisions, as well as from the company's corporate support functions.

"Eighty-two was a lousy year for us," admitted a company spokesperson, who said the company's earnings were down 94 percent over the previous year, to $1.2 million. The spokesperson said that no single reason accounted for the difficulties, but that the two most important factors were intense competition and the poor economic situation worldwide.

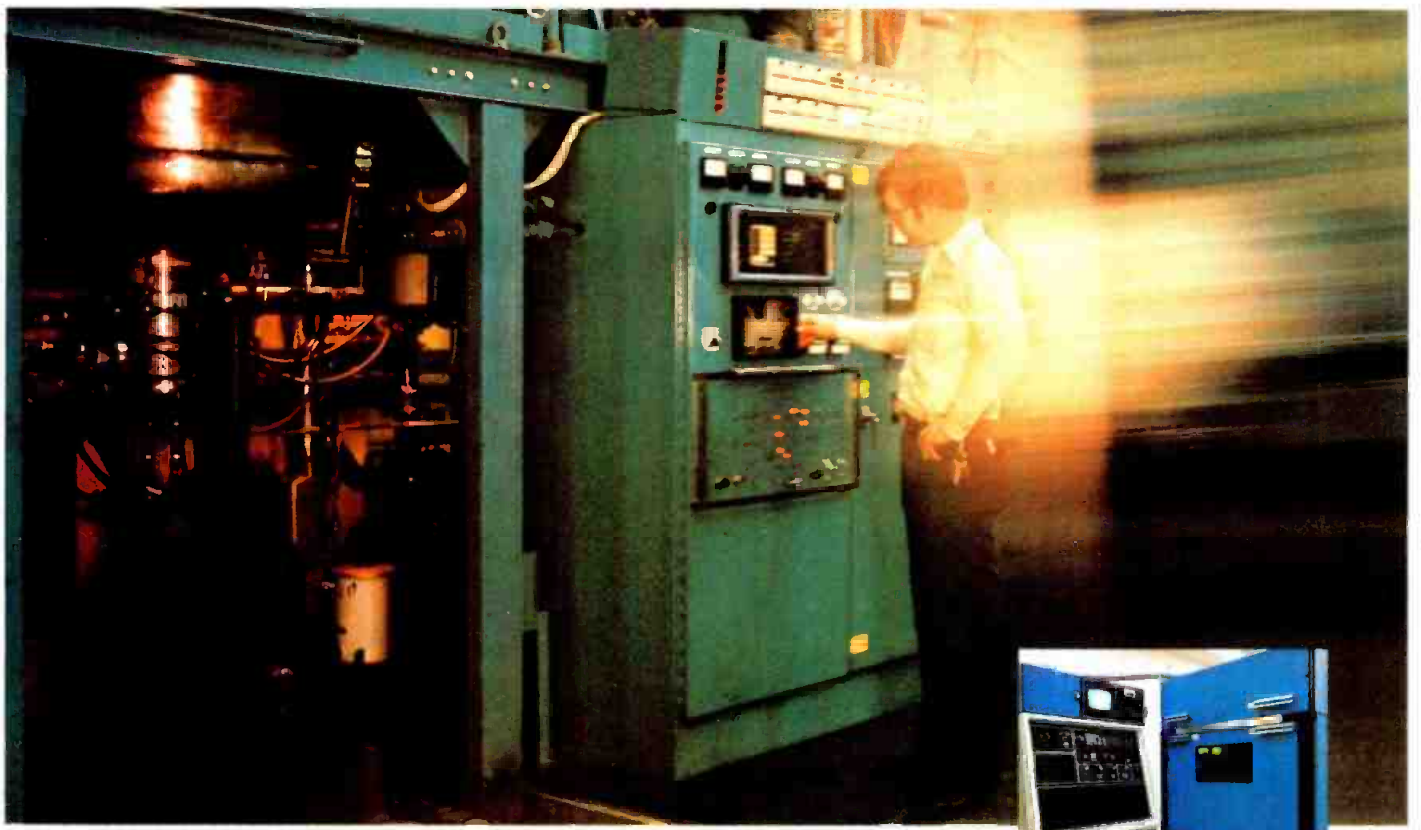
Ampex's strategy for recovery, according to the spokesperson, will be to aggressively market its recent introductions in the video and tape areas, in addition to tightening up operations.

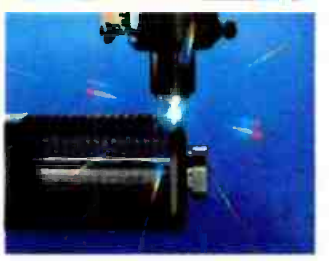
**Correction**

Due to an oversight, charts appearing in March's Radio Programming and Production column (pages 29 and 30) were not credited to their source. The graphic information was adapted from Arbitron Ratings Co.'s publication *Radio Today* (1982).



www.americanradiohistory.com





# EIMAC—moving toward higher frequency and performance in the 1980s.

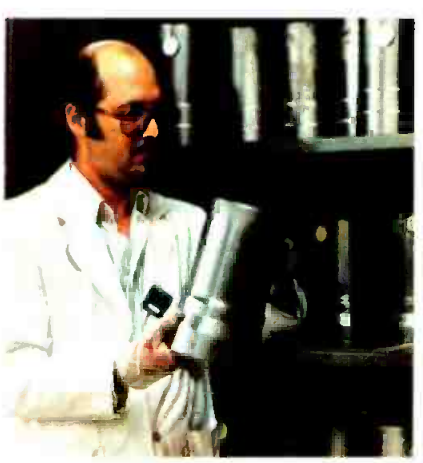
Varian EIMAC, the world's leading power grid tube manufacturer, proves its expertise with almost 50 years of know-how in state-of-the-art manufacturing techniques.

Continuing in its tradition of providing customers with maximum operating frequency and high gain, EIMAC designs and manufactures superior tubes for broadcast service.

Close tolerance control and modern manufacturing techniques provide improved life and uniform performance, tube after tube.

Consider the new EIMAC 4CX40,000G. This 40 kW tube is full-power rated to 220 MHz. The tube features laser-cut, high stability Pyrolitic graphite grids and a new internal structure combining low RF losses and high operating efficiency.

For more information on Varian EIMAC tubes and high power VHF cavity amplifiers, call or write today. Or contact the nearest Varian Electron Device Group sales office.



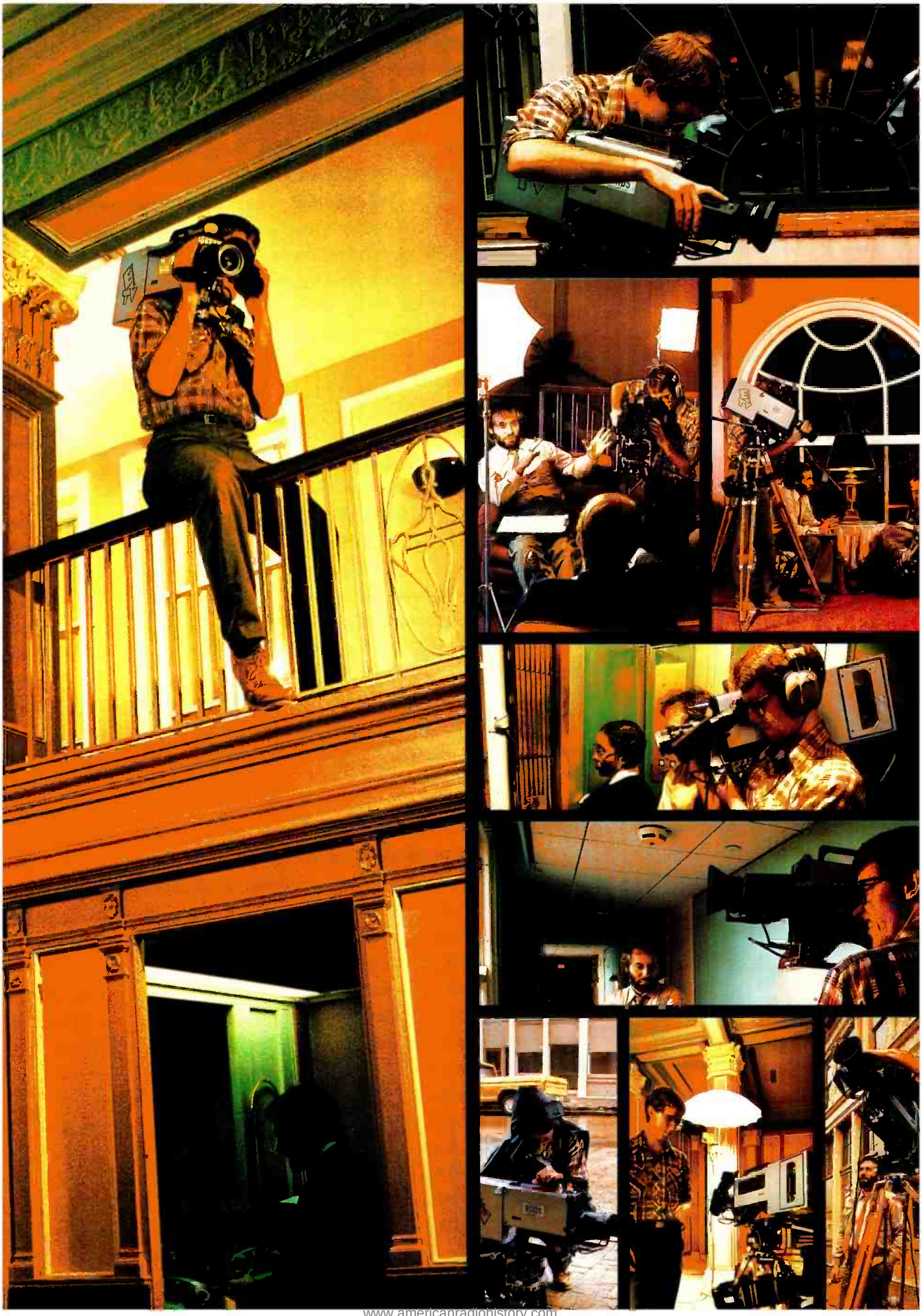
Varian EIMAC
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, California 94070
415 • 592-1221

Varian AG
Grienbachstrasse 17
Post Fach
CH-6300 Zug, Switzerland
Tel: (042) 31 66 55
Telex: 845-78789

varian

Circle 113 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com



www.americanradiohistory.com

# HAWKEYE

## ONE-MAN GANG SHOOTS 25 SET-UPS IN 12 HOURS

Mississippi ETV has a one-man equipment gang on the road shooting and recording their new documentary series "Mississippi Roads". They're able to do it because of the versatility of HAWKEYE!

In a recent production covering the restoration of the Natchez Eola Hotel, the HAWKEYE recording camera and that one-man equipment gang were able to cover 25 different set-ups in 12 hours under a producer's direction.

"HAWKEYE gets into tough-to-shoot places," reports Larry Holden, director of production for Mississippi ETV. "It speeds our coverage and its small size puts on-camera individuals at ease. It gives us high quality productions in a cost-effective way."

**"Outstanding . . . Impressive"**

"The camera video quality is outstanding and recorder performance is impressive. We've been putting HAWKEYE through a tough grind for nearly a year now and we haven't had any major problems."

Segments for "Mississippi Roads" are shot with the recording camera . . . a HAWKEYE studio recorder is used with existing 1" VTRs for multiple generation editing.

HAWKEYE is versatile. It can be easily integrated into your present equipment complement. Ask your RCA Representative for the HAWKEYE facts—camera, recorder, recording camera, or complete systems. Have HAWKEYE Your Way. RCA, Bldg. 2-2, Camden, NJ 08102.

**Illustrations show HAWKEYE in a variety of locations and configurations at the Natchez Eola Hotel.**

RCA

Circle 114 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# SHOW IN PRINT

NAB '83

**Staff Report prepared by**


**James A. Lippke**
*Editor Emeritus*

**Eva J. Blinder**
*Senior Associate Editor*

**Jerry Walker**
*Editorial Director*

**Tim Wetmore**
*Associate Editor*

**Robert Rivlin**
*Editor*

**Dana L. Kurtz**
*Photographer*



**VIDEO** . . . . . p. 27
Evolution of the Technological Species

**RF** . . . . . p. 109
New Trends in Radio and TV Transmission

**AUDIO** . . . . . p. 87
Technology Nudges Broadcasters Forward

**MOBILE VANS** . . . p. 125
Taking a Ride With Industry Success




www.americanradiohistory.com

SHOW IN PRINT NAB '83

# VIDEO

## Evolution of the Technological Species

NAB attendees gather at largest equipment exhibit yet.

### FIND IT FAST


CAMERAS . . . . . p. 30
RECORDER/CAMERAS . . . . . p. 32
LENSES, ACCESSORIES, PICKUP TUBES . . . . p. 34
VTRs, VCRs . . . . . p. 37
TAPE, ACCESSORIES . . . . . p. 38
STILL STORES, SLOW MOTION . . . . . p. 38
IMAGE SYNTHESIS . . . . . p. 42
PRODUCTION SWITCHERS, SPECIAL EFX . . . p. 48
POST-PRODUCTION . . . . . p. 53
TIME CODE/SYNCHRONIZING SYSTEMS . . . p. 58
SIGNAL PROCESSING . . . . . p. 60
ROUTING SWITCHERS . . . . . p. 64
AUTOMATION . . . . . p. 68
TELECINES AND FILM . . . . . p. 69
TEST & MEASUREMENT . . . . . p. 70
MONITORS . . . . . p. 72
LIGHTING . . . . . p. 74
SUPPORT EQUIPMENT . . . . . p. 76
POWER SUPPLIES/CASES . . . . . p. 80

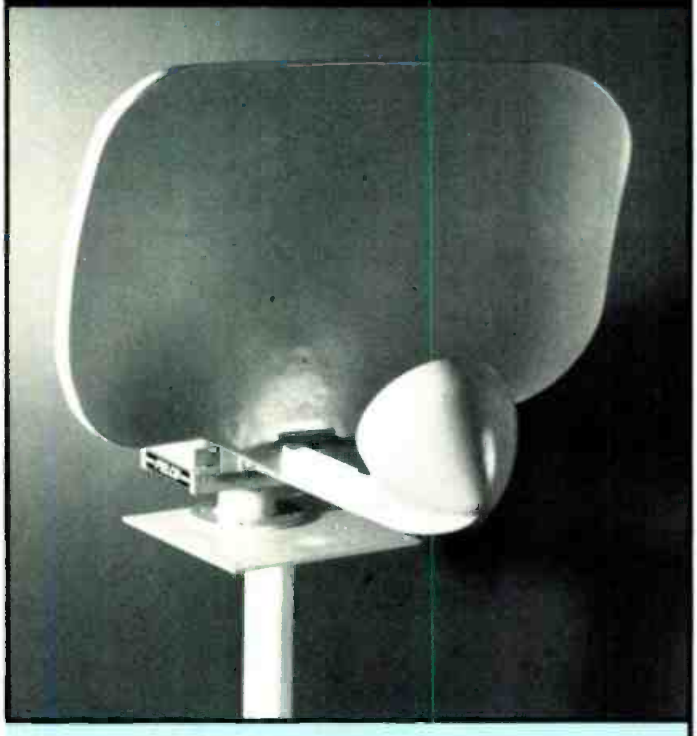

It wasn't until the plane ride home from Las Vegas that all the pieces of the NAB show began to fit together. We'd isolated glimpses all along—"a great selling show, finally" . . . . "Have you seen the 44X zoom yet?" . . . . "No, but didn't that RGB switcher demo look good?" . . . . "Which half-inch system are you going with?" . . . . "Don't know that we will—quarter-inch looks fine to me" . . . . And so forth. But they were only isolated hints.

No longer in close proximity to Las Vegas, however, the patterns come clearer. This was not the show to end all shows. For though it took up more space than ever before (the entire Convention Center was filled), and though there were more manufacturers than ever before (over 550), and though there were 5000 more attendees this year than last (33,000 total), there were very few "oos and ahs" surrounding new product demonstrations. There was no area of technology which suddenly presented itself as the solution to a



www.americanradiohistory.com

COMPLETE
CAPABILITY



**Nurad Transmit System**

The SILHOUETTE transmit antenna and the Nurad frequency-agile portable transmitter are ideal partners for live remote telecasts. Both single and dual band SILHOUETTES are offset fed parabolic antennas featuring low sidelobes, high efficiency, and excellent VSWR and axial ratio characteristics.

The portable transmitter is available in 2, 2.5 and 7* GHz bands. Each unit is lightweight and highly mobile. Channel selection is adjustment free which eliminates operator error and "dead time".

*FCC Type Acceptance pending

NURAD
MICROWAVE SYSTEMS
2165 DRUID PARK DR.
BALTIMORE, MD 21211
TELEPHONE (301) 462-1700
TWX (710) 235-1071
Circle 115 on Reader Service Card

**Lens display at Canon's booth.**

problem broadcasters had been wrestling with for years. And there was definitely the sense that manufacturers, in most cases, *had* cut back their R&D efforts in 1982 and early 1983, faced with a broadcast economy described as sluggish at best.

On the other hand, this may well have been the most important NAB show in history, a show that saw the broadcast and production facility industry *buying* for the first time in several years. Time and again one heard that large orders were being written. Or that people had narrowed their choices down to two or three manufacturers of a type of equipment they were definitely going to purchase in a month or two. The NAB was once again a place where a manufacturer might hope to generate actual orders and sales leads to account for 40 to 50 percent of his annual business—which, in the case of larger companies which spend $1 million and more for their exhibits, is a lot of business.

In short, despite announcements about several large companies in financial trouble, despite one of the worst years in the economic history of the industry, this year's NAB was like the arrival of spring itself—an industry which made it through the long winter months and has reemerged with a new sense of purpose, and with a lot of saved-up money to spend.

There were, of course, some technological developments. But in almost every case they represented evolutionary steps rather than radical changes. This year there were few surprises.

This does not mean there was nothing of significance in the way of state-of-the-art technology. Certainly among the most important was the multitude of recorder/cameras seen in at least a dozen booths around the floor. While the format wars continue, and while network big shots continue to hedge their bets, stations around the country are getting involved, making purchases despite the lack of overall standards,

www.americanradiohistory.com

Laird 7200 Communicator graphics system.

IVC's ABR-1A editing system.

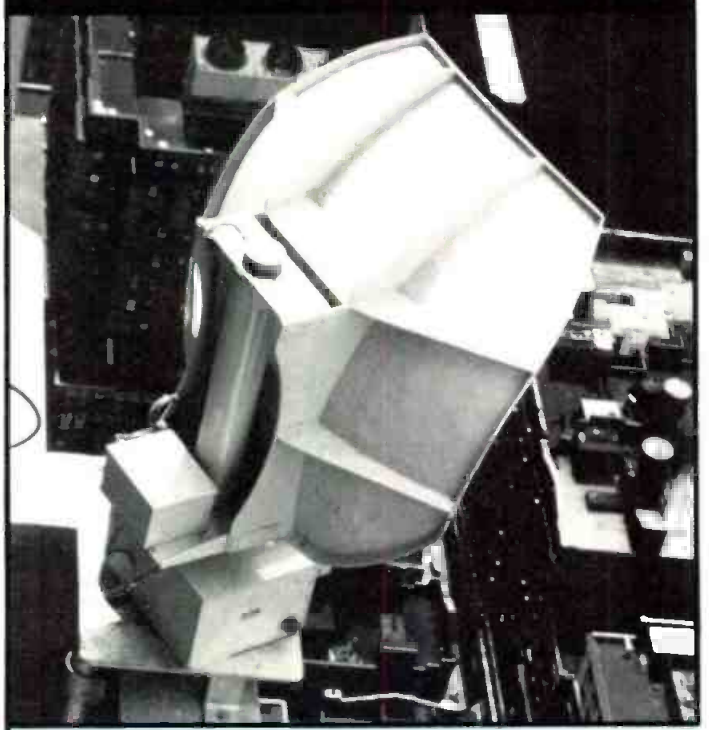
perhaps based on the assumption that since the life expectancy of an ENG camera is so short anyway, there is no harm in committing to a format which needs to last only three to four years.

And not only are the recorder/cameras themselves springing up all over, but so is a whole new generation of equipment to support them—everything from a new generation of lenses to all the new digital processing equipment designed to work with analog component signals such as the M-format's YIQ or the Betacam's Y, R-Y, B-Y. This is true not only for the various TBCs and error correctors needed while editing, but for RGB production switchers as well.

There were also some brand-new wrinkles in digital art/graphics systems, but again nothing like the first emergence of the 3D programs just a few short years ago, or the emergence of the art/paint systems a few years before that. "Software developments" was the term most often used. The same was true of post-production systems, though CMX's introduction of its brand-new editing system was perhaps the single most important highlight of the show.

But in the case of every kind of equipment there was always something worth looking at, even if only for the sure indication that next year's show would certainly see some radical changes, fueled by the funds which this year's show will make available.


# Nurad offers complete systems for dual-band video transmission

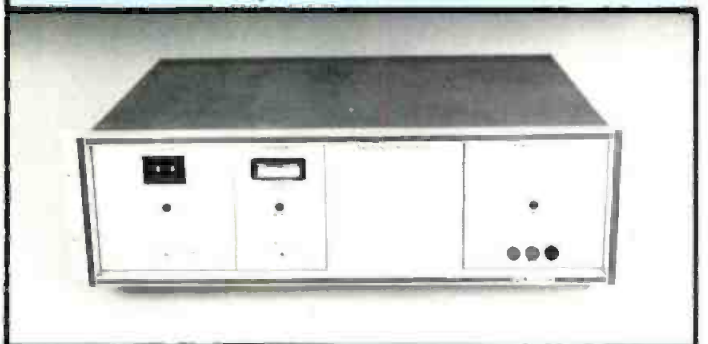


**Nurad Receive System**

More than 120 broadcasters rely on the Nurad SUPERQUAD for their live ENG needs.

Available in single and dual band models, the SUPERQUAD II receive system includes bypassable preamplifiers, remotely switchable polarization, remote azimuth control and cosecant-squared elevation beam shaping. The offset feed produces extremely low sidelobes; and the axial ratio for circular polarization is unsurpassed.

To complement the SUPERQUAD, Nurad offers a complete line of frequency agile central receivers in both single and dual bands, ICR transmitters and receivers, and remote control systems.



NURAD

MICROWAVE SYSTEMS

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card


www.americanradiohistory.com

# VIDEO

## CAMERAS

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Sony HDTV system . . . . . 230
Ikegami HDTV system . . . . . 231
Ikegami HL-79E . . . . . 232
Ikegami ITC-730 . . . . . 233
Sony BVP-330A . . . . . 234
Harris TC-90 . . . . . 235
Philips LDK-47SL . . . . . 236
Hitachi SK-97, SK-970 . . . . . 237
RCA TKP-47 . . . . . 238
JVC ProCams . . . . . 239
JVC KYU-310 . . . . . 240
Sharp XC-900D, triax system . . . . . 241
Panasonic HV-555/HV-888 . . . . . 242
Ikegami HK-322 studio camera . . . . . 243
Philips LDK-6 . . . . . 244
Thomson-CSF TTV-1525B . . . . . 245
NEC SPC-3 CCD camera . . . . . 246

KYU-310 from JVC.

Ikegami's HDTV display.

This year, some of the biggest excitement in broadcast cameras came in an area that may not directly affect broadcasters for years to come—high-definition television. **Sony** and **Ikegami** both showed 1125-line HDTV cameras and monitors, in operation and drawing large crowds. The clean, fine-grained pictures these systems were producing gave NAB visitors a taste of what the future could bring to video technology. But while Sony was very careful to describe its HDTV camera as a prototype, on display so the company could gather industry reactions and suggestions, Ikegami said it stood ready to build its HDTV camera for any interested buyer.

Back in the present, the biggest advances were seen in ⅔-inch format cameras, which are gaining more acceptance in broadcast studios as they increase in performance features and picture quality. **Ikegami** led the way here, with its new **HL-79E,** a computerized camera designed for high-quality field and studio production. The 79E is intended to coexist with the HL-79D, not to replace it, according to the company. While the new camera physically resembles its predecessor and uses some of the same circuitry, this new introduction has been completely redesigned, with features borrowed from Ikegami's EC-35 electronic cinematography camera and its high-end HK-322 auto setup studio camera.

Ikegami also brought its **ITC-730** in a new version with all Saticon tubes, a 2H detail corrector, and some circuitry changes for increased performance. The camera also has a new CCU that allows operation at distances from 100 to 300 m.

Sony's **BVP-330A** has been updated with a new precision deflection system and new dynamic focusing, in which the electron lens of the tube is moved dynamically to correct corner errors.

Introduced last year, **Harris's TC-90** ENG camera now has a new "smart package" option that provides auto centering, SMPTE and VITC with diagnostics that are printed out in the viewfinder.

Established ENG/EFP cameras at NAB included the Philips LDK-44 system, Sony's BVP series, RCA's TK-710, Thomson-CSF's MC701, and Toshiba's PK-60. Thomson says it is now manufacturing the MC701, having taken over that job from Sony.

**Philips** also had some refinements on its **LDK-47SL,** including a new Philips low-output capacitance diode gun Plumbicon with specially matched FETs.

**Hitachi,** which has offered a computerized 1¼-inch camera—the SK-110—for several years, entered the computerized ⅔-inch market with its **SK-97** "Computacam" and companion **SK-970** studio version. The SK-97, described as a mid-priced computer setup camera (the company is not giving out the price officially), has a full internal computer for auto setup functions and data files. The 12-pound package also features access to both external and internal diascopes.

At the RCA booth was the first production model of the **TKP-47,** a portable camera introduced last year at IBC and designed to fit into a system of TK-47s with precisely matched colorimetry. The TKP-47, which weighs 18 pounds and uses ⅔-inch diode gun lead oxide tubes, shares the same camera processing unit, remote control units, and setup terminal as the TK-47.

JVC made its first foray into the high-end production camera business with its **Pro-Cam** line, available with either Saticons (KY-900U) or Plumbicons (KY-950U). These lightweight (11.5 pounds with viewfinder) cameras boast S/N of 58 dB with low-output capacitance diode gun tubes, 600 lines center resolution, a new SSG circuit that conforms to RS-170A, and an f/1.4 prism optical system with built-in quartz filter.

Also at the JVC booth was the **KYU-310,** the fourth-generation successor to the KY-2700. This compact nine-pounder has added automation features, high-resolution prism optics, and upgraded Saticons.

**Sharp** rounded out its XC camera line with the **XC-900D,** a new diode gun Plumbicon camera for under $20,000. The new camera is similar to Sharp's XC-800, a Saticon model introduced last year. The 900 offers a linear matrix masking circuit for precise matching of colorimetry and built-in genlock. The company also introduced a low-cost (under $10,000) **triax system** for the XC-900D and XC-800.

Two new entries from **Panasonic** were the **WV-888** ENG/EFP camera, successor to the WV-777, and the **WV-555,** an economy model. The 888 features a dichroic prism optical system and three ⅔-inch ST-MG Saticons; S/N is listed at 57 dB and claimed resolution is 600 lines. The camera has digital auto white and auto black, a built in EIA color bar generator, built-in auto centering, and an optional remote control unit.

Studio cameras with one-inch and 1¼-inch pickup tubes showed less movement, with some refinements but no entirely new models. **Ikegami** came to the show with what it termed the final production version of its **HK-322** top-of-the-line studio camera. This automatic camera, which a spokesperson says is a refinement of previous versions, uses 1¼-inch tubes as standard but can use one-inch tubes.

The featured product at the **Philips** booth was the **LDK-6** computer-controlled camera system, also seen last year. This camera, which comes only in a triax version, features distributed intelligence with microprocessors in all main parts of the camera. Because each camera has its own computer, only one camera fails if a computer fails.

**Thomson-CSF's TTV-1525B** studio camera was displayed in a new one-piece version that replaces the two-piece A version seen last year.

RCA displayed its well-established TK-47B in a triax model that operates at cable runs of up to 11,000 feet. Harris displayed its computer-controlled TC-85, and



www.americanradiohistory.com

# ADDA CORPORATION

## *ESP Original Art*

### *ADDA's Digital Still Store System Lets You Build Great Looking Graphics. Fast.*

There is only one digital still store system that is designed to create multi-generation graphics. Others store. None other creates.

One look at the graphics on this page will show you why news directors, production managers and artists prefer the ESP C Still Store Graphics System from ADDA. It is a true production tool.

ESP can produce up to 20 layers of graphic material—without any picture degradation. It's true state-of-the-art digital video processing. Production techniques won't change because you're still working with original analog art.

At the touch of a button even a novice station artist can produce first-quality graphics to enhance the on-air look of newscasts or commercial productions immediately.

Your news department need not compete with the production department for graphics generation. With ESP, several artists, or even separate departments, can access the central storage medium. For on-air presentation you may edit up to the last minute, adding or deleting graphic stills within a sequence.

An important optional feature is the Library Control System which will permit you to store, browse and sequence up to 15,000 still descriptors by user defined labels and key words.

Other options include time-saving production features such as our multi-pix "electronic storyboard," a multiple access controller for modular expansion, and a digital interface board which links ESP to station automation systems.

Over 70% of the still store systems in use today come from ADDA—including the 150C for mobile applications to the large capacity, multiple-drive 750C. ESP is the standard.

See for yourself.

**ADDA CORPORATION** **Affordable Excellence**

130 Knowles Drive
Los Gatos, California 95030

**Call the ADDA 1500 number:** Corporate Offices, Los Gatos, Calif. (408) 379-1500; Sales Offices: Atlanta (404) 953-1500; Baltimore (301) 974-1500; Dallas (214) 373-1500; Detroit (313) 332-1500; Kansas City, Mo. (913) 631-1500; Los Angeles (213) 489-1500; Miami (305) 759-1500; New York City (212) 398-1500; Wausau, Wisc. (715) 362-1500.

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Toshiba had its studio camera, the PK-41.

In CCD cameras—another area that probably won't hit broadcasters full force for some time—NEC has a new three-chip camera designed for ¾-inch and half-inch tape formats. The **SPC-3** is being aimed directly at the broadcast market with resolution of more than 500 lines. NEC says this high resolution results from its use of two CCDs for the green channel, which also reduces ghosting.

Electronic cinematography cameras kept a low profile at this year's NAB. The Ikegami EC-35 was on display at the Cinema Products booth, in the same form as last year. Panavision Electronics (formerly CEI) had a demonstration of its Panacam Reflex video camera system for film-style production.

The camera sections of integrated recorder/cameras are showing an increasing tendency toward independence, with both Sony and Ampex showing the cameras in standalone ENG/EFP versions. These developments will be covered in greater detail in the following section.

## RECORDER/CAMERAS

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Hitachi SR-3 integrated camera . . . . . 247
Hitachi ECR-5 playback recorder . . . . . 248
Bosch Quartercam, KBF-1 recorder/camera . . . . . 249
Bosch BCF 10 studio recorder; BCF 20 field editor . . . . . 250
Sony BVW-40 editor/recorder; BVW-20 portable VTR . . . . . 251
Sony BVP-3 Betacam camera . . . . . 252
Panasonic AU-200 portable playback VTR . . . . . 253
RCA Hawkeye HR-3 portable VTR . . . . 254
Panasonic AK100S/K, PL/K ReCam kits . . . . . 255
Panasonic MVP-100 M-Vision multifunction deck . . . . . 256
RCA TCR-10 multifunction deck . . . . . 257
Ampex ARC-20 portable VTR, FPC-10 ENG camera . . . . . 258
Ikegami HM-100 recorder/camera . . . . 259
Thomson-CSF MC-613 Betacam three-tube camera . . . . . 260
Frezzolini On-Cam OC-1 camera adaptor . . . . . 261
JVC KA-100 recorder/camera adaptor . . 262


The format wars, merely a skirmish last year, were raging on all fronts this year as the combatants filled in product lines and fired off press releases to mark every contract signing. While the half-inch camps seemed deadlocked, the quarter-inch troops made gains, including

Betacam gear at Thomson-CSF.

concessions regarding standards.

Significantly, Philips announced that it would adopt the Bosch quarter-inch Lineplex recording format for a new ENG recording camera which will feature ⅔-inch pickup tubes. The company promised a complete line of playback and editing equipment. Soon thereafter Bosch, Philips, and Hitachi Denshi, which has the other quarter-inch system, announced that they would fully support any working committee which might be formed by SMPTE to establish quarter-inch standards.

All this cooperation over quarter-inch standards, however, in no way diminished the competition with half-inch in the hardware introductions. **Hitachi** introduced the **SR-3** quarter-inch system, an integrated unit that has a three ⅔-inch Saticon tube camera.

The recorder portion uses Hitachi's CVC cassette for 10-minute recording time. The companion playback unit with built-in time base corrector, the **ECR-5**, interfaces with existing ¾-inch or one-inch equipment.

The **Bosch Quartercam KBF 1,** which was a hit last year in prototype, was demonstrated as a production item this year priced at $41,800. Added to the system was a studio recorder **BCF 10** and a field editor BCF 20.

Although the quarter-inch backers raised the possibility that broadcasters could leap over the half-inch systems directly to quarter-inch, the half-inch supporters would have none of this talk. On the offensive from its spaceship-like booths, **Sony** pounded home its Betacam message. The company demonstrated a new half-inch editor/recorder with built-in TBC, the **BVW-40;** a new portable playback VTR weighing 24.3 pounds, the **BVW-20;** and various adaptors to interface with other recorders and cameras. In addition, Sony unveiled a new mixed field Plumbicon version of the three-tube **BVP-3** Betacam camera to go along with the three-tube mixed field Saticon tube camera announced last fall.

On the M-format side of the battle field, **Panasonic** and RCA also introduced portable VCRs compatible with various cameras. The Panasonic **AU-200** uses a standard half-inch VHS cassette for 20 minutes of recording.

The Hawkeye **HR-3** portable from RCA performs video insert edits in the field. It weighs 15.8 pounds, without battery, has a built-in SMPTE time code generator, and can be used with cameras having component or composite video output.

Panasonic showed the **AK-100 S/K** and **AK-100PL/K** Recam kits. Both come with the AK-100 Recam camera, a genlock adaptor for compatibility with any VTR, a clip-on ac adaptor, and a carrying case.

In addition, both came out with half-inch multifunction deck systems. The Panasonic **MVP-100** M-Vision video player involves up to nine separate computer-controlled tape transports. With two built-in TBCs and a computer, the MVP-100 can be used as an automatic random-access spot inserter, TV program sequencer, multisource editor and group roll system. The RCA system, **TCR-10,** is similar but uses HR-2 studio recorders—six for the basic system, up to 10 for five hours' playing time.

There were also announcements from the other contestants in the format competition. **Ampex** introduced the **ARC-20** portable VTR, a full-featured half-inch M-format unit that weighs under 20 pounds. New too was a moderately priced ENG camera, **FPC-10,** that can be locked to an FRC-10 half-inch recorder to operate as an integrated recorder/camera. The three-tube FPC-10 comes in ⅔-inch low capacitance diode gun Plumbicon and Saticon versions.

**Ikegami** once again showed the **HM-100** half-inch VCR coupled to the side of an HL-83 camera. While Ikegami had on hand the full complement of playback and editing equipment in addition to adaptors to connect the VCR to its other ENG cameras, there were hints making the rounds that the company may be ready to go for the quarter-inch format.

Fujinon's 44X zoom.

Sony's European Betacam ally, **Thomson-CSF,** was also at NAB aggressively pushing its entries. Thomson also arrived with a three-tube Betacam camera, the **MC-613,** which uses ⅔-inch mixed field Saticon tubes.

When **Frezzolini** showed up at the SMPTE show last fall to demonstrate a way to attach a VHS recorder to a standard ENG camera, it seemed too easy to be true; in fact, it seemed frivolous. But not so. Frezzolini came to NAB to show how serious it is by showing the production version of the On-Cam Model



www.americanradiohistory.com

# The ENG/VCR news team that will take you to the top.

Meet the ideal news team.

The camera is the proven, compact HL-83. The VCR, our new M-format HM-100, or any high performance ¾" U-matic or 1" VTR of your choice. All are totally compatible with the HL-83 by means of the separate Y and I/Q (with optional system adapter) and encoded NTSC video outputs.

The HL-83 is extremely compact and well balanced. It's about the size and weight of competitive one-tube cameras—yet, it's a high performance three-tube, prism optics design. And it uses proven, readily available components. Inside are ⅔" Plumbicon* or Saticon** pickup tubes coupled to advanced Ikegami circuitry that delivers usable pictures in low light with up to 18 dB of gain. Automatic white balance corrects colorimetry over a wide color temperature range with the touch of a single button—there's no need to fumble with filters.

And with the HL-83's low-power requirement (16W), you can keep on shooting for up to 3 hours with an on-board Nicad battery.

The HM-100 VCR captures the image intact with a very respectable luminance/chrominance S/N ratio of better than 47/48 dB. Audio is better than 50 dB. This flexible, lightweight recorder (9.0 lbs) can be carried on a shoulder strap or mounted on-board for use as a one-piece system.

Add the available ML-79/83 Microlink ENG microwave system for go-anywhere flexibility. Or set up for EFP with a full feature multicore base station and a 4.5" viewfinder. There's also provision for future systems capability with the optional system adapter. Ikegami never stands still.

Put together the HL-83 camera system of your choice. Then head straight to the top.

**Ikegami**

HL-83 Camera Systems

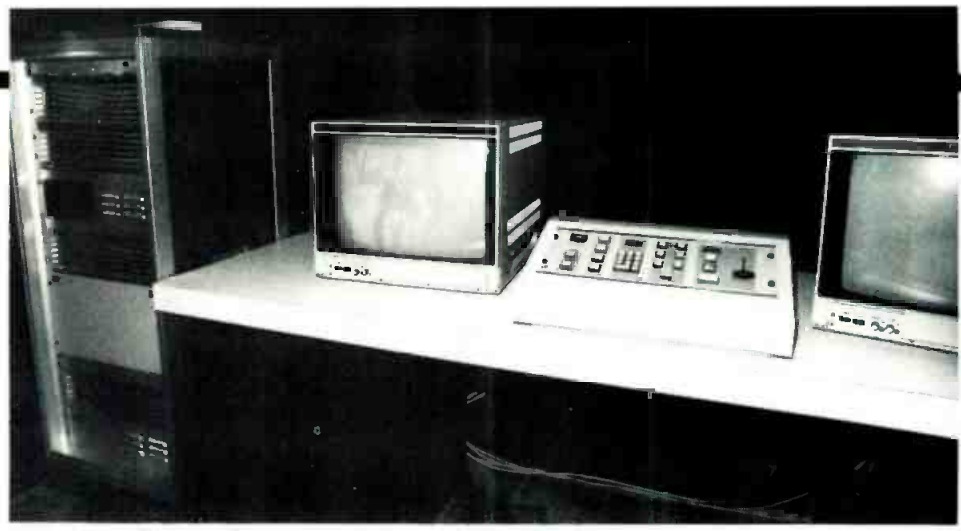
Ikegami Electronics (USA) Inc., 37 Brook Avenue Maywood, NJ 07607.
**Northeast:** (201) 368-9171 ☐ **Midwest:** (219) 277-8240 ☐ **West Coast:** (213) 534-0050 ☐ **Southwest:** (713) 445-0100 ☐ **Southeast:** (813) 884-2046
*TM of N.V. Philips **TM of Hitachi, Ltd.

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

**OC-1.** The company has redesigned the unit since SMPTE primarily to make it more rugged. Using the battery brackets of the portable camera, it is possible to mount the 5 lb. 8 oz. recorder/camera battery holder and convert the two into an integrated recorder/camera. **PEP**, which also handles the On-Cam, was touting the complete camera crew and edit room package for $7000, camera not included.

**JVC** found the idea a good one for locking its HR-C3U compact VCR with its KY-1900U color camera. The module, **KA-100**, attaches the recorder to the side of the camera rather than the back.

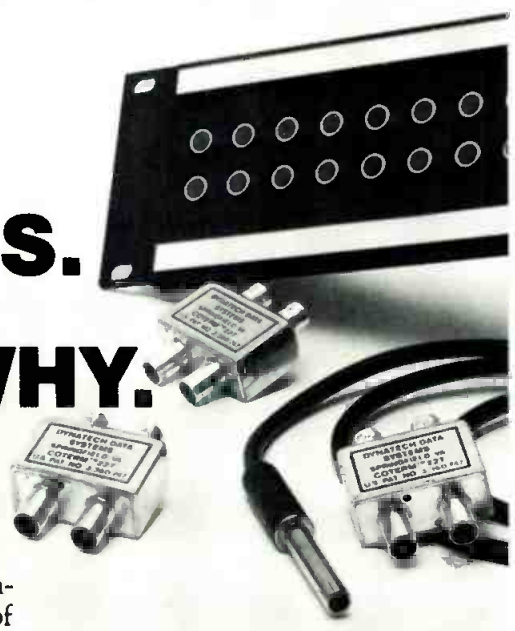


**Slide File still store from Rank Cintel.**


# THERE'S A VIDEO PATCHING SYSTEM THAT'S BETTER.

# HERE IT IS.

# HERE'S WHY.



Only THE DYNATECH COAXIAL PATCH Gives You All These Features: normal-thru connection, cross-patching, non-interrupting on-line monitoring of live circuits, AND Coterm's automatic termination of patched-out circuits *within the jack.*

All These DYNATECH Features Plus the least amount of noise pick-up, signal degradation and signal loss. This patented, shielded jack helps reduce interference due to EMI, RFI, hum, noise and cross-talk. Unbalanced line, coaxial equipment transmits signals in excess of 400 MHz with negligible insertion loss, cross-talk or VSWR.

Normal-Thru Connection eliminates patch cords or normalling plugs for dedicated circuits — you get less signal degradation and you get a clean, uncluttered patchfield — reducing the possibility of errors when a patch must be made.

To Break The Normal-Thru Connection, you insert a patch cord that allows cross connections to be made. Sources that are patched-out are automatically terminated *within the jack in the proper impedance.* Test probes may be inserted in the jack to monitor a signal *without interrupting the live circuit.*

TO FIND OUT HOW Dynatech's coaxial patching/switching system can fulfill your requirements, CALL OR WRITE TODAY.

Dynatech
Data Systems

7644 Dynatech Court
Springfield, Virginia 22153
800-368-2210
In Virginia, (703) 569-9000


## LENSES, ACCESSORIES, PICKUP TUBES

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Fujinon 44X zoom . . . . . 263
Fujinon A7x7RM wide angle zoom . . . . 264
Angenieux 12X studio zoom . . . . . 265
Canon wide angle adapter . . . . . 266
Tamron 10X/12X/14X zooms . . . . . 267
Tele-Cine Schneider 30X, 14X zooms . . 268
Century Precision snorkel lens . . . . . 269
Film/Video Equipment optical service . . 270
Tiffen filter sets . . . . . 271
EEV new Leddicons . . . . . 272
Amperex 1¼-inch red Plumbicon . . . . . 273


This year's long lens trophy went to **Fujinon** for its **44X zoom**, available for both one-inch and 1¼-inch formats. The lens, mounted on a camera on the roof of the booth, demonstrated its capabilities on a large screen down below. As if 44X weren't a long enough zoom ratio, the lens has a built-in 2X extender. The company says the new lens is six to eight pounds lighter in weight than its 30X lens and has better ramping characteristics. The one-inch version has focal length of 13.5 to 600 mm (27 to 1200 mm with extender) and maximum aperture of f/1.8.

Fujinon also had a new ENG/EFP lens for ⅔-inch format cameras, the **A7x7RM** wide angle zoom. The very wide field angle of 64 degrees/18 minutes gives excellent depth of field; MOD is about 12 inches.

**Angenieux** also had a **new lens** for studio cameras, a 12x12.5 mm, f/1.5 model with 1.5X range extender and diascope. The company says this diffraction-limited lens is the highest-resolution lens available on the market. The lens is available now for all one-inch and 1¼-inch cameras and costs in the $25,000 to 30,000 range with all accessories.

The news at **Canon** was in the ⅔-inch category, with a new **extra-wide-angle adapter** for ENG lenses that increases maxi-



Circle 119 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# When you absolutely, positively, unequivocally, categorically need to look your best.

© 1981 Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc., Magnetic Tape Division, 350 Fifth Avenue, NY, NY 10118

Available in 2", 1", ¾" and ½" Beta and VHS.

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card

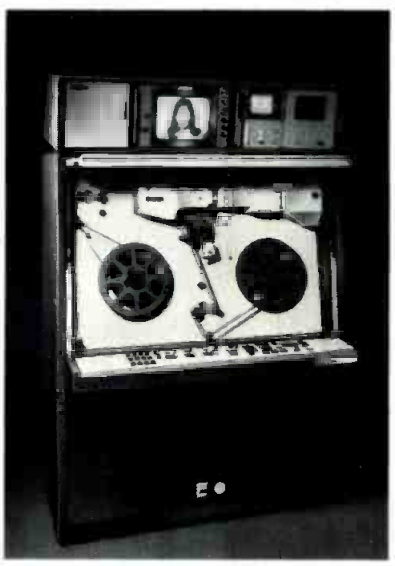
www.americanradiohistory.com

# THE WORLD'S ONLY FULLY DIGITAL TELECINE IS NOW IN AMERICA!

It's the MARCONI LINE ARRAY TELECINE B3410—the telecine that not only delivers a new standard of quality for film-to-tape transfers but can appreciably add to your productivity and profits!

The reasons are simple. The Marconi B3410's fully digital processing and CCD image sensors deliver an extraordinarily true video picture. And the Marconi B3410 does not require time-consuming tweaking, day-to-day adjustments and set-up arrangements that rob you of valuable hours of productive work.

The Marconi B3410 delivers full performance within two minutes from the time you switch on. Moreover, there is no registration drift and no tubes to replace. It interfaces with all available color correctors, converts into all international standards and—by its very digital nature—is designed to have an exceptionally long life.



And, because the Marconi B3410 is distributed and supported by A.F. Associates—America's largest designers and builders of video systems—there is no lack of engineering backup and spares on both the East and West coasts!

Call us today for prices, availability, delivery: Richard Lunniss or Marc Bressack in New Jersey (201) 767-1000 or Noel Parente in California (213) 466-5066.

**THE MARCONI LINE ARRAY TELECINE B3410**

AFA

**AFA PRODUCTS DIVISION**
A DIVISION OF A F ASSOCIATES, INC
100 OAK STREET, NORWOOD NJ 07648
1438 NORTH GOWER STREET, HOLLYWOOD, CA 90028

Circle 121 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

mum focal length by 20 percent. This attachment will increase the angle of view of Canon's 18:1 lens to 62 degrees; it sells for $4600. Another new attachment was a fisheye 130-degree wide angle lens for the company's J13X handheld lens, for $750.

A newcomer to the U.S. broadcast lens business was **Tamron,** which sells still camera lenses in this country and is an OEM supplier of lenses to several of the Japanese camera makers. Tamron came to its first NAB show describing a range of ENG lenses with 10X, 12X, and 14X zoom ratios it says it is ready to supply to end users here.

**Tele-Cine** again brought the **Schneider** line of lenses, with several models boasting improvements. The **30X lens,** with a focal range of 26 to 800 mm and maximum aperture of f/1.7, was shown adapted for use on an RCA Hawkeye. The universal adaptor system allows the one-inch format lens to be used with either half-inch or ⅔-inch cameras. Schneider also had its **14X** ENG/EFP lens with additional electrical features.

Visitors to the **Century Precision** booth found a variety of new lens accessories, including a snorkel-type lens the company says will fit any video or motion picture camera up to 35 mm. The company also had new wide angle adapters for ⅔-inch video zoom lenses, new additions to its line of extenders, and new super telephoto lenses.

**Tiffen** brought five new **filter sets**—a starter set, a special effects set, a fog effects set, a contrast filter set for the "film look," and a Sofnet diffusion filter set. The company also brought the Rezinar line of high-quality resin filters.

Several new pickup tubes showed up at this year's NAB. EEV had several new entries, including a half-inch lightweight Leddicon designated **P8470,** designed for integrated camera/VTRs. The company's new **P8440** series of 1¼-inch diode gun Leddicons were being offered by RCA as an option for the TK-47B, and were installed in one of the TK-47Bs at the RCA booth. According to EEV, this tube provides higher resolution, lower beam resistance, and better lag performance than standard 1¼-inch tubes.

**Amperex** brought a recently introduced **1¼-inch Plumbicon** for the red signal, which the company says eliminates the problem of red image retention. Amperex has delivered about 250 of these tubes since January and says it has received no complaints so far.

## VTRs AND VCRs

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Sony BVU-800/BVU-820 IP . . . . . 276
Sony BVH one-inch decks . . . . . 277
Panasonic NV-9450 VCR . . . . . 278
JVC VE-90A, BR-6400U, CR-4700U . . 279
Ampex VPR one-inch decks . . . . . 280
RCA TR-800 . . . . . 281
3M TT-8000 . . . . . 282
A.F. Associates Marconi MR2B one-inch VTR . . . . . 283
Hitachi HR one-inch decks . . . . . 284
Bosch BCN one-inch decks . . . . . 285
Merlin ultra-wide-band recorder . . . 286
Sony digital component recorder . . . 287


Not all the tape recorder news came from the front lines of the recorder/camera format wars. In fact, there was a medical bulletin of sorts proclaiming new life for ¾-inch VCRs.

Coming up with a shot in the arm were Sony, Panasonic, and JVC. In the case of **Sony,** the announcement was for an enhancement of the **BVU 800/820** Series to improve image quality. The IP feature, which can be added to any BVU-800 or BVU-820 now in use, corrects luminance and chrominance noise and delay problems in multigeneration dubs.

For **Panasonic** it was a portable ¾-inch Model **NV-9450** for ENG/EFP applications. It features video confidence heads which give on-the-spot signal monitoring during recording. Color resolution is better than 260 lines and signal-to-noise ratio is 46 dB.

**JVC** came in with three new ¾-inch videocassette decks, an editing machine, a


# Minolta Broadcast Meters

Remarkable versatility combined with superb accuracy—
Minolta meters conform to CIE Spectral Response Standard.

**MINOLTA TV COLOR ANALYZER II**

Used for monitor set-up in TV control rooms and for on-line quality control in the manufacture of TV sets.
- Analyzer mode for white balance
- Chroma mode for setting white standard
- Matrix system eliminates cross-over interference
- Four white-memory channels; four CRT memory channels

**NEW CHROMA METER II INCIDENT**

**ILLUMINANCE METER**

**LUMINANCE METER 1°**

**MINOLTA HAND-HELD INDUSTRIAL METERS ARE:**
- Lightweight and compact
- Battery powered for portability
- Rugged—ideal for field use

MINOLTA

For more information, write Minolta Corporation, Industrial Meter Div., 101 Williams Drive, Ramsey, NJ 07446.
Or call 201-825-4000.
© 1983 Minolta Corp.
Product appearance and/or specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 122 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

recorder-player, and a player only—**VE-90A, BR-6400U,** and **CR-4700U.**

As for one-inch machines, Sony introduced a new follow-on to the 2000 Type C VTR, the **BVH-2500,** featuring still-frame recording; a complete discussion will be found in the following section.

Although **Ampex** had previously introduced its principal one-inch machines, the **VPR-5, VPR-3,** and **VPR-80,** interest was still running high. In a sense the company took a risk in unveiling the Ampex-Nagra portable VPR-5 and the fast VPR-3 last fall rather than waiting for the NAB. But while the introductory splash preceded NAB, the sales ripples were coming in during the show.

Wringing more versatility out of its **TR-800** one-inch VTR, RCA demonstrated its machine in six different configurations from a simple, transportable setup to studio console arrangements. The 800 was designed to accept three optional modules to generate, read, and process time code. All three plug-in modules operate with SMPTE longitudinal or vertical interval time code.

Also going through its paces among the high-end machines was the **3M/NEC TT-8000.** Available this year is the NTC-10B digital time base corrector with a 16-line correction window and four times subcarrier sampling.

In the **A.F. Associates** booth was the **Marconi MR2B** Type C machine, which features full electrical control of the capstan motor and auto step in shuttle in both directions.

**Hitachi** continued to make strides with its **HR series** of one-inch VTRs, offering what many consider the smoothest "ride" in the industry.

Waving the Type B format banner, **Bosch** once again displayed the portable **BCN 21** designed for playback and editing. Weighing 20.1 pounds with batteries and tape, the 21 handles 20-, 30-, and 60-minute reels and is priced at $45,110.

At the **Merlin Engineering** booth was the **ME-258** ultra-wide-band video recorder, based on the Bosch BCN-51 one-inch Type B VTR. It uses the standard scanner assembly, heads, and commercially available tape.

While there were mostly familiar machines on the VTR stage, there were signs of things to come. **Sony** put on a major demonstration of what may be tomorrow's recording technology—the **digital VTR.** Like its HDTV demonstration, this was carefully labeled as strictly experimental. But the fact that it is based on component recording of a 4:2:2 13.5 MHz signal, the international digital standard, indicates that Sony has made significant progress toward a more "real world" digital recorder.

RCA, too, shows signs of life in this area. In its "closed to the press" hotel suite, RCA had a multiplexed analog component recorder built from a reworked TR-800 one-inch machine.

## TAPE, ACCESSORIES

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Ampex 197, 196 . . . . . 288
3M Scotch 480, T120, L500 . . . . . 289
Fuji Super High Grade H421, H321, H521 . . . . . 290
Agfa-Gevaert KCS 10, KCA 10, PEM 428 . . . . . 291
Maxell KCS, HGX Pro, KCA 5 . . . . 292
Christie MaxERASE-16 . . . . . 293
RTI Videocassette Evaluator/Cleaner . . . . . 294
King DOC and chroma/noise evaluator . . . . . 295


What can you say about videotape? Rather than say anything, the manufacturers at the show chose to run demonstrations showing picture quality after multiple edit generations or simply long hours of continuous use. The message clearly was quality.

For example, **Ampex,** under the theme "Quality worth broadcasting," showed off its brand-new ¾-inch U-Matic **197** cassettes. Formulated to optimize Sony BVU machines, the 197 comes in BCA play lengths of 10, 20, 30, and 60 minutes as well as in 20-minute BCS minicassette.

Ampex also rolled out its one-inch **196** tape reels, which have a 2000-pass durability and a still frame durability of 60 minutes.

New in the 3M videotape line was the Scotch **480** one-inch, which will be available in the third quarter of this year. Capable of 2000 passes, 480 tape exceeds three hours in still frame.

3M also had its line of half-inch cassettes, **T120** VHS and **L500** Beta formats.

**Fuji,** too, came to the show with its new half-inch videocassettes: **Super High Grade H421** and Super High Grade **H321** for M-format and Beta systems, respectively. Fuji has tightened video S/N and color S/N specs so that after 100 plays there is virtually no dB loss, thanks to heavy-duty binders.

**Fuji** also introduced improved **H521** U-Matic ¾-inch cassettes. This cassette also features the firm's back-coating technology that has proved successful on one- and two-inch open reel videotape.

**Agfa-Gevaert** also added new U-Matic cassettes—a new **KCS 10** mini-cassette for portable field use and a standard **KCA 10** are now part of the existing line of packaged/labeled broadcast U-Matics, which include the KCS 20 mini, and KCA 30 and the KCA 60. Agfa also introduced a high-quality two-inch audio mastering tape, **PEM 428,** available on 12.5-inch reels for one-hour recording time at 15 ips.

Both ¾- and half-inch videocassettes were launched by **Maxell.** The ¾-inch U-Matic **KCS** is aimed at ENG and other portable video equipment. It is available in 20-minute format. The half-inch **HGX Pro** videocassette line is aimed at the recorder/camera systems.

**Maxell** also came out with the **KCA 5** ¾-inch U-Matic videocassette in bulk package duplication and post-production commercial lengths.

Among the accessories, **Christie** introduced the **MaxERASE-16** bulk video audio tape degausser, a 30-second, one-pass total erasure of all high coercivity videotape formats and sizes. **Research Technology International** had the **Videocassette Evaluator/Cleaners** for ¾-inch, Beta, and VHS formats. Chyron, too, showed its cassette cleaner and evaluator.

A brand-new tape evaluation system was introduced by **King, Model 101** videocassette dropout verifier and **Model 102** chroma/audio quality. Extensive microprocessor programming allows the units to be extremely selective of which time intervals they will sample.

## STILL STORES AND SLOW MOTION

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES

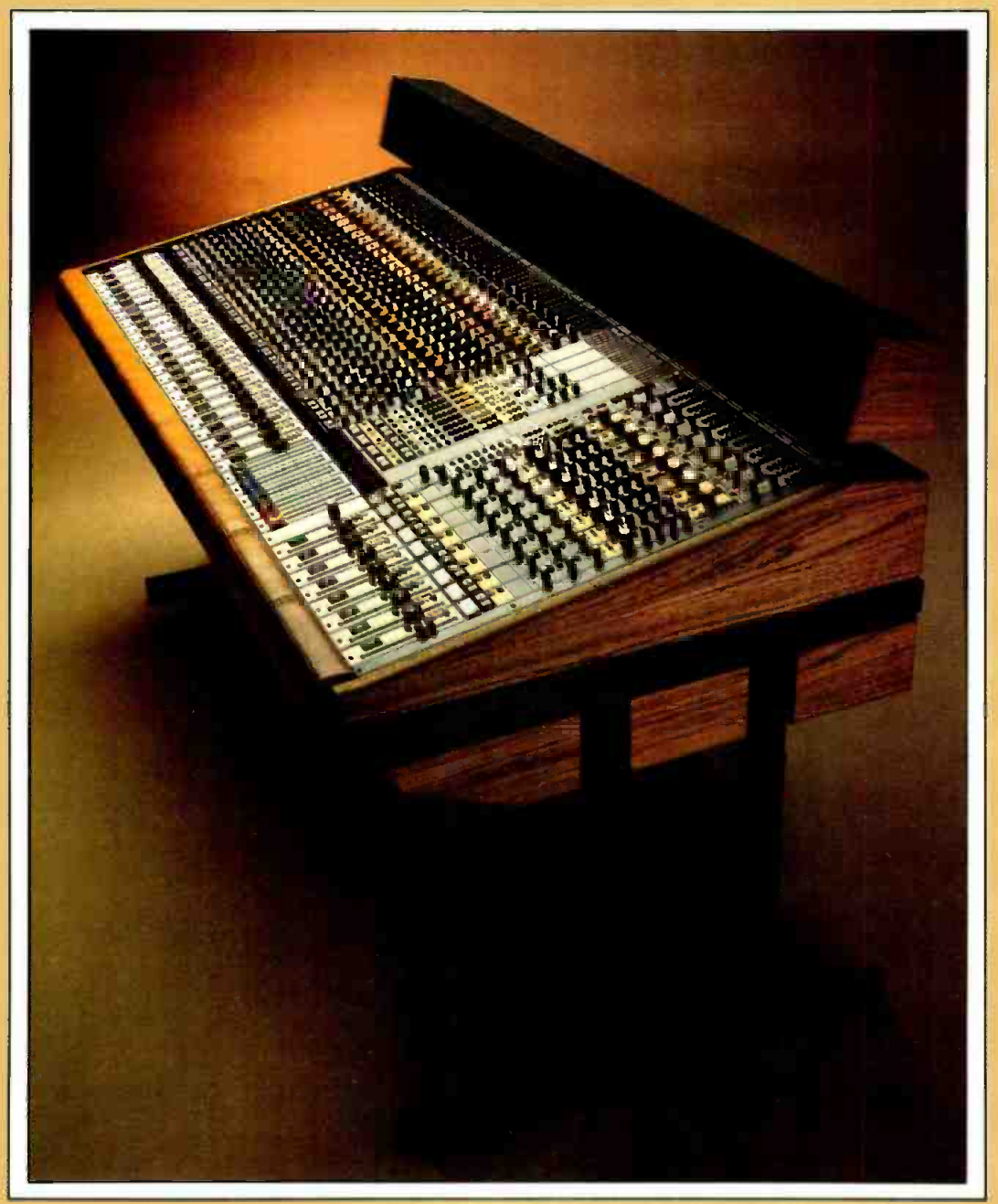

Ampex ESS-3 digital still store . . . . . 296
Abekas VSP-42 digital still store . . . . . 297
Rank Cintel Slide File digital still store . . . . . 298
Harris IRIS II character generator captioning . . . . . 299
MCI/Quantel Central Library System for DLS . . . . . 300
ADDA ESP digital still store . . . . . 301
Precision Echo Frame Bank, Image Maker . . . . . 302
Eigen still/slow-motion recorder . . . . . 303
Sony BVH-2500 still recorder . . . . . 304
Lyon Lamb VAS animation recorder . . . . 305
Forox video animation system . . . . . 306
Dunn instruments computer graphics camera . . . . . 307
Wavetek CompuTrace hardcopy recorder . . . . . 308


As *BM/E* has pointed out repeatedly during the past year, the market for still store and slow motion recorder equipment, particularly the new breed of digital products, is heating up considerably. Together with a whole new range of equipment in virtually every price range, there is also keen interest at both stations and production facilities in acquiring the systems.

**FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ADS APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, USE READER SERVICE CARD, PAGE 25.**



www.americanradiohistory.com



Harrison

# TV-3

**STEREO TELEVISION CONSOLE**

TV-3 is the only television audio console that provides production facilities and signal-performance specifications which match your high standards of video production. It incorporates virtually every function and feature requested by a wide range of surveyed teleproduction clients.

Eight stereo groups, a versatile separate multitrack-interface section, VCA input grouping, and automation make TV-3 the perfect console for all audio production, post-production, and master control applications.

**If your sound goes with pictures, we have what you need.**

HARRISON SYSTEMS, INC./P.O. Box 22964, Nashville, Tennessee 37202/(615) 834-1184. Telex 555133

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

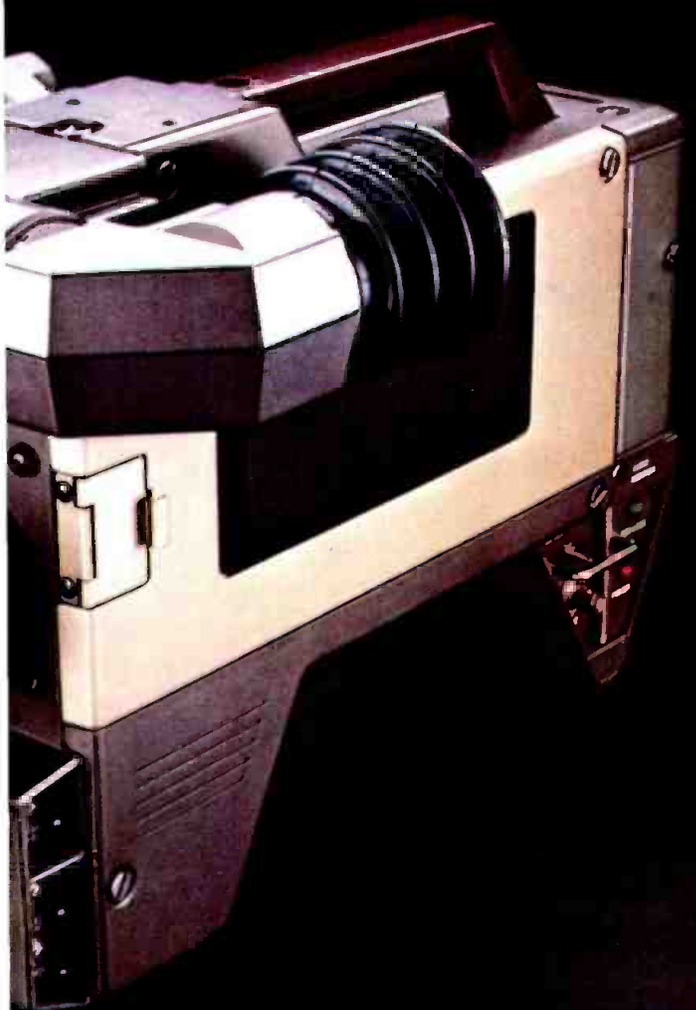
# INTRODUCING THE
# BECAUSE SHARP
# THINK YOU SHOULD
# MORE FOR AN

# SHARP'S NEW DIODE GUN PLUM

Saticon is a registered trademark of NHK (Japan Broadcast Corp.) Plumbicon is a registered trademark of N.V. Philips.

www.americanradiohistory.com

# XC-900D.* DOESN'T HAVE TO PAY IMAGE.



# ICON CAMERA.

If you think you have to pay through the viewfinder for a Diode Gun Plumbicon® camera, Sharp has a sensational surprise for your budget, the XC-900D.

Now it doesn't make sense to pay $35,000 to $45,000 for that image camera, when you can get the same state of the art technology for under $20,000. Technology like linear matrix masking for superb color matching. And Diode Gun Plumbicon advantages like superior sensitivity and resolution and almost non-existent lag, burn in or highlight sticking.

For those of you who favor Saticon® technology, Sharp still offers the best for the least, the XC-800, the first Saticon II camera that lists under $10,000.

But whether it's Plumbicon or Saticon, Sharp offers you a combination of performance, reliability and economy that no other cameras even come close to.

And if a name is really that important to you, call us anything you like, because when it comes to performance, no one will ever know the difference.

For more information, contact your local dealer, or write: Sharp Electronics Corporation, Professional Products Division, 10 Sharp Plaza, Paramus, New Jersey 07652. (201) 265-5548.

*From Sharp... the people who replaced half a million transistors and diodes with one tiny chip.*

SHARP

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Certainly the most dramatic, and also unexpected, new product introduction was the **ESS-3** digital still store from **Ampex,** which had been perceived as lagging behind in this product area for the past couple of years. The ESS-3 is fully compatible with the new international digital sampling standard of 13.5 MHz with a 4:2:2 ratio (the ADO, also a 13.5 system, has 4:1:1 sampling). Base price for the system is $48,800.

A brand-new competitor in the market made its first appearance at this NAB—the **VSP-42** (video slide projector) from **Abekas.** Its list of impressive features starts with the price—$29,500 for the basic system, $7000 for the extra card that transforms it into a full two-channel system with internal cross-fading between the channels. The basic unit is only seven rack inches high, including a built-in mini-Winchester disk drive for storage of 100 video frames (200 fields); an add-on 5.25-inch expansion brings the system capacity up to 300 frames. Off-line storage is accomplished on "streaming tape"—a new peripheral from the computer industry.

Another brand-new entry into the digital still store market is **Rank Cintel,** which introduced the **Slide File**—developed by the BBC and marketed exclusively by Rank for

**Abekas VSP-42 still store.**

around $72,000. Claimed to be a "production rather than a library storage system," one of its main features is component digital sampling for extremely clear images. Eighty frames are stored on an eight-inch Winchester disk for instant, on-line recall, while the system also employs a streaming tape cartridge for off-line storage.

New still store developments are also being seen, however, among manufacturers of existing systems. **Harris,** for example, proudly showed off the latest addition to its IRIS II—the incorporation of a Chyron VP-1 **character generator,** controlled through the IRIS keyboard. The DigiFont system allows on-air captions to be created along with the still, then recalled whenever it is displayed.

At **MCI/Quantel,** the news was of a **central library system** for the DLS-6000 Series still stores. The CLS tracks the location of up to 100,000 stills, stored on either DLS units or on the Paint Box. This gives the artist the ability to combine Paint Box-created images with images grabbed on the still store, then file them again for later recall. Maximum access time to any of the 100,000 images is less than five seconds, and the system works with distributed processing so that each workstation maintains autonomous control over its images.

**ADDA,** too, is actively promoting its ESP digital still store—being offered especially for those seeking enhanced graphics capability. One of its major feats is the recording of artwork that is scanned in and digitized, then manipulated and transformed into both animated and still graphics images.

Not all the news was made in digital still stores, however. There were optical laser disks at the show—the OMDR system from Panasonic, for example, shown interfaced with the Via Video System One (see the discussion in the Image Synthesis section). 3M, too, described its services for mastering optical video disks.

**Precision Echo,** too, is seriously considering product development in the optical videodisk area, and put on a series of seminars in a private hospitality suite. For the moment, however, it is concentrating on its magnetic disk recorders—both the **Frame Bank** and the more sophisticated **Image Maker.**

**Eigen** also continues to be active in the magnetic disk market.

Within magnetic recorders used for still storage and animation, however, perhaps the most innovative product was introduced by **Sony**—its brand-new **BVH-2500.** This recorder, based on the Type C one-inch format, enables the recording of 200,000 individual frames of video per one-hour reel without prerolling and advancing the tape each time—a development made possible through Dynamic Tracking technology. Frames are recalled through VITC time code addressing, permitting random access. In its animation mode, the recorder lays down one frame at a time; or it can be instructed to grab frames at preselected intervals.

**Video animation** of this sort was also in evidence at the **Lyon Lamb** booth, now considered the market leader since the AniVid system from Convergence is no longer being marketed. The Lyon Lamb system works with either a computer graphics generator or an animation stand and records frames one at a time on a VTR.

This type of approach was also demonstrated by **Forox,** a company moving into the television market for the first time.

For those requiring hard copy printouts of graphics material, **Dunn Instruments** has begun making its **computer graphics film cameras** available to the broadcast market. The basic design takes a raster image, splits it into RGB components, then photographs each as it is displayed on a CRT.

Finally, there was the **CompuTrace 1500** system from **Wavetek,** which allows extremely rapid black-and-white photographic images to be made from frozen video rasters—on either paper or film.

## IMAGE SYNTHESIS

**USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES**


MCI/Quantel Paint Box . . . . . 309
MCI/Quantel Cypher caption generator . . . . . 310
Bosch FGS-4000 3D graphics generator . . . . . 311
Bosch FPS-1000 digital art/paint system . . . . . 312
Chyron IV graphics module, RGU312 font compose . . . . . 313
Aurora/100 digital art/paint system . . . 314
Via Video System One, OMDR . . . . . 315
Computer Graphics Lab IMAGES, Big Paint, TWEEN . . . . . 316
Dubner CBG rapid-access data . . . . . 317
Thomson-CSF Graphics V software . . . . 318
McInnis-Skinner Graphics II . . . . . 319
ColorGraphics weather graphics software . . . . . 320
TSC Series 2000 weather display computers . . . . . 321
Interand Telestrator graphics . . . . . 322
Vectrix Apple graphics software . . . . . 323
Video Associates Labs encoder . . . . . 324
Quanta Quantafont Select7 character generator . . . . . 325
Laird Telemedia 7200 Communicator . . . 326
Beston DataNews . . . . . 327
Dreamdata Compu-Prompt newsroom system . . . . . 328
For-A VTW-210 "Video Typewriter" . . 329
3M D-8800 character/graphics generator . . . . . 229


It seemed for a while that the number of new companies which were offering digital art and graphics systems would never end. Companies in the computer graphics field discovered what was perceived as a whole new market in broadcast and production facilities. Character generator manufacturers added graphics tablets.

The obvious leader—both in terms of sophistication and price—still appears to be **MCI/Quantel,** whose **Paint Box,** introduced just two years ago, is making rapid strides in sales. Increased sophistication has been made constantly through the addition of software, and this year was no excep-



www.americanradiohistory.com

# INTRODUCING SHARP® TRIAX. BECAUSE WE DON'T THINK YOU SHOULD HAVE TO PAY MORE FOR AN IMAGE.

## FOR THE XC-800 AND THE XC-900D CAMERAS.

Saticon is a registered trademark of NHK. Diode Gun Plumbicon is a registered trademark of N.V. Philips.

If you've decided to invest your money in a quality camera, instead of an image name, you're ready for the Sharp XC-800 with Saticon® II or the XC-900D with Diode Gun Plumbicon.®

That means you may also be ready for Triax. If you are, Sharp is ready for you. Ready with Triax XC-803TX, the first Triax System that lists under $10,000. A system whose ultra light-weight cable provides either of these light, rugged cameras with over a mile of mobility. A system that allows you to hook into the existing Triax network of any ballpark, arena, golf course or stadium in the country.

So to paraphrase a famous football coach, when it comes to shooting on the move, Sharp Triax allows you to be ag-ile and mo-bile at a price that won't make you hos-tile.

For more information, contact your local dealer, or write: Sharp Electronics Corporation, Professional Products Division, 10 Sharp Plaza, Paramus, New Jersey 07652. (201) 265-5548.

*From Sharp... the people who replaced half a million transistors and diodes with one tiny chip.*

SHARP

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

tion—with the addition of the ability to create frame-by-frame animation by having the system memorize the stages in an image's creation. The artist can edit out the mistakes and palette displays, then, using the Paint Box's joystick as a shuttle control, move forward and backward through the image.

Also new is the addition of a vast repertory of typehouse-quality lettering fonts—styles that are made available from two of America's leading typographical designers.

This same range of fonts also forms the basis of a brand-new addition to the MCI/**Quantel** digital products lineup, **Cypher**, which could be considered the world's most sophisticated caption generator, combines the extremely high quality of the type foundry fonts with the Mirage's ability to manipulate them. Because it is framestore-based, the composition mode allows virtually infinite page layout possibilities—including totally independent character overlap. Even more fantastic, each character can be treated independently and moved as if controlled by its own Mirage system.

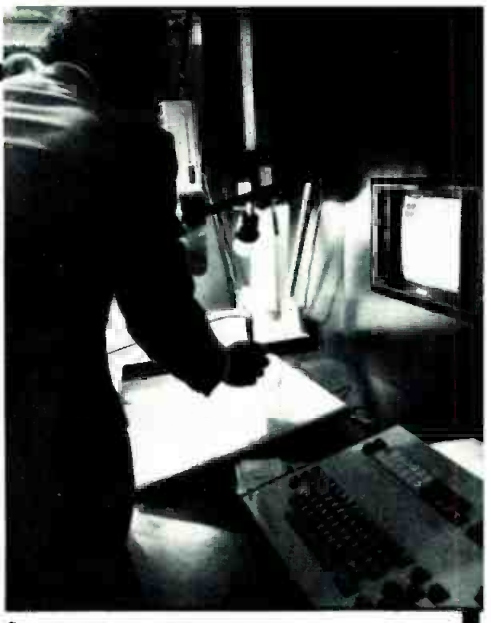
The appearance of the unit at this year's NAB, of course, is almost certainly in response to the tremendous excitement generated by the **Bosch FGS-4000** three-dimensional "character generator" which was shown publicly for the first time; deliveries of the production version will begin

**IMAGES from CGL.**

shortly. Its unique feature is that the images it generates are truly three-dimensional computer-graphics-like models, rendered only just prior to display by twin framestores; this is different from the simple front/back input images which provide 3D perspective in systems such as Mirage and ADO (more later).

This product, as exciting as it is, should not eclipse the new **Bosch FPS-1000** (less than $20,000) art system brought out at last year's SMPTE. This is a more standard digital art/paint system, which will work either as a standalone graphics generator or alongside a character generator. In this way, artwork can be combined with titles, or the character generator output given special graphics treatment.

**Chyron**, which has steadily been advancing its Model IV from a simple character generator to a full-blown art/graphics system, again showed advances this year. These were centered around the **MGM (multimode graphics module)** shown last year in prototype but now in production. This incorporates software for creation of both seven-color fonts/logos through the camera font compose system, and also artwork entered through a graphics tablet digitizer.



**Chyron's graphics system.**

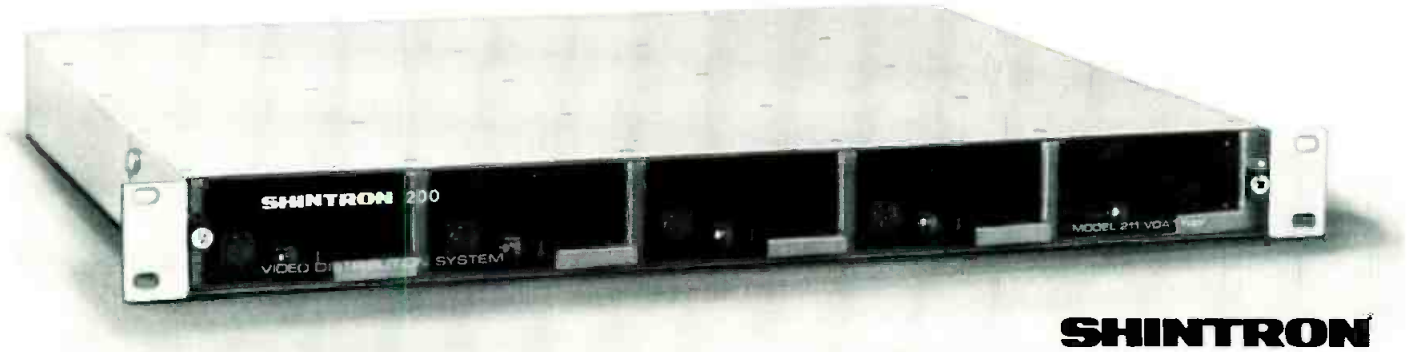
Chyron was also displaying Digifex, the extremely low-cost digital manipulator which takes the character generator or graphics module output and creates simple


# Shintron makes the DA you need to buy only once

You want two things from an audio or video distribution amplifier. You want the best performance obtainable from current technology. And you want long, trouble-free service life.

Shintron's 200 Series gives you both, with performance that exceeds most CE's expectations and operating life that delights the maintenance crew as well as the controller.

Other niceties include direct plug-in compatibility that lets you upgrade Grass Valley racks with Shintron 200 Series modules. When you're ready for the DA you buy only once, specify the Shintron 200 Series. For complete information, circle reader service number or contact:




SHINTRON

**SHINTRON Company, Inc.,** 144 Rogers Street, Cambridge, MA 02142/(617) 491-8700/Telex: 921497
**Shintron Europe,** 198 Avenue Brugmann, 1180 Brussels Belgium/ Tel: 02-347-2629/Telex: 61202

Circle 126 on Reader Service Card

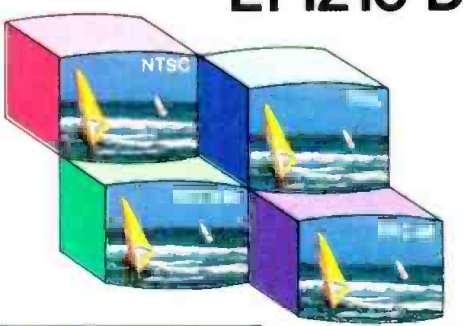



www.americanradiohistory.com

# Cost-Performance to Oki Doesn't Mean Less Performance for Lower Cost.

# Performance Takes Priority!

## LT1210 Digital Television Standards Converter



Professionals demand an uncommon level of picture quality in TV standards conversion. And production on the road requires a compact, reliable unit. Oki Electric built the LT1210 to deliver. It's the world's smallest converter able to handle NTSC, PAL, and SECAM, with PAL-M conversion as an option. Yet it incorporates every function and feature needed for producing studio-quality programming. The image enhancement function, for example, ensures a high-definition picture with outstanding image clarity. This converter is also a totally integral unit so no adaptor or changing of encoder/decoder modules is required for conversion between NTSC, PAL and SECAM.

The cost-performance of the LT1210 is nothing less than outstanding. Oki Electric's proven expertise in standards conversion combined with the latest in LSI technology results in a highly reliable, easy-to-use converter. The LT1210. Check it out. Anywhere.

Oki also produces the high-end LT1015Σ Digital TV Standards Converter.

*In the U.S.A. and Canada, contact:*
OKI Electric Overseas Corp.
One University Plaza,
Hackensack, New Jersey
07601 U.S.A.
Tel: 201-646-0011—0015
TWX: 7109905004 OKI ELEC HAK

*In other areas, contact:*
Head Office:
Overseas Marketing & Sales
10-3, Shibaura 4-chome,
Minato-ku, Tokyo 108, Japan
Tel: (03) 454-2111
Telex: J22627
Cable: OKIDENKI TOKYO

**OKI**
**electric industry company, ltd.**

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

digital effects. Also new at the Chyron booth was a camera-based **font compose system** for the RGU-2, Chyron's portable graphics system.

The **Aurora/100 digital art/paint system** is also beginning to find popularity among stations, particularly fitting since 1983 marks the tenth anniversary of the first digital art system created by Aurora president Dr. Richard Shoup at the Xerox Advanced Research Center. New in the Aurora/100 this year, a result of major software advances, is an airbrush painting mode.

Making an extremely aggressive push into the broadcast market now is **Via Video**, whose **System One** demonstrations drew considerable crowds. Plainly committed to continually advancing technology, the company showed its art/paint system in conjunction with the Panasonic **OMDR (Optical Memory Disk Recorder)**, a laser-based video disk system that permits single-time writing of 15,000 frames per disk as well as unlimited recall within 0.5 seconds. Disks can be removed and stored for archival purposes. Its uses when coupled with the System One for creating animation effects are obvious.

Certainly among the most advanced new offerings in this area are some new programs from **Computer Graphics Lab** which work in conjunction with its **IMAGES** art/paint system. Designed primarily for graphics studios and specialized applications, they nonetheless may find immediate applications in the broadcast environment. **Big Paint**, for instance, is a program that allows an artist to compose images in a 2048x2048 high-resolution format which is broken down and displayed in smaller 512x512 segments.

At **Dubner**, changes were shown in the CBG-1 character generator and CBG-2 graphics system in the way animation is handled. Previously there have been problems loading the run-length encoded data fast enough to create real-time motion effects. Now, however, an add-on **"Meg O' Mem"** drive adds up to eight megabytes of on-line RAM memory to the system, permitting 60 field-per-second playback of prerecorded images.

New weather display software was also the theme at the **Thomson-CSF** booth, where the Vidifont **Graphics V** was shown in its automatic satellite data formatting mode. Satellite pictures are automatically "straightened out" and provided with station-selected land, water, state and cloud cover colors.

As noted earlier, weather system manufacturers continue to make the kind of advances that allow their systems to be used as standalone graphics generators. The **McInnis/Skinner** Newscan, for example, offers **Graphics II**, a standalone system with

**Bosch FPS-1000.**

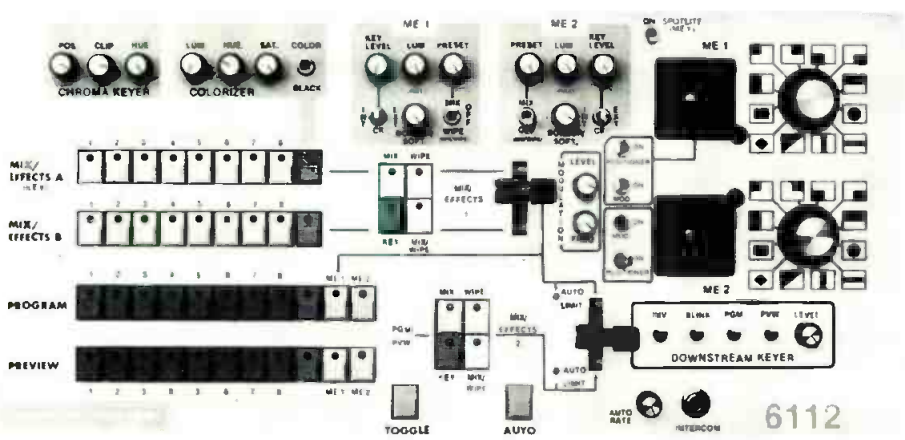
larger disk and RAM memory capability than the graphics offered as part of its Weatherscan weather package. High-resolution images (640x412 pixels) are created, with 256 out of 4096 colors displayable per image.

**ColorGraphics** showed several **new additions to its weather graphics system.** One is the addition of 3D perspective displays of any country in the world or any state, which can be shown tilted with a horizon line in virtually any size. New also is the addition of 20 Mbytes of hard disk storage, permitting 250 images to be brought on-line instantly. A third new addition is expanded software capability for graphics effects such as airbrushing and a character generator.

Other news in the weather graphics area was the introduction by **Technology Service Corp.** of the new **Series 2000** weather display computers. The series consists of


# THE 6112 IS BY FAR THE MOST ADVANCED SWITCHER IN ITS CLASS. NOTHING ELSE EVEN COMES CLOSE

**Complete a mix or wipe on a 6112** (or any of our switchers for that matter), and there is **ABSOLUTELY** no **COLOR CHANGE** or **HORIZONTAL SHIFT**, we mean just that, absolutely none. That is because the 6112 has a blanking processor which replaces the sync and burst on all incoming video signals with a constant amplitude internally generated signal; completely eliminating the continuous problems caused by small drifts in your cameras and TBC's. **You never know the value of a blanking processor until you own a switcher that does not have one.**




- TREMENDOUS PRODUCTION CAPABILITY
- EASE OF OPERATION
- TWO FULLY INDEPENDENT MIX-EFFECTS SYSTEMS
- AUTOMATIC MIX AND WIPE
- DUAL BACK PORCH CLAMPS
- ROCK STABLE CIRCUITRY
- DOWNSTREAM KEYER
- TWO ADDITIONAL KEYERS

**OPERATE THE 6112 DIRECTLY FROM THE EDITOR KEYBOARD**

The 6403 allows the 6112 to interface directly with most editors. No modification to the editor is required.

Under **6403** control the **6112** accepts commands such as duration times, pattern type, bus selection etc., directly from the editor keyboard. The **6403** also provides additional capability of accurate start and finish, size and position of pattern transitions.

Audio follow or split audio capability is provided by the **6800** mixer which has separate level controls for each stereo input. The **6803** can be driven either directly by the editor or via the **6403** interface unit.

**MODEL 6112 NTSC $7950 PAL $8950.**
**Chroma Keyers Encoded or RGB $1050.**
**(Encoded chroma keyer not available in PAL)**
**Model 6112B - Illuminated Push Button - $10,500 PAL 11,500.**

**DELIVERY WITHIN TWO WEEKS**

CROSSPOINT LATCH has the largest selection of compact switchers. All of them have blanking processors. Ask your local dealer for our very informative booklet "VIDEO POST PRODUCTION" which will be mailed to you free.

**CROSSPOINT LATCH CORP.**

95 Progress St. Union, N.J. 07083
(201) 688-1510 Telex: 181160

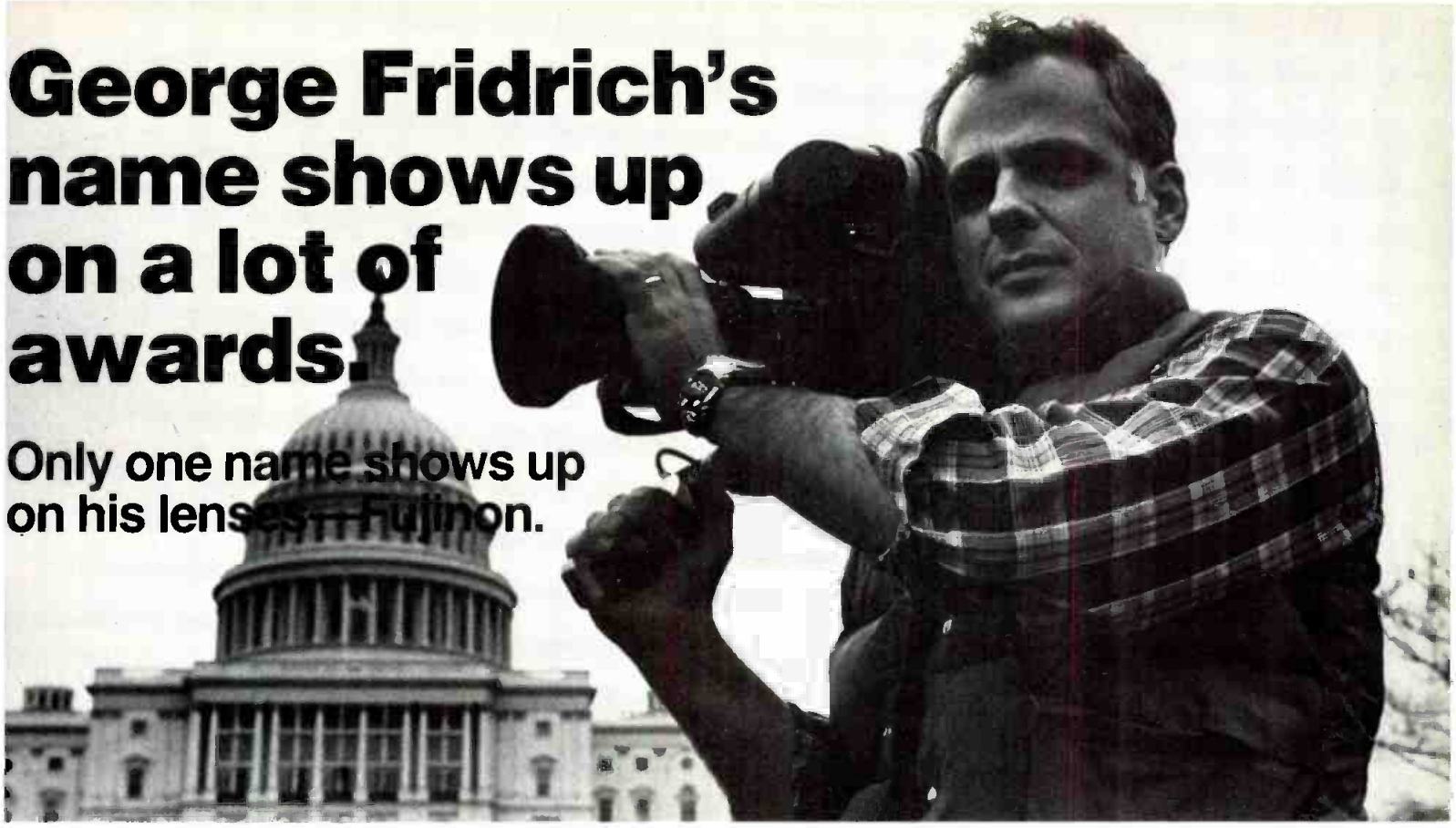
Circle 128 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

# George Fridrich's name shows up on a lot of awards.

## Only one name shows up on his lenses—Fujinon.



Network news cameraman George Fridrich covers the nation's Capital. Assignments also take him across the country. But wherever he goes, his work speaks with authority. The most prestigious awards confirm it.

The White House News Photographers Association named him "newsfilm photographer of the year" for 1982. (They did the same for 1981 and 1979.) And he received first place awards for spot and feature news in 1982 from the National Press Photographers Association.

Obviously, George Fridrich has his choice of lenses. For years, his choice has been Fujinon, exclusively. Here, in his words, are his reasons:

"Fujinon lenses deliver great performance and reliability. I use two of them, I abuse them and they hold up. They get knocked around and still perform often under the worst conditions. The fact is, you just can't go wrong with any Fujinon lens. On top of that, Fujinon's support and service are fantastic."

George's basic lens is a Fujinon 14X zoom with built-in 2X extender. When he can't get in close, the lens will and because its maximum F1.7 aperture stays flatter, farther, George can still get the brighter, higher contrast picture quality he demands. His second lens is Fujinon's exclusive 3.5x6.5 wide angle zoom. With an MOD under one foot, no assignment is ever missed because of tight quarters.

Incidentally, although George didn't receive the White House News Photographers' award for 1980, Pete Hakel (WJLA, Washington) did. He won with Fujinon, too. It's not a coincidence. According to Pete, "90% of the ENG work in D.C. is Fujinon."

**Before you make any ENG/EFP lens decision, see how much more you get with Fujinon.**

Fujinon provides it all—performance, quality, reliability and service. And to make it even better, Fujinon is also the value leader. For all the facts and figures to prove it, talk to your Fujinon representative or contact:

---

## Introducing FUJINON'S third generation ENG lens...

## THE *NEW* "WEATHERIZED" A14x9ERM

- Fast, light and compact—F1.7 speed, weighs only 1.48kg
- Wider angle, smoother zooms—9mm coverage, more precise servo control
- Built-in 2X extender
- Macro and adjustable back focus
- Servo zoom, auto iris standard
- Wide and tele converters optional
- Full range of studio conversion accessories including Fujinon's microprocessor shot box

**The tradition of innovation continues.**

Fujinon Inc.
672 White Plains Road
Scarsdale, New York 10583
(914) 472-9800
Telex: 131642

Fujinon Inc.
2101 Midway, Suite 350
Carrollton, Texas 75006
(214) 385-8902

West Coast Division
Fuji Optical Systems, Inc.
118 Savarona Way
Carson, California 90746
(213) 532-2861 Telex: 194978

FUJINON

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

three basic units: the 2100, which displays color weather radar pictures from NWS and FAA radar; the 2200, for display of satellite and other weather graphics from private companies, such as WSI and ESD; and the 2300, which displays both color radar and weather satellite/graphics pictures.

Popular as always at the show were the stylus-interactive **Telestrator** systems from **Interand**, including the Model 100 "electronic chalk board"—the system being widely used in sports production. The announcer can draw directly on the screen over the video display, either "rubber stamping" symbols or drawing new patterns.

A new company entering the broadcast market for the first time this year is **Vectrix**, which offers **software/hardware** designed to interface with Apple personal computers. The system allows a station to work with WSI weather data. For a base price around $26,000 (not including the computer), the VXB-TV also offers advanced graphics features such as 3D perspective, 512 out of 16 million colors displayable per image, RGB or encoded output, and an internal character generator.

Low-cost graphics were also in evidence at the **Video Associates Labs** booth, where the basic thrust is an NTSC **encoder** that converts Apple II graphics into TV-compatible images. A new device this year is a light pen, which works at a 60-cycles-per-second rate, making it applicable for television use.

In character generators themselves, undoubtedly the most significant advance was the introduction of **Quanta**'s new **Quantafont Select7**, a modular approach to design in which three update modules can bring the system from a inexpensive titler all the way up to the Q-8 font-loadable system (shown this year as a full production model). Features on the Q-7S include six resident fonts with eight character sizes (eight to 64 scan lines high) in each.

**Laird Telemedia** showed its new **Model 7200 Communicator** character generator, the top of its line. One of its main features is the availability of 37,768 foreground and background colors. Proportionally spaced characters from four 128-character fonts are stored in a 100-line internal memory.

Among character generator manufacturers, the line between newsroom computer systems, talent prompting, and on-air graphics is becoming thinner and thinner. This year, for instance, **Beston Electronics** (BEI) chose to devote most of its exhibit to a new **DataNews** system. It is organized around the idea Beston introduced several years ago—DataPrompter—but on a much larger scale, in which reporters write stories using word processing software, producers organize material using editing functions, and on-air talent reads the material from character generator-fed prompters.

A new system in this field, **CompuPrompt** from **Dreamdata**, is a transportable system based on an Atari 800 *color* computer. Four different colors can be displayed on the screen at once, entered and edited through full word processing software capability.

An extremely low-cost ($2300) character generator system was shown by **For-A**, its **VTW-210** "video typewriter." Dot matrix characters have a resolution of 16x20, with 32 characters per line, eight lines per page, and four-page memory standard. An integral title keyer inserts typed text into the video display. A new option for the system allows both colored characters and colored backgrounds.

3M's **D-8800** character/graphics generator was also on hand, with the camera-based font compose system introduced last year now in full production.

## SPECIAL EFFECTS, PRODUCTION SWITCHERS

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Shintron Model 390 . . . . . 330
Grass Valley XCS-1 . . . . . 331
Grass Valley 1680 . . . . . 332
Grass Valley Mk II . . . . . 333
Central Dynamics Series 80 . . . . . 334
Central Dynamics FlexiKey digital effects . . . . . 335
Vital 250 P/N, PSAS-2 . . . . . 336
Bosch R 51, 61, 102 . . . . . 337
MCI/Quantel Mirage . . . . . 338
Ampex ADO multichannel effects . . . 339
NEC EPR-400 3D E-Flex accessory, channel combiner . . . . . 340
ADDA VIP . . . . . 341
Microtime T²E-120 digital effects . . 342
Precision Echo The Squeezer . . . . . 343
Toshiba DPE-II digital effects . . . . . 344
Crosspoint Latch 6139 . . . . . 345
ISI 903, 904, 2-M/E switchers . . . . 346
Beaveronics 712, 154 and 156 production switchers . . . . . 347
EchoLab SE/3 special efx switcher . . 348
Ross RVS-508 2-M/E switcher . . . . 349
Panasonic WJ-1200 chroma key generator . . . . . 350
Graham-Patten 1231 . . . . . 351
For-A TKY-4600 title keyer/colorizer . . . . . 352
Toshiba wipe pattern generator . . . . 353
Ultimatte YIQ . . . . . 354


FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ADS APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, USE READER SERVICE CARD, PAGE 25.

**CDL Series 80 switcher.**

In previous years, developments in production switchers have followed the general trend in other equipment: the bigger, the better. This year, however, it seems the reverse is true. The switchers and effects systems which drew the most attention were the smaller, more affordable units.

Perhaps the most interesting development was a brand-new product from **Shintron**, the **Model 390** *component* video switcher. This is just the beginning, of course, of what will undoubtedly become a whole new class of support and post-production equipment designed to meet the needs of those who are beginning to use analog component recorders.

The 390's base price is only $15,000, which provides for four inputs plus black. Each input, of course, consists of three separate RGB channels, though it will work with either RGB or YIQ inputs. Sixteen wipe patterns, full preview channel capability, and color background generator are all standard.

At least as important as the Shintron development, however, was the **Grass Valley Group** demonstration of its brand-new experimental component video switcher, **Model XCS-1**. Based on the physical layout of the GVG 1600-1L switcher, but modified to accept two additional video channels, the experimental switcher will handle any of the analog component standards now being commonly used—YIQ, Y, R-Y, B-Y, or RGB, through three separate inputs per channel; all are internally converted into the switcher's RGB processing.

Perhaps its most important feature, however, is the extremely precise chroma key capability—with a far sharper resolution and none of the ringing, edge crawl, or inability to handle thin edges found in encoded systems.

In its regular convention floor demonstration, **Grass Valley** showed several other new developments—those that are available as actual products. Among these, the most impressive is the first-time showing of the **Model 1680** as a production rather than a prototype version.

Other new developments at **Grass Valley** have been made in the **Mk II DVE effects system** (standard in the 300 Series switchers and available as an add-on in the 1600 Series). Chief among the new features is the input/output communications that allows



www.americanradiohistory.com

**There's a Microtime Time Base Corrector for every application. And budget.**

**T-100.** One of the lowest priced digital TBCs in the world. But you'd never know it when you see what it does. Designed with many of the features that made our T-120 the industry leader, the T-100 offers unparalleled performance for a wide range of broadcast, industrial, cable and low power television applications. The most TBC for the money. **$6,950.**

**T-120.** The T-120 does everything but cost a lot. Engineered to bring out the best in non-segmented 1/2" and 3/4" VTRs. Designed and built to outperform anything in its class. The price: **$8,450.**

**T-120D.** A dynamic breakthrough in TBC technology. The T-120D features two major improvements: DYNAMIC TRACKING (DT)* and digital effects capabilities. DT operation allows for "on air" slow motion and freeze frame when used with a SONY* BVU-820 U-MATIC* VTR. Connect two T-120Ds to our optional E-120 effects processor, and the result is an inexpensive effects system that provides A/B roll editing, digital effects and DYNAMIC TRACKING.* Only **$9,950.**

*DYNAMIC TRACKING, SONY and U-MATIC are registered trademarks of Sony Corp.

MICROTIME

A Subsidary of ANDERSEN GROUP

1280 Blue Hills Ave., Bloomfield, CT 06002. (203) 242-4242. TWX 710-425-1165.

# All in good time.

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

the DVE to be controlled by an external computer interface and allows DVE effects to be stored on floppy disks.

Another leader in the production switcher field, **Central Dynamics**, celebrated its twenty-fifth year in the television industry with the introduction of several new products. The brand-new switcher line, **Series 80**, is available in four-, six-, and 10-bus models, each with a new kind of program processor that represents the equivalent of adding an effects M/E of the program bus.

Equally exciting at **Central Dynamics** was the company's first entry into the digital effects arena with **FlexiKey**, a low-cost digital effects generator which offers a wide range of effects, including spin, flip, rotate, zoom, compress, and various wipe effects. It was demonstrated on both the new Series 80 switchers, and also on various American Data switchers such as the 20-input version of the AD-3101. FlexiKey's advantage and lower cost comes from manipulating the key signal itself rather than the video.

At **Vital**, the news in production switchers and effects was less of brand-new products than of existing product lines that have been reengineered and repackaged. A typical example is the **250** P/N, the extremely compact, digitally controlled switcher, that is now available in a 16-input version. In another example, for situations where space is at a premium (as in mobile vans), Vital has packaged a two-M/E 114 switcher, a two-channel SqueeZoom processor, and a PSAS-2 effects memory into the space normally taken up by a three-M/E switcher system. **PSAS-2** itself has been reengineered "to take care of all the problems found in the earlier system."

Brand-new from **Bosch** this year was a line of compact production switchers incorporating microprocessor control with serial interface between the control panel and the electronics and an optional 30-event memory package (more effects can be stored with external memory on floppy disks). Three models are available: **R 51** single-level switcher with eight inputs and downstream keyer; **R 61** single-level switcher with 16 or 24 inputs and two optional keyers; and **R 102** two-level switcher with flip-flop, 16 or 24 inputs, and two keyers.

Other standalone digital effects processors were also big attention-grabbers, as has become customary at recent shows. Again, this area is being dominated by **MCI/Quantel**, whose **Mirage** was shown on the floor for the first time, a production model. Several changes have been made in the transition of the system from prototype to production model, especially the substitution of an H-P A700 computer rather than the DEC LSI-11 that was used originally. The new computer adds considerably to the processing speed.

The move toward 3D effects systems, which began only a few short years ago, has now reached an almost fevered pitch. One of the leaders here, the **Ampex ADO** system, showed significant software gains, especially in the ability to combine one to four channels of ADO effects into a single image. Since each ADO has two inputs, representing the "front" and "back" or "top" and "bottom" of an image, the new multichannel software permits a rotating three-dimensional cube to be provided with four faces of live video, each compressed and manipulated independently.

But 3D effects are no longer the sole property of large systems such as Mirage, DPE, and ADO. Now, thanks to a brand-new development from NEC, the **DVE E-Flex** can offer rotation and perspective effects when supplemented with the **EPR-400** cost-effective accessory. The new option interfaces with the standard E-Flex control program, but adds three-axis tumbles, flips, and spins which can be positioned anywhere on the screen.

E-Flex posted gains on other fronts, too. A **combiner unit** now permits two E-Flex systems to be used together for the creation of a single image through a digital mixer/keyer. The system also contains a built-in chromakeyer and provides a digital chroma key signal from a selected source.

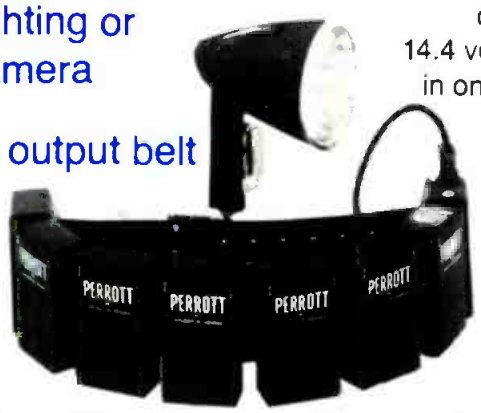
**ADDA**'s main push these days seems to be with its **VIP** digital compression and effects system, though interest in the low-cost


When YOU want
NICKEL CADMIUM

PE 52
Lighting or Camera

28.8 volt 4 AH
or
14.4 volt 8 AH
in one unit

dual output belt




Versatile • Rugged • Economical

YOU want
PERROTT
a name you can depend on

7201 Lee Highway, Falls Church, Va. 22046 (703) 532-0700

Circle 131 on Reader Service Card

VITC ENCODE-DECODE
PROVIDES THE BEST OF BOTH CODES

MODEL VIE 224 ENCODER

MODEL VID 225 DECODER

- Decodes longitudinal and/or VITC and outputs a SMPTE longitudinal code at a rate proportional to *either* input to provide an automatic interface with most edit controllers.
- Encodes VITC on any combination of vertical interval lines from 10 through 20 on either or both fields.
- Two separate modular instruments for maximum flexibility and economy.
- Works in conjunction with your existing SMPTE longitudinal code equipment.

GRAY ENGINEERING LABORATORIES
504 W. Chapman Ave. Suite P
Orange, Ca. 92668 714-997-4151

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

AC-20 remains high. VIP's claim to fame is that it achieves digital compression without sacrificing bandwidth, and passes a full 5 MHz signal.

On an even smaller scale, a brand-new digital effects package is available from **Microtime**, the first time the company has ventured into this area. The **T²E-120** is unique among this class of low-cost processors (it costs only $20,000) in that it contains two completely separate T-120D TBCs in addition to the main effects processor and control panel (which can be remoted from the electronics through a 75-foot cable). This arrangement permits high-quality A/B roll transitions such as wipes, soft and hard cuts, and dissolves, with programmable times from 0.5 to 1.5 seconds.

Also coming in at the amazingly low cost of $18,700 is **Precision Echo's The Squeezer**. All it really does is compress a video frame into one of four sizes (one twenty-fifth is the smallest), then position the compressed image anywhere within the raster and provide it with a colored border in various widths. But considering that this type of effect accounts for so many of the digital video effects in everyday use, it is certainly a cost-effective addition.

Still a little unsure of its presence in the American market, **Toshiba** again showed its **DPE-II** digital picture effects system, this time in a slightly more dynamic display than had been offered last year. There is no doubt that this is a potentially powerful system. Its special features include bubble memory storage of effects, presettable program *and* previous effects, a digitally coded fader arm, curved as well as straight-line moves, along with compression and expansion moves plus flips and tumbles.

**Shintron's 390 switcher.**

Among switcher manufacturers, one of the most active recently has been **Crosspoint Latch**, which this year introduced a new top-of-the-line three-M/E switcher, **Model 6139**. The basic unit ($14,500) comes with eight inputs (including black and color background) and 12 wipe patterns per M/E, but both inputs and pattern generator can be field-expanded up to 16 inputs ($19,500) and factory-expanded to 24 inputs ($28,000).

ISI, too, unveiled a new switcher in its 900 Series, the **903**. Fully microprocessor-controlled (the processor is in the control panel), it has two M/Es (program and preview) that allow for mixing between the two by reentering M/E 1 into M/E 2. Fourteen wipe patterns are provided in the pattern generator with variable softness, border width, and border color. Also on display was the **904** with two M/Es and an integral downstream key edger that permits outline, drop shadow, and bordered keys to fade downstream of the flip/flop mixing.

At **Beaveronics**, the display concentrated on the standard product range—beginning with the 12-input **Model 712** with downstream mixer and optional downstream keyer designed for ENG/EFP van applications, the **BI-154** 12-input switcher with downstream mix/key amp, and the **BI-156** two-M/E switcher with 15 inputs, designed for studio installations.

Another popular switcher on display was the **EchoLab SE/3**, an extremely compact unit featuring three M/E amps, two border generators, a color background generator, two color matte generators, and quad splits in a package with only 1.25 inches of front panel depth.

**Ross Video** was on hand with its full line of production switchers. Its top-of-the-line product is now the **RVS-508** with 20 or 24 inputs and two complete multilevel effects M/Es. This switcher is designed to work in conjunction with the Scene Store effects presetter for 200 on-line scenes and off-line storage on cassettes.

Several new standalone effects systems were also introduced. New from **Panasonic**, for example, was the **WJ-1200** chroma key generator. Hue can be shifted


the first portable Digital Waveform Monitor...

the new
**DELPHI-I**

with IRE-calibrated LCD allows precision analysis of sync and burst amplitudes, peak luminance, set-up, and VITS measurements. Compact size (2¾" H x 5⅛" W x 5¼" D), Light weight (19 oz.), Shoulder Strap, Belt Clip, and rechargeable internal DC power source make the DELPHI-I ideal for your on-location applications.

Only from Videotek.

Weather-resistant
Carrying Case available

PROGRESS·BY·DESIGN

125 North York Street, Pottstown, PA 19464, (215) 327-2292, TWX: 710-653-0125
9625 North 21st Drive, Phoenix, AZ 85021, (602) 997-7523, TWX: 910-951-0621

VIDEOTEK INC.

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

# New Tools of the Trade

The new 200 Series list management video editing systems are built to be hardworking tools of the trade you can depend on.

200 Series list management functions do all of the tedious record-keeping for you while you concentrate on creative, visual editing decisions. With only one or two keystrokes you can add, delete, or replace edits, and choose to ripple the edit list to reflect your changes. You can sort through your edit decisions by time code, by reel number, or by audio or video edits to locate material instantly, and you can move whole blocks of edits if you wish. Overlaps and inserts can be automatically cleaned after each edit, or the "409" program can clean the entire list at one time. On-board memory stores the list while you edit (up to 866 lines of memory in the 204 system).

The new modular design of the 200 Series editing systems includes keyboard, detached status display monitor, and separate rack-mountable control electronics for more elbow room and options in your editing suite configuration. Optional DD-200 Dual Disk Drive also available. Each of the four models in the 200 series is upgradeable, and can be interfaced to most editing VTR's in ½," ¾," or 1" format.

For more information, call or write Convergence Corporation.

**CONVERGENCE CORPORATION**

1641 McGraw, Irvine, CA 92714 Tel: (714) 549-3146, Tlx: 277717 CONV UR
3575 Cahuenga Blvd. West. Suite 255, Los Angeles, CA 91403 · 250 W. 57th Street. Fisk Building
Suite 815. New York City, NY 10019 · 1 Lochaline Street. London W6 9SJ U.K. Tel: 01-741 7211. Tlx: 263559 MICRO G

**Circle 134 on Reader Service Card**

www.americanradiohistory.com

through 360 degrees, and clip control and key delay are built in.

Also brand-new from **Graham-Patten Systems,** actually the company's first product that did not grow out of network custom design work, is the **Model 1231** downstream keyer. Keying as many as six sources simultaneously, it offers important features such as key bordering, key transitions, title masking, full preview functions, and interface to external control sources.

A new title keyer/colorizer was also introduced by **For-A, Model TKY-4600.** Title key control and color control have been expanded with new automatic transition functions including eight integral wipe patterns. The unit also incorporates a self key mode and an external key mode.

**Toshiba,** as part of its digital products display, had a **wipe pattern generator** on hand, offering variable bordering, and features such as pattern modulation, tearing, and ripple.

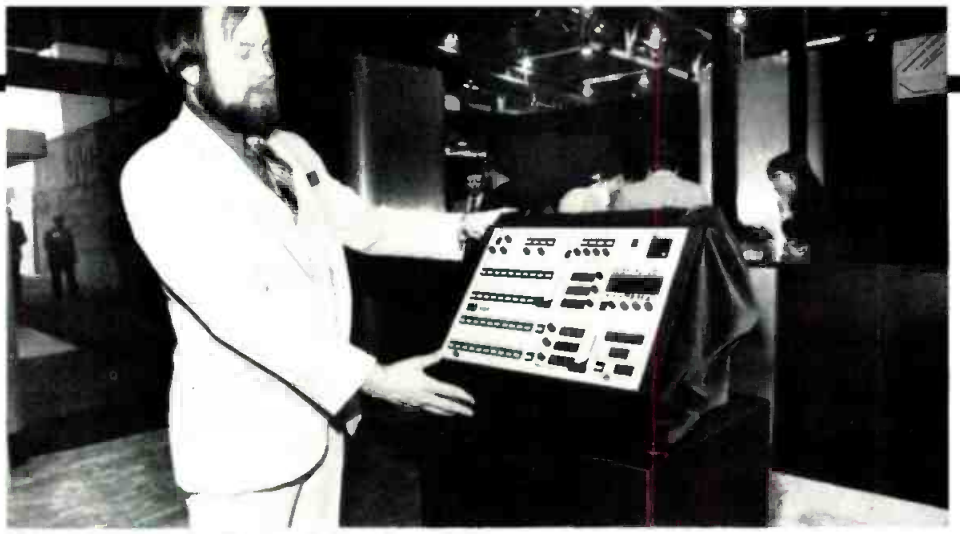
Finally, **Ultimatte** was on hand with another analog component system bound to have important impact as more and more stations turn to small-format recording. Shown hooked up with two M-format recorders, the Ultimatte **video matting device** was demonstrated producing virtually flawless chroma keys in second and third generation dubs.

## POST-PRODUCTION

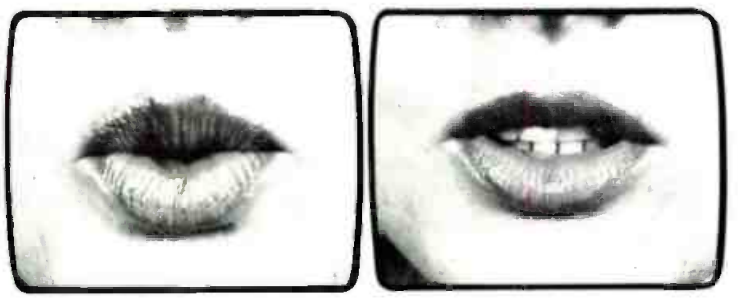
SE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION
N THESE COMPANIES

MX 3400/3400+ editors . . . . . 355
latatron Vanguard Level Six software . . . . . 356
'ideomedia Z6000 options . . . . . 357
osch Mach One updates . . . . . 358
nteractive Systems editing system . . . . 359
ony BVE-5000 interfaces . . . . . 360
ST audio/video system . . . . . 361
onvergence ECS-200 Series editor . . . . . 362
onvergence ECS-90S controller . . . . . 363
Inited Media Commander II updates . . . . . 364
ontrol Video CV68K computer . . . . . 365
VC ABR-1A editor . . . . . 366
latatron interfaces for ST-3 . . . . . 367
atex VSEC-62TMX switcher interfaces . . . . . 368
aumic rental CMX Edge system . . . . . 369
'ideomedia Eagle editor . . . . . 370
ontrol Video Saber spot reel editor . . . . . 371
ECO STC-100 controller . . . . . 372

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ADS APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, USE READER SERVICE CARD, PAGE 25.



**Model 903 production switcher from ISI.**



# ME-278 Digital Frame Audio Delay Unit for Lip Sync Restoration

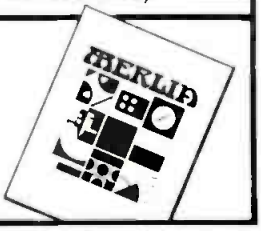
The ME-278 Digital Frame Audio Delay unit, utilizing the latest in 16-bit digital audio techniques, is specifically designed for use in audio/video systems where the video has been passed through a frame store, standards converter or similar video device causing audio to video delays or lip sync problems.

The ME-278 features a front panel thumb-wheel selector to set the delay from 1 to 9 frames in NTSC, or 1 to 8 frames in PAL, and a bar graph LED output indicator. The ME-278 automatically frame locks from an external composite video or sync source. $1980.

MERLIN

1880 Embarcadero, Palo Alto, CA 94303
Call Toll Free — 800-227-1980 (California — Call Collect 415-856-0900)

Merlin Engineering has a full range of products and assemblies for bringing your broadcast VTR up to date, as well as complete engineering facilities for custom applications. Write for your copy of the Merlin catalog.




Circle 135 on Reader Service Card



www.americanradiohistory.com

Those looking for the latest editing system at NAB could find new entries in all size categories, from the smallest to the largest. New products were the exception, however, with most companies showing systems already familiar to NAB visitors.

The biggest news came from the biggest systems this year, with **CMX/Orrox** generating excitement with a new, two-level large-scale editing system. The first stage is the **3400**, essentially an extension of the 340X with a host of new features. The company has totally restructured the software in Pascal and slightly restructured the keyboard to provide expanded capabilities, including improved list management and expanded edit decision list. The 3400 has unlimited memory capability, and is delivered with 256K memory.

The biggest fanfare, however, was reserved for the next step up: the **3400+**. CMX says it conducted extensive "blind" interviews with editing system users around the country to determine what they wanted in a top-of-the-line editing system. The information they gathered led them to build a completely redesigned keyboard that is totally user-definable. Each of the 40 keys—less than half the 3400's 128—can be assigned any function the user desires.

In addition to the streamlined keyboard, the 3400+ offers touch screen editing—seen before in Control Video's Lightfinger and the Ampex ACE—and voice activation, never seen before in an editing system, according to CMX.

An unusual feature of both the 3400 and the 3400+ is that they will accept videodisc players as sources. Phil Arenson, president of CMX/Orrox, sees videodisc-based editing as becoming the industry standard in as little as two years from now, when the price of transferring filmed or taped program material to disc drops.

Aside from CMX, the news in large editing systems was in software, not hardware. **Datatron** trod the middle ground here, with new **"Level Six" software** for its Vanguard system that creates "firmware" changes. Among the new features are five user-definable keys, each capable of storing up to 20 individual keystrokes. Another keyboard change is the substitution of an outboard rotary knob for the Variscan shuttle slide.

Datatron is particularly proud of the new "Backtrac" function, which it says has "brought film-style editing to videotape." The function allows the operator to use a previous edited master as one of the source tapes for the next, finer edit. As the process is repeated, each successive master serves as a source for the next.

Several companies showed expanded interface capabilities for their editing systems, large and small. **Videomedia's** established **Z6000 system** now has a CMX **translator option** for edit decision list compatibility, either on disk or as a printout.

**Bosch's Mach One system** also had some **new software features,** including the ability to "talk" with Bosch routing switchers. The new software consists of one card for parallel interface machines and one for serial machines, allowing the editor to interface with any switcher with only two interface cards.

At its second NAB, **Interactive Systems Co.** of Boulder, CO, returned with its upgradable, software-based **editing system** that controls a switcher and from three to 15 VTRs. The company sold its "Superedit" software alone until last year, when it took the plunge and started selling entire systems. The compact system can directly control any VTR with RS-422 serial control, without an interface (such VTRs include the Ampex VPR-3 and Sony's BVU-800, BVH-2000, and BVW-10 Betacam recorder). The company will supply interfaces for other recorders, including M models.

Also celebrating its first birthday was **Sony's BVE-5000** editor, introduced last year. New **interface** capabilities at this show included a Grass Valley 300 E-MEM interface, a floppy disk interface, and new software for recording with MCI/Sony audio tape recorders. The 5000 controls up to eight Sony one-inch and ¾-inch VTRs (six play and two record).

**Automated Studio Technologies** brought a SMPTE time code-based **editing system for audio or video** post-production that controls up to 12 tape recorders and stores up to 999 edit events. The standard system comes with 256K RAM for real time control and a LIBRARY function that stores time code locations of sound effects, theme music, or a shot list. The system will support direct serial or parallel control of tape recorders; alternatively, it may be interfaced to the BTX Shadow synchronizer. Machine-specific "personality cards" providing varispeed, shuttle, and track assignment switching allow Shadow owners to upgrade to full electronic editing.

The only "new" mid-sized editor at NAB was **Convergence's ECS-200** Series, actually a reworking of the company's ECS-104. The 200 Series consists of four modular, upgradable editors ranging from the ECS-201 to the top-of-the-line ECS-204, essentially identical to the 104. Each model offers edit decision list management, auto assemble ability, and internal list storage (the 202, 203, and 204 store up to 866 events). The 202 is a cuts-only and sync roll editor; the 201 is cuts-only and has a 50-event memory.

Also new from **Convergence** was the **ECS-90S** "Super 90" single-source edit controller, now enhanced with two built-in SMPTE time code readers, a time code generator, an edit decision lister, a fade-to-black board, and a black generator.

As with the large editors, most other developments in mid-sized systems focused on enhancements of existing editors.

**Convergence ECS-200 Series.**

**Videomedia's Eagle.**

**United Media,** also responding to requests from customers, partially rearranged the keyboard of its **Commander II** system, which controls up to eight VTRs in its "ultimate" version, with all single-function keys grouped by function for user convenience.

**Control Video** came to the show with a significant enhancement to its Lightfinger touchscreen editing system. The upgrade consists of the **CV68K** microcomputer and floppy disk drive unit that expands edit decision list storage to 1000 events in a CMX-compatible format. The CV68K, which comes as a plug-compatible upgrade to any existing Lightfinger or Lightfinger Plus system, will allow Control Video to add more advanced features to the Lightfinger in the future.

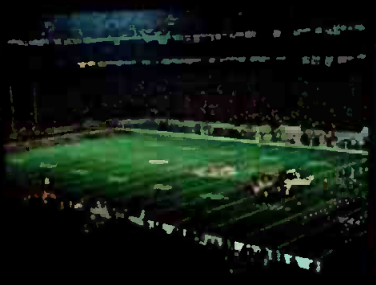
Another new mid-sized editor at NAB was the **ABR-1A** from the newly formed Editing Products Division of **International Video Corp.** The ABR-1A uses either SMPTE,



www.americanradiohistory.com

# 40 to 1

## Canon PV40 x 13.5B IE: THE OLYMPIAN



Canon moves you a giant ep forward with a 40X broad- ast quality zoom lens. An ncredible new lens that allows ou to cover a stadium at wide ngle or fill the frame with the uarterback's eyes.

Never before has a single ns provided this much flexi- ility and sensitivity, with remarkably little change in effective perture throughout its entire 13.5mm-540mm* range. uilt-in extenders let you go all the way to 1080mm and each ns is diascope-equipped for modern microprocessor-controlled cameras.

We call it The Olympian. Not only because it is ideally suited for sports coverage but also because of the dedication and team effort required of our optical and electronic engineers in making this lens a reality.

Enlarge a dollar bill forty times and it covers an area twenty feet long and eight feet wide. Now think about what you could do with the Canon PV 40 x 13.5B IE!

*1" cameras. Also available in 30mm plumbicon.

Canon®

Optics Division

Canon USA, Inc., Head Office: One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, N.Y. 11042 (516) 488-6700
Dallas Office: 11311 Stemmens Freeway, Suite 1, Dallas, Texas 75229 (214) 620-2641 Chicago Office: 140 Industrial Drive, Elmhurst, Ill. 60126 (312) 833-3070
West Coast Office: 123 Paularino Avenue East, Costa Mesa, Ca. 92626 (714) 979-6000
Canon Canada, Inc., 3245 American Drive, Mississauga, Ontario L4V1B8, Canada (416) 678-2730

© 1982 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# Solid State Logic

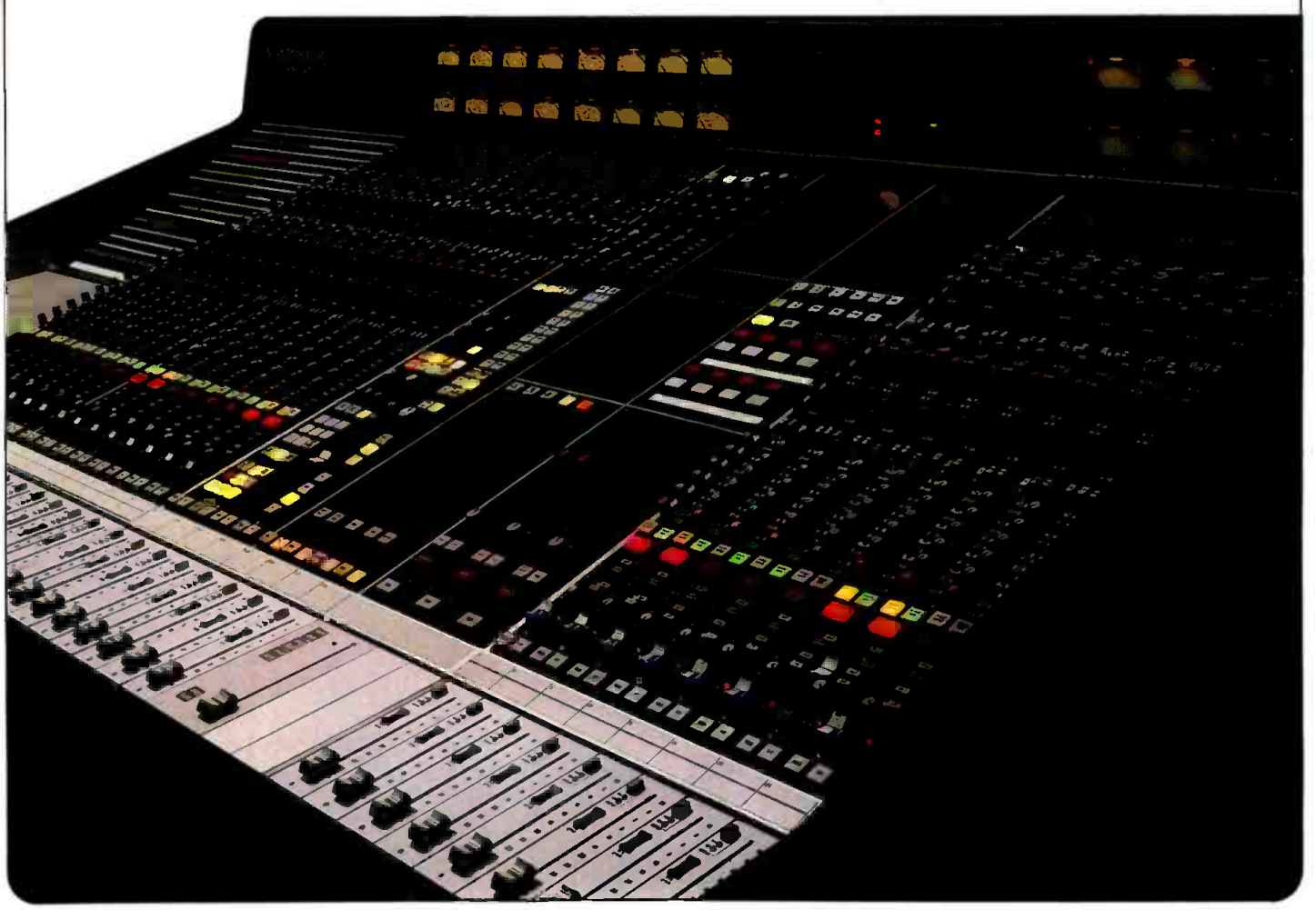
## In the Foreground of Television Audio

Audio for video is on a lot of minds these days. Advanced video formats and transmission methods make dramatic improvement possible. Producers' concerns over the initial impact and residual value of their programmes make it desirable. EFP, new competitive arenas and increased consumer awareness make it necessary. And now, the SSL Stereo Video System makes it practical.

The SL 6000 E Series places all of the signal processing, switching and machine control required for live and post-production stereo audio under the control of a single engineer. Fully distributed master logic and extensive local switching accommodate the immediacy of broadcast requirements with the versatility of multi-track technology. Exclusive SSL software and a unique mix bus system combine the creative flexibility of film sound technique with the efficiency and economy of electronic production.

The SL 6000 E Series lets you specify a system which will meet your current needs exactly. As those needs grow and change, SSL fills them with additional hardware and software modules which retrofit in the field. The Stereo Video System is designed and built to last. Your investment is further protected by performance specifications which exceed the challenge of the best 16 bit digital recorders.

And of course, the Solid State Logic Stereo Video System provides you with the ergonomic and sonic attributes which have made our companion SL 4000 E Series the leading choice of the world's great music studios.



www.americanradiohistory.com

## Format Flexibility

The Stereo Video System's six bus mix matrix accommodates all audio-for-video formats. Along with standard mono, stereo and multi-track operations, each input may be panned between one of three stereo mix buses. This allows the engineer to freely divide the console into dialogue, music and effects sections as each project requires.

The Dialogue, Music and Effects mixes may be recorded in mono on a 3 stripe or 4 track, or in stereo on an 8 track or the multi-track master. Composite stereo and mono mixes of all 6 buses are derived from the master mix matrix for monitoring, transmission and/or simultaneous (first generation!) layback to the stereo video recorder. Alternatively, the six buses may be used for stereo mix and mix minus feeds during live coverage.

## Comprehensive Signal Processing

Each I/O module contains an expander/gate, compressor/limiter, high and low pass filters, four band parametric equalisation, six cue/aux sends and tape electronics remotes. Master logic, push-button signal processor routing, patchfree audio subgrouping, and 8 VCA Group Masters ease complex productions, and always provide the minimum signal path.

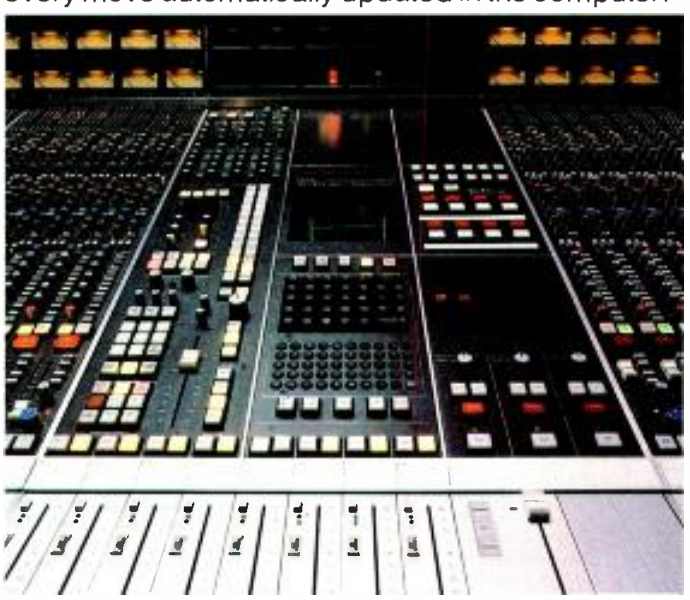
## Total Recall

Complete details of all I/O module control settings are stored on floppy disc by SSL's Total Recall System, enabling console setups to be restored within .25dB accuracy. Not only does Total Recall save time on each production, it allows greater scheduling flexibility with fewer headaches than ever before possible.

## Computer Assistance. Live And In Post.

The SSL Primary Studio Computer is instructed with simple phrases entered via dedicated command keys and an alphanumeric keyboard at the console centre. A small video display advises the engineer of all activity. Above this display, controls for the SSL Video Switcher enable the mixer to call programme, preview or computer displays to the main video monitor.

The computer accepts entries in all timecode and foot/frames standards, and provides complete cue, edit, punch-in and mix list management. In post-production, it links multiple ATRs, VTRs or film chains with the Dynamic Mixing functions, providing fast and familiar rollback and pick-up recording, with every move automatically updated in the computer!



In live production, the SSL Real Time System enables complex sequences of all channel and group fades and cuts to be pre-programmed, and then manually executed with a single set of controls.

The SSL Events Controller provides up to 16 multi-repeatable contact closures under computer control. The SSL Effects Controller adds 40 A/D ports to link the computer with external signal processors.

The Solid State Logic Stereo Video System is available in studio and Outside Broadcast versions from 16 to 56 I/O modules, with up to 112 line and microphone inputs plus four stereo effects returns. Please call or write on your letterhead for complete details and prices.

**Solid State Logic**
Churchfields, Stonesfield
Oxford, England OX7 2PQ
Telephone (099 389) 8282
Telex 837400 SSL OX

**Solid State Logic**
**Stereo Video Systems**

**Solid State Logic**
2352 Wisconsin Avenue N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20007 USA
Telephone (202) 333-1500
Telex 440519 SSL DC

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Microloc, or control track time code to control three VCRs in an A/B roll configuration. It is available with either CMX- or Datatron-compatible decision list formats. An unusual feature of the ABR-1A is that it has separate controls for each VCR.

**Datatron,** which replaced its Tempo system with the **ST-3** (for "Super Tempo") at last fall's SMPTE show, brought to NAB a series of **new interfaces** for its editors, demonstrating them on an ST-3 system. Included are SMPTE serial protocol interfaces for devices with serial communication, including Sony's BVH-2000 and Betacam recorders and Ampex's VPR-80; interfaces for the RCA Hawkeye and TR-800 recorders; and serial switcher interfaces for the GVG 300 with DVE and Audio E-MEM.

New interfaces were also the news at **Jatex**, which brought a series of new switcher interfaces for its **VSEC-62TMX** A/B roll editing controller. The series includes serial and/or parallel interfaces for production switchers from Crosspoint Latch, GVG, and ISI; interfaces are in development for American Data, CDL, Echolab, and Vital switchers.

CMX announced that it had increased the number of models of its mid-sized editor, The Edge, from three to five, and had reduced prices up to 27 percent. Models now range from the basic two-machine, cuts-only ED 990A at $9000 to the top-of-the-line ED 1003A with three-VTR interface and full effects switcher control at $18,100. **The Edge** was also featured at the **Laumic Co.** booth in a special portable version available for **rental.**

Two companies brought all-new small editing systems to NAB this year. **Videomedia**'s new entry, the **Eagle**, is a two-level off-line editing device for U-Matic recorders. The basic Eagle I system features distributed intelligence, a 250-event memory, frame accurate editing, and a built-in sync generator, among others. Prices start at $7500. The Eagle II, at $9500, provides such Z6000-compatible options as list management, A/B roll and sync roll, and general purpose interface.

The other new small system came from **Control Video**—the **Saber**, a spot reel editor aimed at small broadcasters, cable operators, and LPTV stations. The system consists of a CRT and the company's Intelligent Controller; the operator programs the ID numbers of the spots to be edited and gives the "edit" command, and the Saber automatically assembles the reel, checkerboarding if more than one source reel is indicated.

**EECO,** which says it is aiming its recently introduced IVES editor more toward the industrial market, brought a new multipoint search-to-cue controller, the **STC-100**, which can store and recall up to 99 cue points. The device works with the Ampex VPR-1 and VPR-2/2B VTRs to provide remote control of record, normal speed play, and full speed bidirectional shuttle.

## TIME CODE AND SYNCHRONIZING SYSTEMS

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Cipher reader/generators . . . . . 373
Gray VIE-224 encoder, VID-225 decoder . . . . . 374
Adams-Smith System 2600 VITC products . . . . . 375
Audio Kinetics Q-Lock refinements . . 376
BTX Softouch transport controller . . 377
Glentronix switchers . . . . . 378
Multi-Track MST-100 synchronizer . 379
Skotel PTC-100 portable reader/generator . . . . . 380
Shintron reader/generator/displays . . 381
ESE SMPTE reader . . . . . 382
For-A TCR-3500 reader . . . . . 383
Datum time code systems . . . . . 384


Vertical interval time code received a boost in April as several NAB exhibitors offered new VITC equipment. Cipher Digital (the newly purchased and renamed Datametrics) brought seven new products, including its 900 Series translators, designed to allow existing longitudinal time code systems to use VITC with no duplication of hardware. Models 760 and 766 combine longitudinal and vertical interval time code; the former is a reader and the latter a generator. In the SMPTE/EBU area, **Cipher** had new **readers and generators** with character generator or LED displays.

**Gray Engineering Labs**, also in the VITC camp, announced two new products—the **VIE-224** vertical interval encoder and **VID-225** vertical interval decoder. The former converts and displays any SMPTE longitudinal edit code input to VITC output; the latter decodes and displays both longitudinal code and VITC present on a composite video signal.

Another VITC advocate at the show was **Adams-Smith,** which showed a range of VITC products in its **System 2600.** New functions include high-speed VITC reader and translator modules that allow users of any existing longitudinal time code editing system to edit with VITC, enabling them to make edit decisions in still frame or slow motion.

**Audio Kinetics'** established **Q-Lock** synchronizer showed up at the Sony booth in a demonstration of digital audio post-production with one-inch video. At the Audio Kinetics booth, the company had a redefined Q-Lock keyboard with user-definable keys; the key redefinitions are just part of a 64-item option package now available for the synchronizer.

The big announcement from BTX was the **Softouch transport controller,** a multimachine edit controller for sweetening, sound effects editing, and automatic dialog replacement. The controller, which synchronizes to all Shadow synchronizers and Cypher time code systems, has Softkeys that can learn and permanently store up to 16 production sequences simultaneously.

At the **Glentronix** booth, the featured item was the new **Scantex ADFM-204** audio follow system for editing and master control applications. The 204 is the latest addition to the AFDM-200 line. Also new were the **VRS-161** 16x1 video switcher and companion **ARS-161** 16x1 audio routing switcher with follow capabilities.

Another synchronizer at the show was **Multi-Track Magnetics' MST-100,** which the company says will control almost any VTR or ATR. The unit combines a SMPTE time code keyer and VTR controller with optional SMPTE reader and writer and VITC reader and generator.

**Skotel's PTC-100** portable time code generator/reader had a new feature—a second counter that allows time of day to be recorded in the user portion of the code while elapsed time is maintained in the regular portion.

**Cipher Digital time code.**

**Shintron** also brought two new products—the **Model 647** edit code generator, which can generate SMPTE/EBU code independently or in sync with incoming video, and the **Model 646** edit code reader/raster display, which displays the code in half-inch-high LEDs on its front panel.

ESE had a new "smart" SMPTE **time code reader,** the **ES 256**, a bidirectional, multi-speed unit with a digital error detection system that switches to a frame-counting mode when it detects a bad frame of time code, activating an internal counter that is deactivated when good time code reappears. Other new gear included the **ES-207** video distribution amplifier ($175).

The new **TCR-3500** time code reader from **For-A**, available now for $3000, has full SMPTE/EBU and user bit data reading functions and generates BCD code for hour/minute/second/frame number identification.

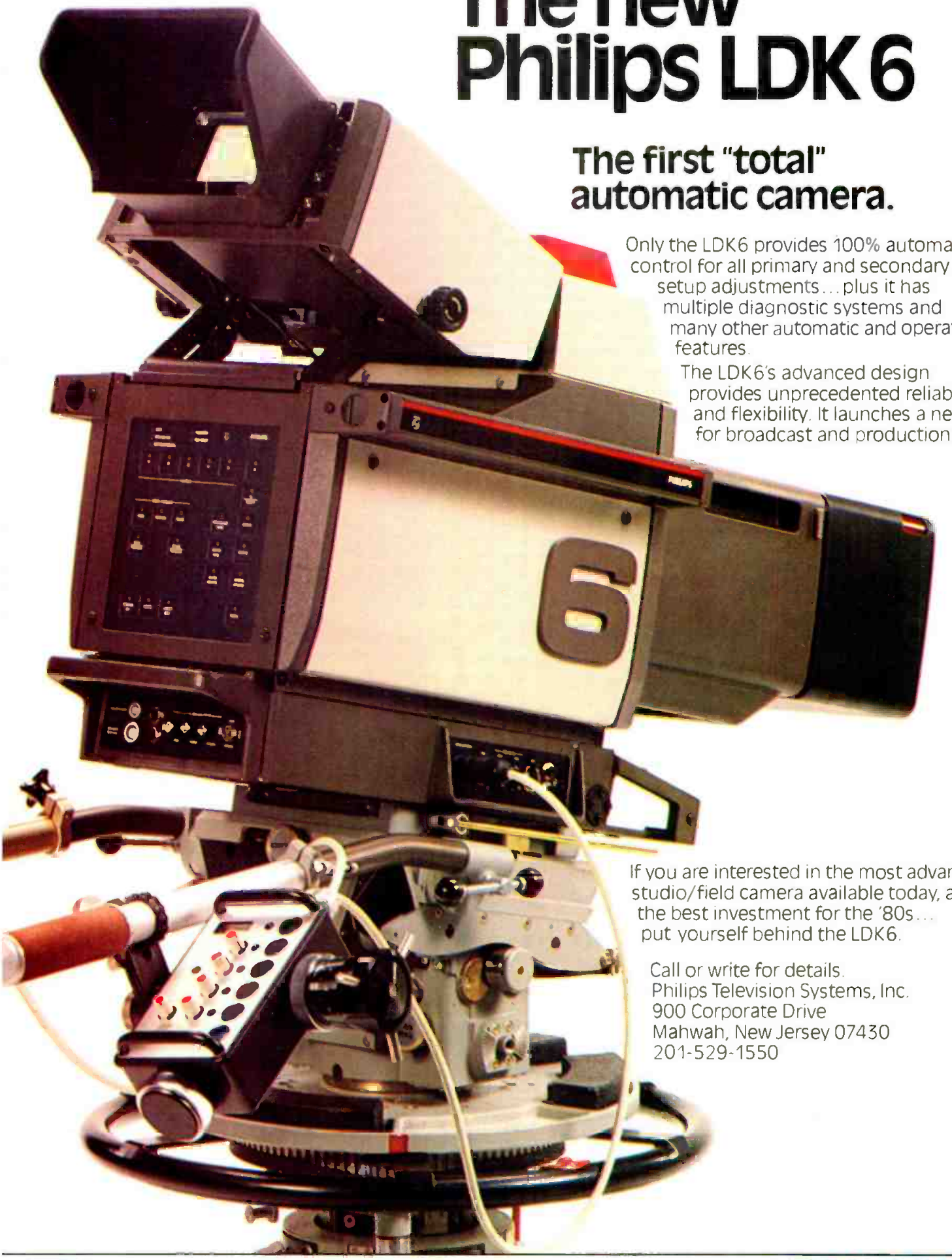
**Datum, Inc.** brought a variety of **time code equipment,** ranging from time code generators, reader/translators, generator/translators, and automatic tape search control units to complete timing systems.



www.americanradiohistory.com

# The new Philips LDK6

## The first "total" automatic camera.




Only the LDK6 provides 100% automatic control for all primary and secondary setup adjustments... plus it has multiple diagnostic systems and many other automatic and operating features.

The LDK6's advanced design provides unprecedented reliability and flexibility. It launches a new era for broadcast and production.

If you are interested in the most advanced studio/field camera available today, and the best investment for the '80s... put yourself behind the LDK6.

Call or write for details.
Philips Television Systems, Inc.
900 Corporate Drive
Mahwah, New Jersey 07430
201-529-1550

PHILIPS

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card

PHILIPS

www.americanradiohistory.com

# VIDEO

## SIGNAL PROCESSING

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES

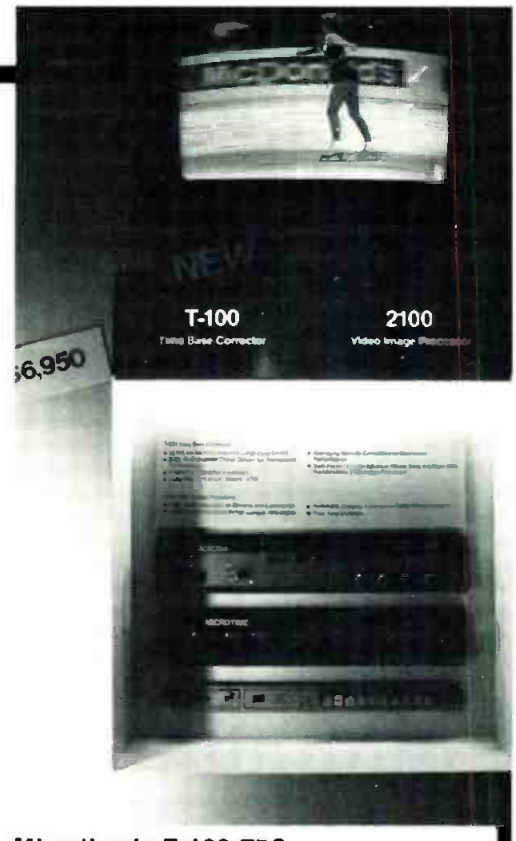

Tektronix 110S frame sync . . . . . 397
ADDA AC-20 field/frame syncs . . . . . 398
MCI/Quantel DFS-1752 two-framestore sync. . . . . 399
Microtime T-100, T-120D TBCs . . . . . 400
Microtime S-230 TBC/frame sync . . . . . 401
Hotronic AD-51 TBC/frame sync. . . . . 402
Ampex TBC-80 . . . . . 403
For-A FA-410 YIQ digital TBC . . . . . 404
Fortel C-YIQ-32 "Total Error Corrector" . . . . . 405
Fortel CC-1 color corrector . . . . . 406
Fortel TBC-32 Digibloc . . . . . 407
DVS DPS-103 TBC and DPS-106 TBC/framestore . . . . . 408
Harris HVS-517 PAL/SECAM TBC . . . . 409
Toshiba VS-IV digital sync . . . . . 410
Fortel AS-1 audio delay . . . . . 411
Toshiba AS-II audio delay . . . . . 412
Advanced Music A/V Sync audio delay . . . . . 413
Lexicon Model 1500 audio delay . . . . . 414
MCI/Quantel DPC-185 digital pitch corrector. . . . . 415
A.F. Assoc. AVS-6000 standards converter . . . . . 416
MCI/Quantel SILK standards converter . . . . . 417
Oki LT-1210 standards converter. . . 418
Video International standards converter . . . . . 419
DigiVision DRGB-343. . . . . 420


It wouldn't have been a memorable NAB without the introduction of at least one new digital signal processing wonder. This year there were at least three. led by **Tektronix**'s introduction of its **110-S.** For a company which wasn't strictly in the television products business before, Tek has suddenly become the highwater mark in frame synchronizers, considering that this unit has 10-bit 4X fsc signal processing, making it virtually transparent even with extremely noisy signals.

Designed primarily for studio situations such as satellite receive centers, where multiple passes through synchronizers may be routine, the Tek 110-S adds virtually no quantizing or other errors. The impressive specs include one percent differential gain, one-degree differential phase, 60 dB S/N, and 0.5 percent 2T K factor.

New field and frame synchronization capability were also demonstrated by ADDA as part of its **AC-20** processing system. Claimed to be the lowest-cost field and frame synchronizers on the market. the units offer 8-bit. 4X fsc sampling, and pass video beginning on line 10.

Not to be left behind in the development




**Microtime's T-100 TBC.**

10 ways to solve your most common microphone problems.

| | |
|---|---|
| Input Overload | **A15AS** Microphone Attenuator—inserts 15. 20 or 25 dB loss to prevent overload. |
| Phasing | **A15PRS** Switchable Phase Reverser for balanced lines. |
| Low-Frequency Noise | **A15HP** High Pass Filter—reduces low-frequency noise and proximity effect. |
| High-Frequency Noise | **A15LP** Low Pass Filter—reduces objectionable high-frequency noise. |
| Lack of Presence | **A15PA** Presence Adapter—adds intelligibility and brilliance. |
| Excessive Sibilance | **A15RS** Response Shaper—sibilance filtering. plus flattened response. |
| Adapting Line Level to Mic Input | **A15LA** Line Input Adapter—converts balanced low-impedance mic input to line level input. |
| Matching/Bridging/ Isolating | **A15BT** Bridging Transformer—matches balanced or unbalanced devices of different impedances. |
| Troubleshooting | **A15TG** Tone Generator—700 Hz signal helps check levels. connections. mixer inputs. and cables. |
| Microphone Impedance Matching | **A95** and **A97** Series Line Transformers—make it possible to connect low impedance lines to mid and high impedance inputs (or vice-versa). |

Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204. (312) 866-2553.

SHURE®

THE SOUND OF THE PROFESSIONALS®...WORLDWIDE

Circle 139 on Reader Service Card



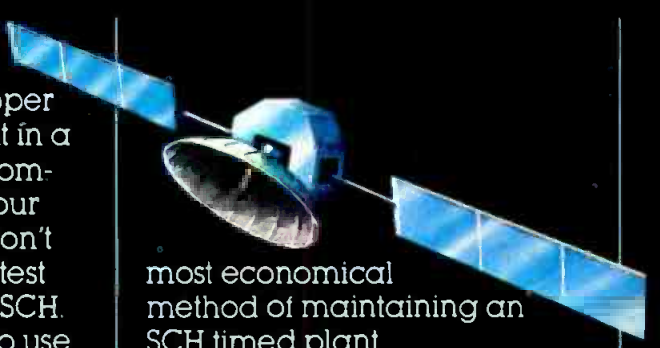

www.americanradiohistory.com

# WE'VE DEVELOPED A WAY TO ELIMINATE HORIZONTAL SHIFT. AUTOMATICALLY.

Grumman has solved the problem of horizontal shift caused by improper SCH timing. And solved it in a way that's not only economical, it's automatic. With our SYNC PROC™ unit you won't waste time, people and test equipment establishing SCH. And editors won't have to use trial and error to get the correct matched frame edit between two video signal sources.

SYNC PROC™ solves the problem in a simple way. It generates a color field identification signal that's positioned on the "front porch" of the TV signal. The ambiguity with RS-170A is thereby ended; you get positive identification for one field of the four-color field sequence. With color field identification, the SYNC PROC™ automatically maintains proper SCH timing, eliminating horizontal shift.

SYNC PROC™ provides the most economical method of maintaining an SCH timed plant.



And it comes packaged with normally required features: a processing amplifier and sync generator and other optional features. Our expanding line of unique process and control products for the broadcast industry include color encoding, satellite transmission processing, machine control and many other state-of-the-art developments, and beyond.

For more information, write Business Development, Mail Stop A24-43, Grumman Aerospace Corporation, Great River, NY 11739, or call (516) 435-6001.

GRUMMAN

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# The Bosch BCN family. Type "B" master quality– generation to generation.

The superior quality of Bosch 1-inch Type "B" videotape recording has always been accepted by tele-production professionals.

That superiority has made Type "B" the preferred tape mastering system—the videotape equivalent of film negative.

No matter what the ultimate distribution format—2-inch, 1-inch Type "C," U-matic—the quality is better when "B" is the master. Here's why.

**Quality is inherent in the design.**

The Bosch BCN family was designed for the stringent demands of 625-line systems. So it has a very comfortable performance reserve in 525-line NTSC systems.

High head-to-tape speed gives BCN recorders a leg up in signal-to-noise ratio.

And superior head-to-tape contact yields cumulative chroma noise advantages. So the BCN gives clean pictures even after the most complex post production, with low sensitivity to dropouts.

With the BCN, even a sixth or seventh generation tape is broadcastable!

**Start with film or tape.**

If your production is shot on film, you can retain a lot more fidelity if you transfer to Type "B" before duplicating in any format.

If your production is shot on tape, you get a head start on quality if you record and post produce on Type "B."

Generation to generation.

*BCN 21. At only 17 pounds it's highly portable. With all the quality inherent in the Type "B" 1-inch format.*

**Models for all requirements.**

The Bosch BCN family includes 1-inch recorders for every requirement.

For field production, the super compact BCN 21 weighs only 17 pounds.

The BCN 41 is ideal for mobile units. It's compact, too, at less than 150 pounds.

The BCN 51, perfect for studio use, has a built-in time base corrector and sophisticated monitoring capabilities.

With our digital store option you can have superb slow motion, step motion, and stills, plus fast visible search.

You can go further with videotape still storage, quad splits, quad freeze, and mirror effects. Plus long play versions.

And all BCN models, including the portable BCN 21, have identical performance specifications. With absolute tape interchangeability from system to system.

**Why not the best?**

Top production facilities across the country—and the world—are moving to Type "B" mastering. Because better "B" masters don't cost any more than "C" masters. So why compromise?

Your local Bosch-Fernseh office has full details. Call today. Or write Fernseh Inc., P.O. Box 31816, Salt Lake City, UT 84131, (801) 972-8000.

*BCN 51. The world's preferred 1-inch videotape mastering system.*

**BOSCH**

©1983 Fernseh Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 141 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

of synchronizers designed to insure correct sch relationships when used in conjunction with A/B-roll editors. **MCI/Quantel** has added a two-framestore synchronizer to its line, designed to eliminate out-of-phase edits caused when composite signals must be combined in editing. Based on the DFS-1750, the **DFS-1752** consumes only 100 W of power and is only 1.75 rack inches high, making it "the world's smallest," according to the company.

Hot on the trail of the lion's share of the low to mid range of the market, **Microtime** has been busy developing several new product lines. The most significant is probably the new **T-100**, a TBC modeled after the popular T-120 but priced at only $6950.

Also new in this line is the **T-120D** digital TBC, again modeled on the T-120 but with the additional capability of working with the Sony BVU-820 with Dynamic Tracking to achieve slow motion and fast action.

Rounding out the new products from **Microtime**, the **S-230** is its latest-generation frame synchronizer/TBC. The infinite-window TBC accepts any half- or ¾-inch VCR, with or without capstan servo.

A brand-new exhibitor at NAB this year, **Hotronic** showed the **AD-51**, a digital TBC/frame synchronizer. Eight-bit resolution with 4X fsc sampling is offered together with "more than one frame memory" and therefore able to correct a wide range of errors.

New digital signal processing capability was also demonstrated by **Ampex** with the **TBC-80**. This dual-channel system, designed to accompany the VPR-80 Type C VTR, offers the capability of two-machine interface with any half-, ¾- or one-inch deck.

As was the case throughout the show, component coding was the theme of the latest product from **For-A**, the Model **FA-410** digital TBC that encodes analog component signals. It is able to work with half- and ¾-inch VCRs with and without sc feedback, either capstan servo or non-V-locked. The $7950 unit has a 16-line correction window, digital proc amp, and built-in DOC and sync generator.

**Fortel**, too, is off to an early lead in the design of analog component TBCs, having designed the system installed at WNEV-TV, Boston, and under contract to deliver TBC systems to RCA for the Hawkeye. This line has become a new YIQ version of Fortel's popular Y-688-32 Total Error Corrector. Like the composite version, the **C-YIQ-32** has a full 32-line window.

Also brand-new from **Fortel** was its **CC-1** color corrector, with independent control of saturation, hue, and luminance level of six independent colors; vectors are controlled through individual joysticks for highly precise control.

**Fortel** also significantly expanded its Digibloc "building block" digital processing system introduced last year with two new units. The **TBC-32**, like the FS-1 and FS-2 synchronizers, offers either 8- or 9-bit processing, depending on the operator's choice.

**Digital Video Systems** is also involved in component encoding—this time not the analog components, but the digital component sampling scheme with which the analog signal should be compatible. At the heart of the DPS processing system (which includes the **DPS-103** TBC and the **DPS-106** TBC/**framestore**) is a single-clock read/write processor which allows the chrominance and luminance to be separated, then digitized, then corrected line-by-line on a lookahead basis.

**Harris** displayed its full line of digital TBCs and synchronizers. A new **HVS-517** high-band digital TBC, designed to work with extended-performance VCRs, is dual PAL/SECAM compatible.

**Toshiba**, too, demonstrated its **VS-IV** digital synchronizer with one-line buffer memory to eliminate blur when switching to nonsynchronous sources. Specs are less than two percent differential gain, less than two degrees differential phase, and 56 dB S/N.

Another type of digital processing equipment becoming more and more popular are digital audio delay systems designed specifically to compensate for the delays introduced as video is fed through various types of digital video processors. **Fortel** introduced the **AS-1** this year. **Toshiba** showed its **AS-II**, which uses 16-bit PCM processing to provide up to 1.3 seconds of audio delay, either automatically or manually. These companies are joined by several from the audio processing field which offer similar products. **Advanced Music Systems**, for instance, showed the **A/V Sync**, which offers automatic compensations as well as digital noise reduction and other processing. **Lexicon's Model 1500** is much the same idea, and features several large LED displays to show time offset and headroom.

**MCI/Quantel**'s new offering in this area, supplementing the DAS-175 delay system introduced last year, was the **DPC-185** digital pitch corrector. This system is designed to offer 10 percent pitch correction to the audio signal being played back on a Type C VTR.

Finally, there has been considerable development recently in improving digital standards converters. Brand-new at the show, distributed in the U.S. by **A.F. Associates**, was the Applied Video Systems **AVS-6000** standards converter and video processor (34 systems are currently in use around the world).

**MCI/Quantel**, too, introduced a brand-new software package for its DSC-4002 standards converter. Dubbed **SILK** ("because of the smoothness of the images it produces") the new motion interpolation program can be installed in existing DSC standards converters.

**Oki** had a brand-new NTSC/PAL/SECAM standards converter on the floor, the **LT-1210**, priced at $65,000. Many features are standard, including sync generator, TBC, image enhancement, adjustable H and V blanking, externally adjustable set-up level, and color bar generator.

A brand-new **tri-standard converter** was also unveiled by **Video International**, a new company in the American market. The transportable unit features an extensive memory for motion interpolation, and provides TBC and frame synchronization and a test pattern generator in all three standards.

One other new digital converter is worthy of mention—the **DigiVision DRGB-343** which converts NTSC signals into a high-resolution display—at the NAB show it was shown with a 1000-line CRT. The processing can provide a maximum display of 1024x1024, and can improve the NTSC signal by more than 20 dB.

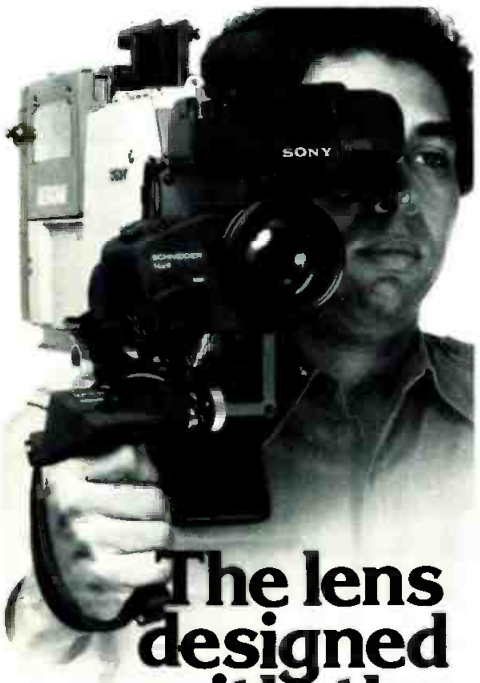
GVG's Horizon switcher.

3M Series H router.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ADS APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, USE READER SERVICE CARD, PAGE 25.



www.americanradiohistory.com



# The lens designed with the cameraman in mind.

The Schneider 14X ENG/EFP lens is economical, lightweight, and has all the features it should have. It brings out the best in the best cameras available today.

This lens is packed with conveniences that help the cameraman get the most out of every situation. It has a pistol-grip with built-in iris control that has all controls available within a thumb's touch. It has a generously sized rocker control that makes it easier to control the zoom. And because the iris and zoom electronics are in a weather-resistant housing, there are no shorts from moisture in the field.

The lens can power zoom from 9mm to 126mm. Or with the 2X built-in extender from 18 to 252mm. With the low distortion 6.3mm, to 9mm aspheric lens attachment, it can power zoom on the super wide angle shots. Schneider broadcast lenses are available throughout the United States and Canada from:
Tele-Cine Corp.
400 Crossways Park Drive
Woodbury, NY 11797
(516) 496-8500

**Schneider**
**14X ENG/EFP**
Tele-Cine Corp. is a subsidiary of
Schneider Corporation of America

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card

# VIDEO

## ROUTING SWITCHERS

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES

American Data SDS-2 . . . . . 421
American Data MC-4000 . . . . . 422
3M Series H routing switchers . . . . 423
Grass Valley Horizon routing switcher. . . . . 424
Bosch TVS/TAS 2000. . . . . 425
HEDCO IRS routing switchers . . . . . 426
Image Video 9100 Series. . . . . 427
Di-Tech 5840-2 routing switcher. . . 428
Telemet 7934 routing switcher . . . . 429
Datatek D-663, D-2000. . . . . 430
Videotek RS-10A routing switcher. . 431
AVL Digital AVS-Series . . . . . 432
Dynair Series 1600 switching systems . . . . . 433
Shintron Model 260, Model 336 . . . 434
Graham-Patten video distribution. . . 435

One of the real surprises at this year's show was the sudden emergence of several brand-new large-scale routing and signal distribution systems from some major manufacturers.

One of the leaders here was **American Data,** which introduced its brand-new **SDS-2** signal distribution system incorporating advanced hardware, and new software. Featuring MicroPatch, a signal control and distribution sytem and RS-2000, a high-density, four-level microprocessor-controlled switching array, the system can be expanded from a 32x32 AFV setup to 512x512.

This show also saw the introduction of a brand-new master control switcher from **American Data,** the **MC-4000.** Microprocessor-controlled, it can be configured anywhere from a relatively small system all the way up to 32 AFV inputs and eight audio-only inputs, all within eight rack units of space.

As a way of making signal distribution equipment smaller and more efficient, 3M introduced a new routing switcher. Though capable of handling a large input/output matrix, the new 3M **H Series** routing switcher is surprisingly compact in size. To achieve this, the company used computer-aided circuit manufacturing and laser trimming of circuit components.

Equally exciting was the introduction of a brand-new routing switching system from **Grass Valley,** the **Horizon.** The basis of the excitement is a newly developed 8x16 crosspoint module, which results in some 30 percent greater packaging density over comparable 10x10 systems.

With a distribution switching system philosophy that leans heavily toward complete machine control, **Bosch** came through with a major introduction. The new switching system from Bosch, the **TVS/TAS2000,** has as standard a compact 10x10 matrix, offers redundant control card capability, seven-level standard breakaway capability, SMPTE RS-422 computer control as an option, and even optional telephone touch tone control.

Appealing to a different market with an introduction of their own, HEDCO announced the new **IRS Series** of routing switchers. They are available as 48x48 audio or video systems in 17 rack units, with an additional three rack units for power supplies.

Angling for the medium to large broadcast requirements, **Image Video** made a new announcement as well. The introduction of the **9100 Series** of routing switchers displayed the ability for expansion of up to 256 inputs with an unlimited number of outputs, and any combination of video, audio, and time code matrices are available.

Created to help broadcasters with special requirements, **Di-Tech** introduced the **Model 5840-2** AFV routing switcher. The unit provides two channels of audio per input with independent control on audio 1 and audio 2.

One of the key features of the **Telemet** AV **Model 7934** routing switcher is the remote control capability. Control versatility and computer interface with programmable switching are important factors in the list of available features for this switcher.

At the show, **Datatek** offered a complete line of routing switchers and video DAS, with the **D-2000** Series taking precedence. Up to eight levels of control are possible with a variety of matrix frames. Also new was the **D-663,** a 10-output video distribution amplifier.

Displaying a routing switcher with two audio inputs for each video channel was **Videotek.** The **RS-10A** AFV switcher with video/audio latching breakaway control was shown as a standard 10x2 unit with overnight memory, vertical interval switching, and balanced/unbalanced audio inputs or outputs.

**AVL Digital** is a company with a variety of video and audio distribution amplifiers and routing switchers. The VAS-10, 10x1 audio/video switcher and the **AVS-100** 10x10 audio/video routing switcher were the center of attention. The larger AVS-100 switchers are custom-built medium to large units, capable of master control.

**Dynair** offers switching systems for standard television as well as HDTV, audio, and SMPTE/EBU time code. The **Series 1600** starts wih a 16x1 matrix supplying up to four levels of switching. The proprietary signal tip reference circuit holds composite and noncomposite signals at a selected dc reference over a wide average picture level range.

With two new offerings this year **Shintron** expanded its product line. The 200 Series audio and video distribution amplifi-

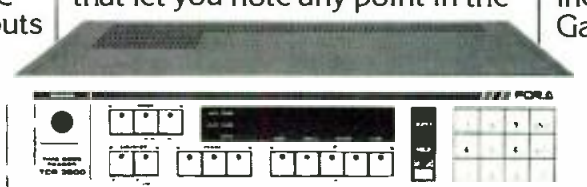


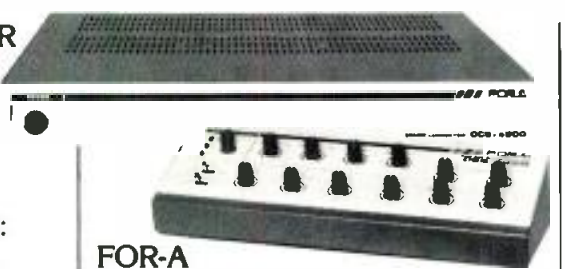
www.americanradiohistory.com

# The Professionals in Post-Production

**FOR-A COMPLETE DIGITAL TIME BASE CORRECTOR (FA-410)** with every function you need, it's probably the most 'transparent' TBC available! It delivers: • Greater stability • Better signal-to-noise ratio for both chrominance and luminance • Standalone VTR SC operation • Black burst outputs • Dropout compensation. • 16 H Window • Full compatibility with 3/4" and 1/2" VTRs • Corrections of capstan-servoed or non-servoed VTRs • Proc Amp functions... plus a Built-in sync generator. It permits simple interface to any switcher.

**FOR-A TIMECODE READER WITH VIDEO DISPLAY, the NEW TCR-3500** is a Timecode Reader + Title Generator + Time/Date Generator + Counter. It provides: • Full SMPTE and EBU plus User Bit data reading functions with BCD code • Real-time character display that lets you automatically superimpose timecode readout • Two timecode memories that let you note any point in the tape for pushbutton retrieval • Tape number display • Drop frame compensation • Realtime display with battery back-up... plus many more features.





**FOR-A COMPLETE COLOR CORRECTOR (CCS-4200),** excellent for VTR editing, it corrects both color balance and video signals for variations in scene conditions and camera set-up. Features include: • Individual RGB Gain and Black Level adjustments • Very low signal distortion • Balanced and Differential mode of operation • Full Proc Amp.

Call your nearest FOR-A Sales Office for a demonstration of these and many other products in our complete line of video broadcast/post-production equipment.

FOR-A®
INNOVATIONS IN VIDEO

**FOR-A CORPORATION OF AMERICA**
East Coast: 49 Lexington St., Newton, MA 02165 (617) 244-3223
West Coast: 1680 N. Vine St., Los Angeles, CA 90028 (213) 467-8412

**Circle 143 on Reader Service Card**

www.americanradiohistory.com

# And that's the

*Meet the Press–NBC–11/20/47 to present*

*John Cameron Swayze–NBC–Camel News Caravan 1948 to 1956*

*Dave Garroway–Garroway at Large 1949, Today Show 1952 to 1961*

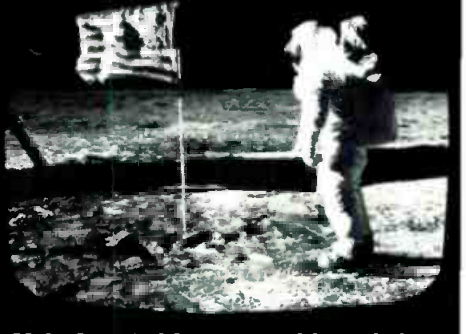
*Army vs McCarthy Hearings April 1954*

*Huntley/Brinkley Report NBC News 10/15/56 to 7/5/70*

*Kennedy-Nixon Debates–ABC–10/3/60*

*Vietnam War*

*60 Minutes News Magazine 7/24/68 to present*



*U.S. Lands Men on the Moon July 1969*

Garroway was introducing early risers to a show called *Today* and Conrac was introducing its first black and white monitor.

Swayze was anchoring network news, the McCarthy-Army hearings were being held in America's living rooms, and Conrac was introducing the first color monitor.

News and newspeople changed year after year, decade upon decade. All the while, Conrac was earning a position of trust and respect throughout the broadcast community.

*Special acknowledgement to CBS. NBC. ABC.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

# way it was.

*Senator Estes Kefauver Crime Hearings 1951*

*Edward R. Murrow–CBS–See It Now 4/20/52 to 7/5/55*

*Coronation of Queen Elizabeth June 1953*

*Walter Cronkite–CBS Evening News 1962 to 1980*

*John Kennedy Assassination 11/22/63*

*Lee Harvey Oswald Killed on Nati wide TV 11/24/63*

*Watergate 5/17/73 to 8/8/74 (Nixon Resigns)*

*Iran 11/4/79 to 1/20/81*

*Space Shuttle on a Model 6142 Conrac Monitor*

Today, Conrac is working on the next generation of broadcast monitors. To give you the highest resolution. The truest colors. The best value.

## The first. And still number one.

CONRAC

www.americanradiohistory.com

ers come in two models, the 220 audio, and 250 video DA. The **Model 260** AFV mechanical routing switcher was also shown, providing passive switching of both video and up to two associated audio signals from 12 inputs to one output. The new **Model 336** is an all-silicon solid-state video DA for multiple fan-out, high grade distribution, fitting into a 19-inch rack.

**Graham-Patten Systems,** a company who started doing large-scale custom work for the networks, now offers several different models of **distribution amplifiers.** One of the foremost in the line is the Model 1201, with ac or dc coupling and automatic output dc null. Model 1202, also a 1x6 unit, offers differential input, switchable clamping, and optional cable equalization.

## AUTOMATION

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Data Communications Newsroom Management System. . . . . 436
McInnis-Skinner Newscan . . . . . 437
Bosys News Fury et al. newsroom systems . . . . . 438
Telesource newsroom systems . . . . . 439
Jefferson Data Systems News Inventory system . . . . . 440
Cox Data Services The One System business automation. . . . . 441
Columbine business automation . . . . 442
Vital Industries SANDI, SAM machine controls . . . . . 443
Lake Systems La-Kart . . . . . 444
Grumman Aerospace Starcomm studio control system . . . . . 445
Auburn Instruments MC/1 machine control . . . . . 446


The hardware and software to accomplish the real automation needs of television stations may have finally come together. That was clearly demonstrated at NAB and the crowds in the suppliers' booths indicated that broadcasters have recognized the impact of computers on the bottom line.

The newsroom has been a recent focus for automation with mixed results. Having learned from previous mistakes, companies at NAB were offering refined newsroom systems. **Data Communications Corporation,** which pioneered station automation with its BIAS programs, announced the **DCC Newsroom Management System.** The system functions as a news videotape morgue, slide/tape cross reference, contact directory, and clip file index. It also maintains a future/features file for easy access of planned activities.

Another newsroom program, **Newscan** by **McInnis-Skinner & Associates,** covers library/archive and search/retrieval tasks for story preparation. It also handles assignment scheduling, script preparation, and newscast rundown procedures. With the use of portable terminals, reporters on assignment out of town and remote bureaus can prepare and "file" copy by telephone lines.

**Basys** has a group of newsroom computer systems. Demonstrated at NAB were **News Fury,** the top-of-the-line product for daily news production; **Clip Fury,** an archival file system; **Mini Fury** and **Wire Fury,** a low-cost entry-level system; and **Cart Fury,** an automatic audio cart label printer for radio.

**Telesource,** which made its reputation controlling character generators, was another with a **newsroom management system.** Its software covers assignments, show formatting, scripting, tape indexing, and library.

**Jefferson Data Systems,** which is one of the broadcasting-based companies involved in marketing station automation, released a newsroom program at NAB as well. **News Inventory** is a library system for cataloging videotape. Material is indexed by date,


VIDEO DELAY LINES
FOR TV BROADCASTING APPLICATIONS

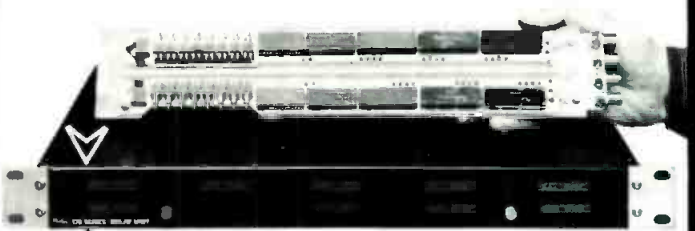
*Television Equipment*
*U.S. Distributor of*

Matthey Video and Pulse Delays
Matthey Video Filters
Elcon Tape Cleaners and Evaluators for 2", 1" and ¾" Tape
Racal Headsets for Intercom/Sportscaster Applications
V.G. Teletext
Racal Telephone System
Link Video DA-s

*For further information, please contact:*

Television Equipment Associates, Inc.
Box 393, SOUTH SALEM, N.Y. 105900393
914-763-8893, in Calif. 213-271-9570
TWX 710-575-2600

NEW Matthey VIDEO DELAYS
- MUCH SMALLER
- MUCH BETTER
- AND COST LESS



ONLY 1¾" HIGH
Series 175 provide 20 channels of delay from 10 to 1830ns in a rack frame only 1¾" high.
50% improvement in amplitude ripple — 35% improvement in return loss.

ASK FOR DATA TODAY

Circle 145 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

show code, reporter, photographer, story category, newsmaker, comments, and any user-specified key words.

Another broadcaster-based computer systems company, **Cox Data Services,** came to NAB with **The One System** for station management. Using an IBM Series/1 computer with Cox programs, the One System covers traffic control, marketing information, accounting, and related activities.

Acknowledged as the **business systems** firm with the largest customer base, **Columbine Systems** also supports having a dedicated computer rather than time-sharing. On-site equipment offers the station convenience, reliability and control, according to Columbine, because the hardware is not connected to other systems through communications lines.

On the machine control side of the automation coin, **Vital Industries** made a major new addition to its **SAM** station automation system with **SANDI,** SANDI is actually a set of input/output devices which allow the user to program SAM in various ways—including an audio/video routing switcher, data communications, time code addressing, machine control, and so forth.

The **Lake Systems** booth was crowded with those wanting to get a look at **La-Kart,** Lake's automation system based not on quad carts but on Type C VTRs and/or ¾- and half-inch videocassettes. Up to 30 machines can be programmed on a 24-hour basis, with frame-accurate cuts.

**Grumman Aerospace Corporation** has entered the studio machine control market. At the show the company described **Starcomm,** a modular system for controlling all connected audio and video machines. It consists of six software modules.

In contrast to the Grumman system, the **Auburn Instruments MC/1** is simplicity itself. Designed for remote control of VTRs, film chains, and other equipment, the MC/1 operates over a two-wire connection without the need of a central computer.

## TELECINES AND FILM

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Rank Cintel Amigo color corrector . . 385
Marconi B3410 improvements . . . . . 386
Bosch FDL-60-B2 updates . . . . . 387
Athena 6000, 4500 telecines . . . . . 388
Magnasync/Moviola V-400 . . . . . 389
Steenbeck ST 1 B video scanner . . . 390
Multi-Track Magnetics recorder/reproducer . . . . . 391
Corporate Comm. color corrector . . . 392
For-A CCS-4200 color corrector . . . 393
Kodak Datakode film coating. . . . . 394
RTI Data-Film 820 film inspector . . 395
Lipsner-Smith CF190 film cleaners. . 396


Large-scale, state-of-the-art telecines at NAB all showed important improvements and new features this year, although the basic machines remained the same. Color correction was an important element for some, and **Rank Cintel** had an extensive demonstration of its new **Amigo** scene-by-scene telecine programmer, seen in this country for the first time (the company had literature on Amigo at November's SMPTE show). The system consists of a 19-inch rack of electronics and a VDU control unit, located in the upper part of the Rank Cintel control console. Using the MK III's still frame capability, the operator adjusts color balance and other parameters on a scene-by-scene basis (Amigo will also do frame-by-frame color correction) and presses the "enter data" button. A scratch pad mode can store up to seven color balance settings for future recall.

Color correction was also among the new facilities of **Marconi's B3410** all-digital telecine, shown at the A.F. Associates booth. In addition to the Marconi Prefix scene-by-scene color corrector—which can do still frame correction, but at a slow frame

**FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ADS APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, USE READER SERVICE CARD, PAGE 25.**


# Affordable Random Access Video Cart Systems

Cost effective, modular, and expandable

**Component Switching and Processing**
Modified ¾" U-Matic Players with Y-C/DOC outputs or ½" Type M with YIQ outputs are switched through our vertical interval Matrix Switcher into a component TBC.

**Automatic Directory Reading**
Cassettes are loaded randomly into any empty deck. They rewind automatically to the head and the directory, containing a 4-digit reel ID number with precise start and finish times of each segment according to their location with reference to SMPTE time code is read into memory. The status indicating ID found and VTR location is displayed on the terminal.

**Send for Brochure**
Lake Systems Corporation, 55 Chapel Street, Newton, MA 02160 617/244-6881

© Lake Systems Corp. 1983

**Any Tape Format**
Choose from 1" Type C, ¾" U-Matic, ½" Type M, or any combination.

1000 EVENTS Or more with 68K Multi-Event Programmer and Disc Drive.
The computer identifies, searches out, and activates tape segments to be cued and aired in the order scheduled.

Lease Plans Available

**LA-KART**™
LAKE SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Prices Start at $89,900

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

rate—a telecine was shown tied to the Dubner color correction system, allowing full still frame functioning. Another new feature for the B3410 is Light Bias, which digs additional information out of black areas of the film.

The latest option for the **Bosch FDL-60-B2** CCD telecine is a digital grain reducer, FD5GR. Its all-digital signal processing reduces film grain and noise; it also includes automatic S/N optimization and automatic adjustment for varying film speed. It will be available this year for $25,000. The telecine now has the facility to scan nonanomorphic widescreen films and has notched film blocks for notched negatives, along with an improved film guidance system. A new film time counter automatically corrects for the film/video frame conversion.

At the L-W International booth, the two latest **Athena** telecine projectors were on display. The **4500**, seen in prototype last year, has been deliverable since last November, according to L-W's Walt Peterson, and has elicited very good response so far. It is priced at under $10,000. Its big sister, the **6000**, lists for $21,000 and is capable of handling up to 5000 feet of film (compared to the 4500's 50- to 2000-foot capacity).

At **Magnasync/Moviola,** the new **Videola V-400** Compact made its first NAB appearance. Directed particularly at broadcasters, this 16 mm telecine is designed to replace projector-type film chains and is moderately priced. The company says the V-400 offers all the features of its established V-1000, including the Flickerless Prism optical system.

**Steenbeck,** the well-known manufacturer of film editing tables, brought a new 16 mm film-to-video scanner, a small system designated **ST 1 B.** The machine features a microprocessor-controlled stop drive motor, easy handling and film threading, flexible synchronization and interlock features, variable speed, and optional remote control.

New from **Multi-Track Magnetics** was the Model 108/DCS ultra-high-speed **recorder/reproducer,** which has microprocessor electronics and is capable of speeds up to 30 times normal. A special feature is an RS232 communications bus, which allows home computers and data terminals to talk to the machine.

RCA had its full telecine line on display, with two telecine cameras in different configurations, one for broadcasting and one for teleproduction.

Nytone brought its line of flying spot scanners for slide-to-video reproduction. The three models—TSC-1, TSC-2, and TSC-3—range in price from $5500 to $9500 and have 80-slide capacity.

Visitors to the BTX booth got to see Magna-Tech Electronics' electronic interlock magnetic film recorders and reproducers, which offer interlock to videotape with SMPTE/EBU time code counter and synchronizer.

**Corporate Communications Consultants** demonstrated several new wrinkles in its telecine **color correction systems.** A new feature of both the 60XL B2 (for CCD scanners) and the XLII (for flying spot scanners) is ABC, or acquisition of balance by computer. According to the company, ABC can halve color correction time for a feature film.

**For-A** brought a low-cost color corrector designed not for telecines, but for VTR editing systems and ENG/EFP applications. Model **CCS-4200**—priced at $4500 and available from stock—permits color adjustments in two modes.

The established color correction system of Dubner Computer Systems—with over 50 units in service around the world, the company boasts—was again on display at NAB. This computerized, scene-by-scene color corrector will work with any telecine or film chain and also performs tape-to-tape color corrections.

**Eastman Kodak** had a dual focus for its NAB exhibit: the use of film in HDTV and its **Datakode** magnetic coating for film, first seen at November's SMPTE show. To promote Datakode, which Kodak feels may revolutionize film editing, the company had Cinema Products and Panavision film cameras with writing heads installed to generate time code on the film. In its HDTV promotion, Kodak claimed a resolution of 1400 lines—perhaps up to 2000 lines—for film.

At the RTI booth, products for film cleaning and inspection continued to abound. The company's **Data-Film 820** low-cost, computerized information reporting system for film inspection, editing, and programming has been redesigned with a new printer and new displays.

Sharing the RTI booth was **Lipsner-Smith,** with two new ultrasound film cleaning machines, Models **CF100** and **CF190.**

## TEST/MEASUREMENT

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Tektronix 1980 Answer . . . . . 447
Thomson-CSF Thomcat . . . . . 448
Lenco 300-312T video test set . . . . 449
Hitachi V-089, V-099 . . . . . 450
Videotek TSM-5A, VSM-5A . . . . . 451
Leader LVS-5850, LBO-5860, LCG-400 . . . . . 452
Rohde & Schwarz UPSF 2, LFM 2, DZF, MUF 2 . . . . . 453
Minolta TV color analyzer . . . . . 454
Porta-Pattern All-Weather Chart . . . 455
Leitch SCH-731N SCH phase monitor . . . . . 456
NTI DSS-11 still store . . . . . 457
QSI 9000V, demodulator . . . . . 458
Tektronix 1910 digital test signal generator . . . . . 459
TEA IRT color monitor comparator . . 460
Potomac Instruments FIM 72. . . . . 461
McMichael electronic clock & logo generator . . . . . 462
Philips TV modulators . . . . . 463
Beaveronics Favag clocks . . . . . 464


Where analog meets digital and vice versa is as prevalent in test and measurement equipment as it is in other components of the television station and facility. Essentially, the T&M gear at NAB reflected the problems that engineering departments face in maintaining today's analog-cum-digital plants.

For the **Tektronix 1980 Answer** automatic video measurement set it was another year, another option. The new Option 04 software, when installed in the base system, provides the capability of automatically monitoring a baseband video signal for the standard FCC, NTC-7, and RS-170A.

Videotek test gear.

**Thomson-CSF** unveiled a new computer-aided television measurement system, called **Thomcat,** that promises automatic signal monitoring at an affordable cost. Running off an Apple II computer, the system's software package drives two modules—a programmable digital generator and a signal transfer unit.

The modular **Lenco 300-312T** video test set is designed so that each test signal generator can be mounted in any frame position in



www.americanradiohistory.com

# Series 80

## just imagine...SFX video power plus...

+ Dual Chroma Keyers + Dual Luminance Keyers
+ Dual Matte Key Generators + Dual Key Borders
+ Super wide, SuperSoft borders
+ CAP, Computer Assisted Production
+ FlexiKey... Central Dynamics' new, powerful Digital Video Effects at a fraction of the cost... manipulates titles, logos and images with spin, flip, rotation, zoom, compression or any combination of these effects.

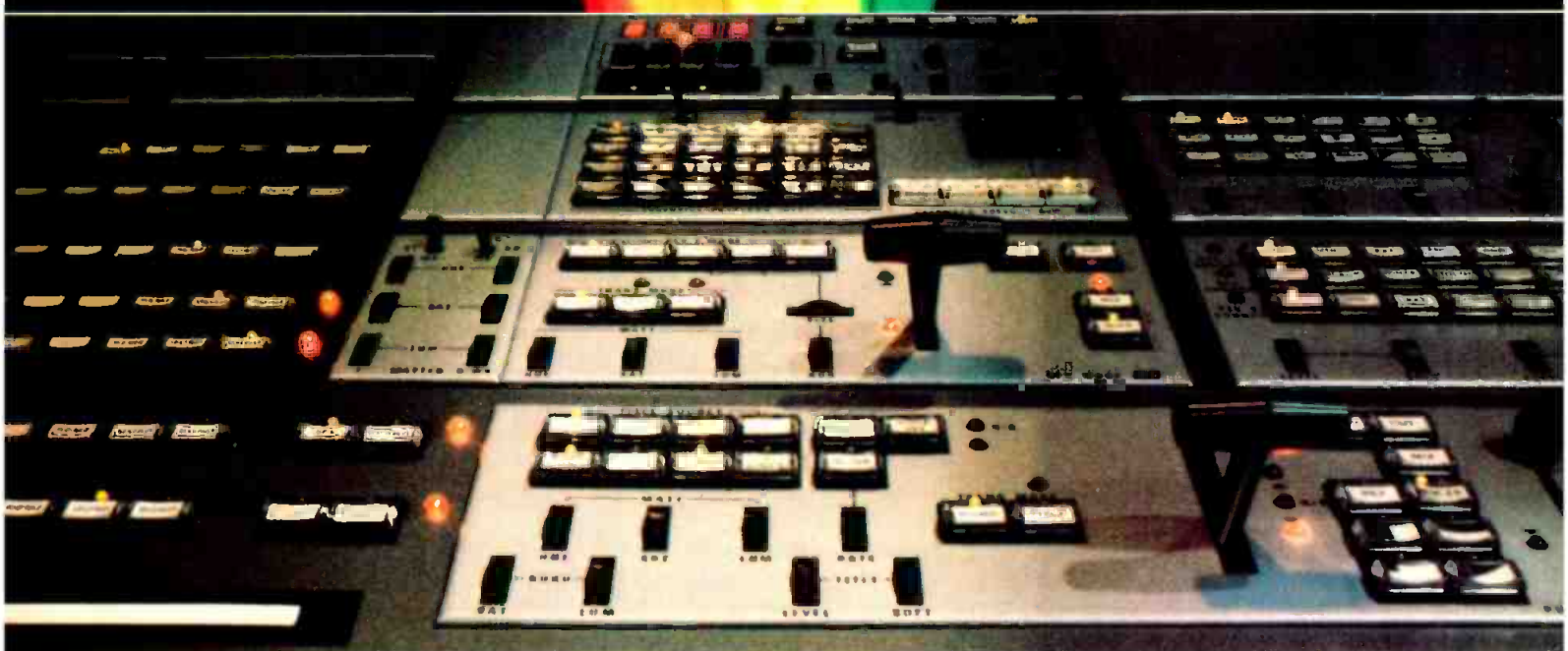
All this power is surprisingly affordable...the Series 80's modular, proven design assures fast delivery and there is a model to meet any post-production and live programming requirement.

**480.** *Compact versatility...* 4 buses with the SFX Power+ system.

**680.** *Exceptional big studio performance...* 6 buses with the SFX Power+ system and the new Series 80 Program Processor.

**1080.** *The ultimate switcher* for the most sophisticated productions...10 buses with 2 SFX Power+ systems and the new Series 80 Program Processor.

Call or write for complete details.



**CENTRAL DYNAMICS**

Central Dynamics, 401 Wynn Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805 (205) 837-5180
New York: (914) 592-5440. Chicago: (312) 991-4720. Los Angeles: (213) 766-8185
Montreal: 147 Hymus Blvd., H9R 1G1 (514) 697-0810. Toronto (416) 446-1543

www.americanradiohistory.com

the PFM-300 frame and power supply.

Waveform monitors and vectorscopes are regulars at NAB. Among those on hand this year were: **Hitachi's** new **V-089** vectorscope which mounts side by side with the new **V-099** waveform monitor; **Videotek's TSM-5A** waveform monitor and **VSM-5A** vectorscope designed to mount separately or as a unit on a 19-inch rack; and **Leader Instruments' LVS-5850** vectorscope and **LBO-5860** waveform monitor are designed to mount with the **LCG-400** NTSC pattern generator.

This year **Rohde & Schwarz** came to the show with a number of new instruments. Hot off the line was the **UPSF 2** video noise meter, a microprocessor-controlled unit that operates in the 400 Hz to 10 MHz range. Also unveiled were the **LFM 2** group delay measuring set; the **DZF** TV data distortion meter for measuring the eye height of videotext signals, and the **MUF 2** TV transcope.

At **Minolta's** busy booth one of the attractions was an easy-to-use TV **color analyzer** for broadcast monitors. The unit has three three-digit displays, but to simplify monitor adjustments, deviation from white-standard/reference color values appears on three 10-LED arrays. Price is $3500.

**Porta-Pattern** demonstrated that it is ready to follow ENG/EFP crews out into the rain with a small portable waterproof test chart. It was part of a range of introductions designed to solve problems of camera alignment in uncommon shooting environments. The **All-Weather Chart** consists of back-up registration and window charts in a sealed, optically transparent case.

New in the **Leitch** booth were the **SCH-731N** NTSC sync/subcarrier phase monitor ($1590) for measurement, adjustment and continuous monitoring of the sch relationship in an NTSC encoded composite video signal and the PAL version, SCH-711P ($1690).

NTI returned to NAB with its digital color signal generator, this time accompanied by the new **DSS-11** still store to grab a frame of live video so it can be incorporated in the test signal and subsequently analyzed.

Among the new products introduced by **QSI Systems** was the Series **9000V** live video identifier and source identified color bar generators. In the color bar mode, the series allows the user to test audio and video links, and the split field ID indicates location of source. Also new at the QSI booth was the Demod 105, an off-air **demodulator.**

In addition to color monitors, Amtron showed its AG 341 safe title/safe area generator with pulse-cross, micro-rule, and blanking verifier.

Tentel Corp. had its Tentelometer tape tension gauges for VTRs, this year adding a head protrusion gauge for VHS, Beta, and U-Matic recorders.

Other instruments included the **Tektronix 1910** digital test signal generator and VITS inserter. **Television Equipment Associates** had its CRT **color monitor comparator** D6500$^{oK}$ Model MK II. In the same booth was the VG Electronics zone place generator type VGE 1032 which enables simultaneous test of frequency response in the horizontal, vertical, and temporal dimensions.

**Potomac Instruments** showed the **FIM 72** UHF field strength meter, a portable unit with a calibrated half-wave dipole antenna and a tuned voltmeter with a range of 140 dB. In Asaca's extensive line were the CB53AI TV test signal generator ($3200), TSA-7 video signal analyzer ($22,500), and 1101A1102A VTR autocheck system for both half- and ¾-inch tape ($117,000).

**Philips** came to the show with some new instruments. These included two new TV **modulators,** PM5670 and PM5671. The 5670 is the IF version, either composite or separate vision/sound output. The 5671 is the RF version. Prices are $6105 and $7115, respectively.

**McMichael** featured an **electronic clock in analog format with logo generator** for video display.

**Beaveronics** has expanded its production switcher line and is now the exclusive U.S. distributor for **Favag clocks** and timers.

## MONITORS

**USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES**


Barco CM 22, CTVM3 . . . . . 465
Conrac 6200. . . . . 466
Ikegami TM9-9RH . . . . . 467
Tektronix 690SR . . . . . 468
Sony monitors. . . . . 469
Panasonic CT-300VT, BT-S700N . . . 470
JVC TM-R9U . . . . . 471
Asaca/Shibasoku CMM20-11, CMM 14-11, CMM20-7, CMM14-7 . . . 472
Videotek VM, Studio 12A. . . . . 473
Philips LDH 6200 . . . . . 474
McMichael MCA monitors . . . . . 475
Electrohome ECM monitors . . . . . 476
Lenco PCM, PMM monitors. . . . . 477
Hitachi monitors . . . . . 478
Cinema Products Starconference. . . . 479


Like new automobiles, TV monitors appear every year in a multitude of models in an effort to satisfy and capture every segment of the market.

This year attendees looking for the **Barco Industries** monitors found the entire line at the Elector booth, since the Belgian company has split with Rohde & Schwarz. Heading the list was the **CM 22** NTSC, nine-inch, high-resolution model, an RGB, pulse cross, underscan monitor intended for both editing suites and ENG vehicles.

For master control color monitors, **Barco** introduced the **CTVM 3,** an RGB series available in either delta gun shadow mask or an in-line slot mask CRT. There are three versions—full-featured, slightly less-featured, and stripped-down.

**Conrac** also had a new master studio monitor, **Model 6200.** It features switchable comb filter chroma separator, pulse cross display and beam current feedback for color temperature stability.

A new nine-inch high-resolution color monitor, **Model TM9-9RH,** was introduced by **Ikegami.** It has 600 TV line resolution and in-line gun, self-converging shadow-mask picture tubes with American Standard Matched Phosphors.

Among the high-end, high-resolution monitors was the **Tektronix 690SR.** It has a delta gun shadowmask CRT and wide-range scan circuits.

**Sony** uncorked its full line of **monitors,** ranging from a 3.7-inch portable to a 72-inch projection system.

**Panasonic** came out with a wide range of monitors decked out to look less like consumer up-grades and more like studio equipment. New this year are the **BT-S700N** seven-inch portable, the BT-S701N desk-top version, and the BT-S702N dual-unit set of color monitors mounted on a rack.

For ENG/EFP uses, **Panasonic** brought out the **CT-300VT** 2.6-inch screen monitor. It has a built-in VHF/UHF quartz synthesizer tuner and weighs 3 5/16 pounds.

With the **TM-R9U, JVC** introduced its first mid-resolution studio monitor. Designed primarily for editing, the nine-inch monitor has underscan and internal/external sync locks, plus built-in comb filter.

**Asaca/Shibasoku** added four new color monitors—the **CMM20-11** 20-inch screen delta gun shadow mask CRT ($6995); **CMM14-11** 14-inch screen delta gun shadow mask CRT ($6800); **CMM20-7** 20-inch dot matrix in-line gun CRT ($4950); and **CMM14-7** 14-inch dot matrix in-line gun CRT ($4750).

Featured in the **Videotek** booth was a range of color monitors including a rack-mount **VM Series** in six screen sizes. Also shown was the **Studio 12A,** a 12-inch RGB/NTSC unit.

Other new monitors on view included the **Philips LDH 6200** that featured front panel pulse cross, horizontal split screen and underscan/overscan selection.

**McMichael's** entry was the 14-inch and 20-inch **MCA** 37/BQ and MCA 51/BQ RGB units with single, double, or triple standard decoders. **Electrohome** came to the show with the **ECM 1301** high-resolution 13-inch RGB monitor aimed at graphic/data display.

Included in **Lenco's** extensive line was the 14-inch RGB Model **PCM-514** Series available with a 0.3 mm or 0.4 mm dot matrix CRT. Lenco also showed a selection of monochrome video monitors, including the **PMM-900** Series ranging from nine-inch to 19-inch models. **Hitachi's** line covered nine-inch, **VM-900,** 12-inch, **VM-129,** and



www.americanradiohistory.com

We're Number 1...
over 160 Systems Installed!

# Thanks . . . from the World's Leading Graphics Displays!

## 15 More Stations Purchased ColorGraphics LiveLine Systems at NAB . . . More Than All Others!

## Announcing:

### Exciting 3D Graphics to Help Put Your Graphics Needs in Perspective!

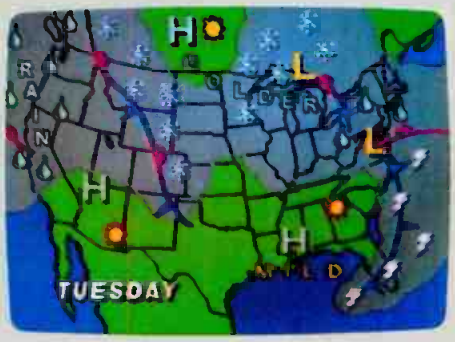
**Automatic computer mapping** puts you at the controls of an airplane — or in a satellite — to have your LiveLine create **3D perspective maps! New — all the counties** in the United States and **all the countries** in the **world**—can now be instantly mapped on the screen — in **any** size or perspective! Tremendous flexibility for weather warning displays — instant news graphics — and more!
**An exclusive feature** — of ColorGraphics!
The exclusive **flexibility** of ColorGraphics weather displays insures thay **your** station will have a unique on air "look"!

## Announcing:

### More than **twice** the graphics storage than last year — at **no** increase in price!

We've increased our hard disk storage to **20 megabytes** — enough for 250 images stored simultaneously! A second **20 megabyte** disk may be added as a low cost option — for the **largest** storage capacity in the industry! Pictures can also be archived onto floppy disk for long term storage!

At ColorGraphics, we're proud of the **largest research and development effort in the industry** — with hundreds of new capabilities added every year — **all** supplied as updates to our customers! Your **LiveLine** system will be **number 1** when delivered — and **stay that way** in the future!




## Announcing:

### Major New Advances in Real-Time News, Sports and Production Graphics!

**New** multiple **simultaneous** animations for **great** graphics! And more: **Airbrush** capability — over 4000 color choices, a complete **font generator** and 100 **font storage** to create any character style you choose, **video digitizer** option, new line drawing software, up to 2,400 image storage capability, on screen palette — all these and dozens of other **state of the art** graphics software features add to the value of our **LiveLine** system!
A complete **Election Display Package** and a real-time **Sports Scoreboard System** are now available as outstanding options!

**. . . and — be sure to see NewStar™ — the most advanced newsroom computer system for broadcasting and the only system with full news, weather, and sports graphics — through our LiveLine displays!**

# ColoRgraphics Systems, Inc.

5725 Tokay Blvd. • Madison, WI 53719 • 608-274-5786

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# If you liked our book, you'll love our production.

3 exciting, new Cipher Digital Time Code Readers with real-time pricing you won't believe!

## MODEL 735V
Reader plus Video Character Display **$1280**

- ☐ Decodes 30 frame SMPTE, 25 frame EBU, or 24 frame code standards
- ☐ Full speed decoding — 1/30 to 70X play speed
- ☐ Error bypass eliminates false readings due to defective code
- ☐ Internal character inserter for monitor display of TIME or USER data
- ☐ Multi-size, fully-positionable characters
- ☐ Ideal for generating work-prints with burned-in time code

## MODEL 735L
Reader plus LED Display **$1280**

All the features of Model 735V except readout of TIME or USER information is accessed through a highly-legible front panel LED display. Optional data outputs include parallel BCD, RS-232 or RS-422.

## MODEL 735CD
Reader plus Coincidence Detector **$1860**

Same capabilities as Model 735L including a built-in coincidence detector function referenced to TIME or USER codes.

- ☐ 8 controlled outputs
- ☐ Programmable via front panel key switches, front panel display, or optional RS-232/422 data inputs
- ☐ Provides frame-accurate cueing of graphics, special effects or machine control

For detailed product information and your free copy of the TIME CODE HANDBOOK, write or call: Walter Hickman, Director of Marketing:

cipher digital

Sales/Marketing Headquarters:
150 Huntington Avenue • Boston, MA 02115
Tel: (617) 267-1148 • Telex: 940536

**Circle 149 on Reader Service Card**


# VIDEO

17-inch, **VM-173.**

One final product is worthy of mention here—a wide-screen projection system manufactured by Barco and displayed at the **Cinema Products** booth. The **Star-conference** is intended primarily for teleconference applications at this time, but it may have significance in the future of broadcasting as well.

# LIGHTING

**USE CARO ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES**


**GE Quartzline lamps** . . . . . 480
**Cinemills Daymax lamps** . . . . . 481
**Cool-Light nine-light, Mini-Cool** . . . . . 482
**Perrott Mighty Light** . . . . . 483
**Lowel Frame-Up** . . . . . 484
**Arriflex HMIs** . . . . . 485
**Strand Century HMIs** . . . . . 486
**Colortran Patchman, Dimension Five** . . . 487
**Skirpan Autocue 80** . . . . . 488
**Kliegl portable dimmers, control panel** . 489
**LTM fiber optics light system** . . . . . 490
**Phoebus Ultra Quartz** . . . . . 491
**Kobold DL PAR lights** . . . . . 492
**BW 500/2000 mini softlight** . . . . . 493
**Great American Market special effects lighting** . . . . . 494


As usual at NAB, this year's show saw at least 20 manufacturers of various kinds of lighting systems vying for broadcasters' attention.

Indicative of this push, for instance, is GE, which has begun a new marketing program for video camera lamps—a whole range of small, Multi-Mirror **Quartzline** bulbs similar to the style used in Carousel projectors.

On the "high tech" bulb end, **Cinemills** drew considerable attention with its line of **Daymax** bulbs, available in either 3200 or 5600 K versions in wattages from 575 all the way up to 6000.

Getting more (light output) for less (temperature) is the eternal theme of lighting for television, and back very strongly in this area is **Cool-Light** with its lighting systems that were originally designed for medical operating room applications; they are, as their name suggests, cool. At both the Alan Gordon and Cool-Light booths, the latest in this technology was displayed: a **nine-light fay,** with three strips of three lights each, each strip individually switched. The other popular fixture is the **Mini-Cool,** designed for camera mounting.

A similar idea was demonstrated by **Perrott**: the **Mighty Lite,** weighing about one pound. The light can be either camera-mounted or hand-held, has virtually no



www.americanradiohistory.com

# "I want the world. Consistent .05% corner registration and full auto-setup of up to 96 cameras on computer command."

# HITACHI HEARD YOU.

AUTO SETUP

Don't want much, do you?

Dynamic registration not just at dead center but at all four corners. Plus 2-minute auto-setup of all those cameras.

You're asking for some smart camera system, networks of the world and top-drawer video production companies.

Well, Hitachi heard you, and has created an outright *genius*—the Hitachi SK-110 Camera System.

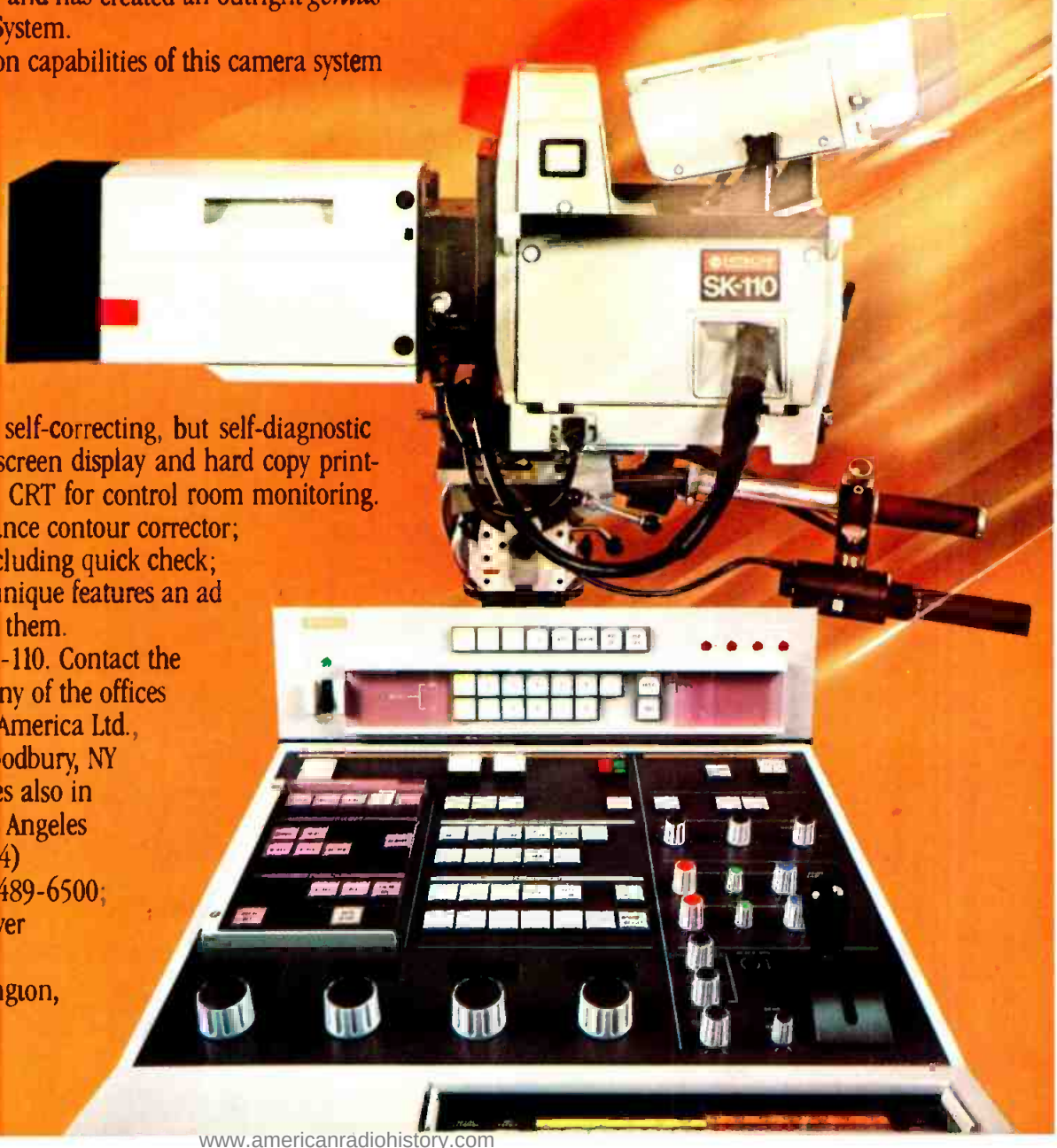
The computer registration capabilities of this camera system produce pictures of a clarity and resolution previously unheard of.

And you get auto-setup at the push of just one button, and zero reference, too, where the computer sets the green channel and compares blue and red to it with absolute precision.

The SK-110 is not only self-correcting, but self-diagnostic as well. It gives both video screen display and hard copy printout; can be hooked into the CRT for control room monitoring.

There's a high-performance contour corrector; 5 automatic setup modes including quick check; 5 data files; so many other unique features an ad can't begin to tell you about them.

The ultimate Hitachi SK-110. Contact the broadcast video division at any of the offices listed below. Hitachi Denshi America Ltd., 175 Crossways Park West, Woodbury, NY 11797 (516) 921-7200. Offices also in Chicago (312)344-4020; Los Angeles (213) 538-4880; Atlanta (404) 451-9453; Cincinnati (513) 489-6500; Dallas (214) 233-7623; Denver (303) 344-3156; Seattle, (206) 575-1690; and Washington, D.C. (301) 459-8262.




Circle 150 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

heat, and runs for about 50 minutes on a 4 amp/hour battery. Price is $195.

Location lighting specialist **Lowel** had a new piece of lighting control equipment designed to work in conjunction with its Omni, D, Soft Light, Tota, and other fixtures. The **Frame-Up** starts out at about the size of a small lighting stand, but expands into a large frame—24x34 inches—into which can be clipped sheets of standard lighting control gels.

**Arriflex**, too, is going after the location lighting business with its line of HMI fixtures. These range all the way from the 200 W Report up through 575, 1200, 2500, and 4000 W fresnels. New this year is a 6 kW fresnel.

**Strand Century**, too, was promoting its complete lines of fixtures of HMI bulbs, the range of wattages again determined by the HMI bulb manufacturer, Osram. Strand Century has also designed a new Mark 2 ballast for these lights.

**Colortran**, too, was showing off the new line of fresnels it unveiled last year—available in 1 kW/6-inch, 2 kW/8-inch and 5 kW/10-inch versions. Colortran also introduced **Patchman**, a new lighting control system designed for location lighting applications.

But the real news at **Colortran**, located in its own special room at the center of the booth, was **Dimension Five**, a top-of-the-line computerized lighting control system. The system is entirely digitally controlled, with control of up to 999 dimmers on 255 control channels.

**Skirpan** used this NAB as an opportunity to prove itself once again a leader in lighting control, having survived a series of corporate difficulties. **Autocue 80** is its new computer-assisted lighting control system, which offers light pen operation.

**Kliegl** had several new products in the lighting control area. One of the most exciting was the SCR **portable digital dimmer pack**, available in 12-, 24-, or 48-channel configurations. Communication back to the control console is via serial data over twisted-pair wiring. Another new product in this line was a new **control panel** for the portable control system—operating up to 1000 dimmers on 12 to 48 channels.

Another interesting lighting product was the **fiber optic system** from **LTM**, which this year featured THYE MSL-250, a handful of extremely tiny fiber optic tubes which deliver approximately 1000 footcandles at eight feet—with absolutely no heat.

**FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ADS APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, USE READER SERVICE CARD, PAGE 25.**

**Phoebus** demonstrated its **Ultra Quartz** follow-spot. Using Carousel projector-like bulbs, it delivers 53 fc at 100 feet, with a 13.9-inch minimum diameter beam.

**Kobold** featured a new series of **DL** PAR lights in 575, 1200, and twin 1200 W configurations.

**BW** had its full line of lights at the show. It featured its **500/2000 W mini softlight**, which has a rotating reflector that allows bulb replacement without having to reach in behind the fixture.

Finally, **Great American Market** put on an impressive display of its **special effects lighting** products, including Instaset set decorating materials. ColorMax is a relatively new color changing system, controlled by a computer.

## SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

**USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES**


Arriflex Cinejib crane . . . . . 495
Listec Merlin, Swan head, Autocue 200, Wordbox II . . . . . 496
Q-TV VPS-500 prompter. . . . . 497
Telescript DiGiS prompter . . . . . 498
Matthews Tulip Junior, Sky Cam, Cam-Remote . . . . . 499
VideoTeleCom Barber boom . . . . . 500

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# "I believe in what works. And DCC works for us."

"For example, the DCC financial packages enable us to pull and consolidate financials from each station quickly, and save manpower both at the stations and here at headquarters."

Leroy Paul, Chief Operating Officer
American Family Broadcast Group
Group Headquarters, Columbus, Georgia

Stations:
WAFF-TV, Huntsville-Decatur, Alabama
KFVS-TV, Cape Girardeau, Missouri
WTOC-TV, Savannah, Georgia
KWWL-TV, Waterloo-Cedar Rapids, Iowa
KTIV-TV, Sioux City, Iowa

American Family Broadcast Group has used DCC broadcast systems since 1978. One reason for their choice was the belief that DCC would expand to cover the whole spectrum of broadcast operations. Today DCC offers independent yet fully-integrated systems for everything from sales and master control to accounting and electronic mail.

MASTER CONTROL AUTOMATION automatically receives the daily program log and allows automation of on-air switching, streamlining your station's operations.

BUY LINE generates avails quickly and accurately. Demographics and research materials are instantly available to local and national sales reps.

FEATURE FILM manages film inventory, scheduling, amortization, and contract information easily, accurately.

NEWSROOM MANAGEMENT SYSTEM keeps up-to-date with the resources of newsgathering and program preparation.

BIAS TRAFFIC is the undisputed leader for sales, traffic, and accounting automation for any station.

FINANCIAL PACKAGES enhance standard accounting methods with cash flows, foldups, and more.

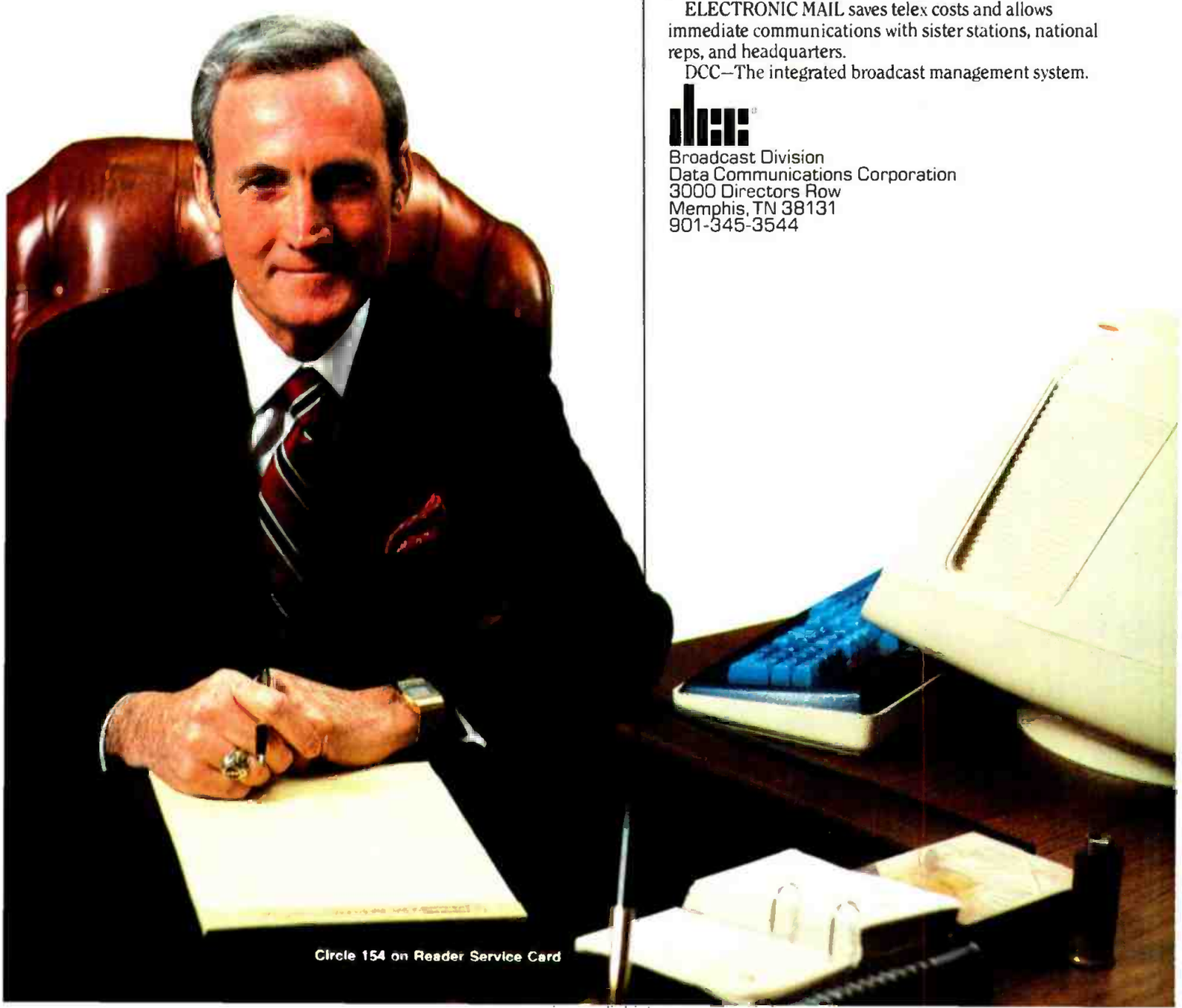
WORD PROCESSING can be added to your DCC system for a fraction of the cost of other available products.

ELECTRONIC MAIL saves telex costs and allows immediate communications with sister stations, national reps, and headquarters.

DCC—The integrated broadcast management system.

dcc®

Broadcast Division
Data Communications Corporation
3000 Directors Row
Memphis, TN 38131
901-345-3544



Circle 154 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# VIDEO

The production model of **Cinema Products' Steadicam Universal Model III,** which made its debut as a prototype at SMPTE, was being demonstrated to good response. CP also brought a prototype of a new **mini-Worral** geared cable drive head.

The featured item at the **Innovative Television Equipment** booth was the new **P1** pneumatic studio pedestal, with a camera load capacity of up to 290 pounds and an elevation range from 29.5 to 51 inches. The $8250 unit should be available in 90 days. It was shown with the new **H-100** fluid head.

Alan Gordon returned with the Elemack support line, featuring the Cricket dolly, a high-tech model that won an engineering award last year.

**O'Connor Engineering** introduced a new tripod, **Model 55,** a $125 model with internal spreader and glare-free dark finish. The extruded aluminum legs do not telescope, but function like wooden tripod legs.

A new **micro fluid head, the 3126,** was introduced by **Bogen** for extra-small cameras up to six pounds. Priced at $69.95, the head has full 360-degree pan.

The previously introduced Video 20 fluid head from **Sachtler Corp.** of America has been enhanced with a new adjustable dynamic counterbalance spring.

**QuickSet** enhanced its fluid head line with the new "Super-Hydro" head, which has a removable slide for camera balancing that doubles as a quick release.

O'Connor tripod.

Once again, **Karl Heitz** brought the **Gitzo** line of tripods, heads, and dollies. A new addition is the Model 385 **quick release** for all heads.

**Davis & Sanford** brought what it described as the first genuine, 100 percent **fluid head,** as opposed to a fluid effect head. The new model, FM-25, accommodates cameras up to 25 pounds in weight.

**READER SERVICE CARD, PAGE 25.**

Conrac's monitor display.

## POWER SUPPLIES/CASES

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Portable Energy solar chargers . . . . . 509
Frezzolini batteries and chargers . . . . . 510
Anton/Bauer Lifesaver charger . . . . . 511
Anton/Bauer Pro Pac, ac supplies . . . . . 512
Christie battery updates . . . . . 513
Cine 60 Newspak battery . . . . . 514
Perrott battery belt . . . . . 515
Alexander battery plugs . . . . . 516
Film/Video Kangaroo cases . . . . . 517
K&H Quick-Draw case . . . . . 518
Calzone plastic cases . . . . . 519
Bal Road Case . . . . . 520
Fiberbilt JVC cases . . . . . 521
Viking cases . . . . . 522
Lee-Ray equipment carrier . . . . . 523
Winsted modular corner systems . . . . . 524
Omnimount mounting systems . . . . . 525
Jensen JDK-99 tool kit . . . . . 526

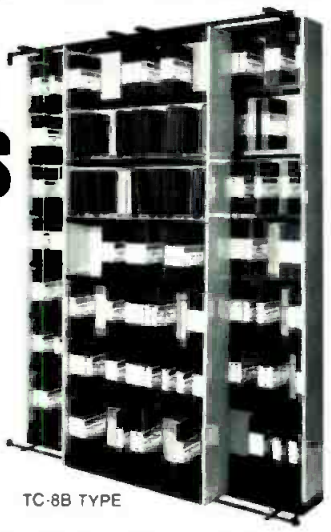


Winsted

THE PERFECT MATCH for your video equipment

ROLLING CABINETS

Double your tape storage space!



TC-8B TYPE

Store up to 161 of the ¾" videocassette tapes in each of these space-saving cabinets. units move effortlessly on low-profile steel tracks to give you easy access to cabinets positioned behind them. Similar storage systems available for 1"-2" video tapes. cartridges & film.

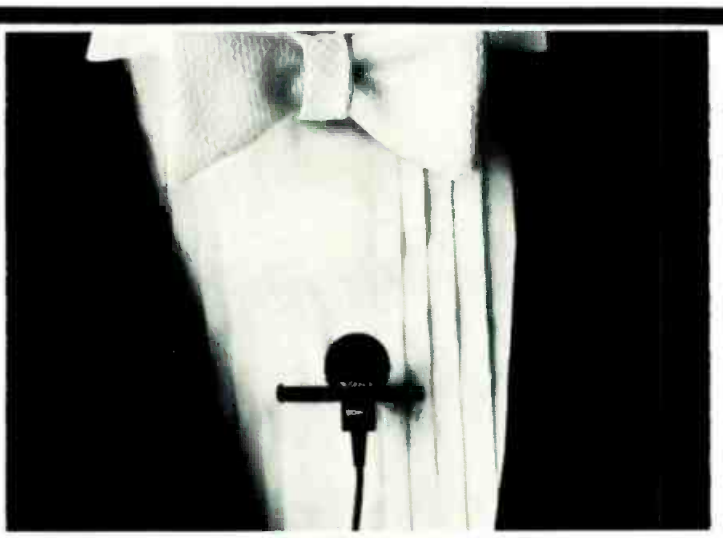
**For full-line catalog of video consoles, tape and film trucks, film and videotape storage systems call toll-free or write**

THE WINSTED CORPORATION
9801 James Circle. Minneapolis. MN 55431 • (612) 888-1957

PHONE TOLL-FREE **1-800-328-2962**

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card





SONY FORMALLY INTRODUCES THE ECM 50-PBW.

Covering the Emmys? The Grammys? The Oscars? Or merely having a little tête-à-tête with the President of the United States in front of 40 million people? You'll find the world's most preferred broadcast mic is now even more suited for the occasion. Because the legendary Sony ECM 50 lavaliere mic now comes in an elegant, black satin finish.

Ask your Sony dealer about the ECM 50. It's what all the best-dressed newscasters will be wearing this year.

SONY Professional Audio

Sony Communications Products Company. Sony Drive. Park Ridge. New Jersey 07656. © 1983 Sony Corp. of America. Sony is a registered trademark of the Sony Corp.

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

# THE VPR-80/TBC-80 COMBINATION FOR TYPE "C" PERFORMANCE. AT THE LOWEST COST.

## $49,500.*

The VPR-80, and its new TBC-80 igital time base corrector, are the key lements in a full-featured, economy-riced one-inch type "C" format VTR ystem. The VPR-80/TBC-80 package ssures you highest performance for nder $50,000.

VPR-80 and TBC-80 together offer ou slow motion and still-frame playback ith AST™ Automatic Scan Tracking as a tandard feature. Other high-performance eatures include: picture in shuttle up to 00 ips, a built-in editor with keypad for dit point entry and trim, slow-motion layback from stop to 1.5X play speed, n advanced tape transport for playback f spot or two-hour reels, and dual-icroprocessor design for comprehen-ve diagnostics.

The new TBC-80, designed as a ompanion to the VPR-80, features the ery latest in video processing technology enhance the VPR-80's playback signal. addition, TBC-80 includes selectable eterodyne processing for use with either " or ¾" VTRs.

**Compare These Features:**

- Flawless slow motion playback (stop to 1.5X play)
- Picture in shuttle
- AST™ standard on all machines
- Powerful frame-accurate editing
- Comprehensive diagnostics with test probe
- Dual-microprocessor design
- Many configurations (including tabletop, rack mount, pedestal, consolette and full studio console)

The VPR-80/TBC-80. A per-ect match. And the price is right.

or more details about the VPR-80/ BC-80 combination, simply contact your ocal Ampex AVSD sales office: Atlanta 04/451-7112 • Chicago 312/593-6000 allas 214/960-1162 • Los Angeles 13/240-5000 • New York/New Jersey 01/825-9600 • San Francisco 408/255-4800 Vashington, D.C. 301/530-8800

**AMPEX**

Ampex Corporation · One of The Signal Companies

SETTING THE FASHION IN BROADCAST VIDEO

*List price U.S.A.

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# VIDEO

**FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ADS APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, USE READER SERVICE CARD, PAGE 25.**

For those who get a charge out of saving energy, **Portable Energy Products** had just the thing in Las Vegas: a line of economical **solar chargers** for on-board battery packs and belts.

Most other battery manufacturers offered more conventional, although no less useful, products. **Frezzolini** brought a raft of new items, including the RPS-2 **power supply** ($795) for simultaneous powering of two 35 W ENG cameras or VTRs or simultaneous fast-charging of two battery packs; the VC-1 **vehicle charger** ($595).

**Anton/Bauer**'s featured new product was the **Lifesaver** fast charger, which allows the user to leave a battery plugged into the charger indefinitely. It offers three charge modes and works with any battery that fits the company's Snap-On bracket. The company also brought a new replacement battery for the Sony BP 90, the **Pro Pac 90.**

**Christie** had several **new features in its battery and charger line.** Its "burping" KS and KR batteries now fit virtually all factory camera battery mounts, and every Christie battery can now be fully charged in 20 minutes on the company's ReFlex-20 burping charger.

The new item at the **Cine 60** booth was a group of on-board nicad **"Newspaks"** with capacities to 8 Ah. These camera batteries feature four separate power cell compartments.

**Perrott Engineering** introduced a new **dual battery belt** that can be used for either cameras or lights, with built-in four-hour fast charger that automatically switches to trickle charge mode.

From **Alexander Manufacturing** came new **replacement plugs** for BP 20A and BP 90 type battery packs, $6 each or $50 for a dozen.

Two companies came to this year's NAB with soft, lighweight cloth cases for cameras and other equipment. The **Film/Video Equipment Service Co.** booth was featuring the **Kangaroo** line of Cordura nylon packs, including the "Semi-Tough" case.

Soft cases were also the featured item at the **K&H Products** booth, where the Porta-Brace **"Quick-Draw"** professional camera case drew excellent response, according to the company.

Added to **Calzone Case Co.**'s line this year were **plastic molded cases** with an interlocking valance, a lightweight, moderately priced line with custom-cut foam.

**William Bal Corp.** brought the **Road Case,** a new addition to its line of molded Aero-Lan polyethlyne cases.

Anvil's exhibit emphasized the company's ability to supply current, up-to-date case designs for all broadcast equipment, including the latest Sony models.

**Fiberbilt** had **new cases for** JVC cameras and VCRs, all made of ABS plastic with recessed locks, continuous piano hinge, and aluminum frame with weathertight rubber gasket.

Thermodyne, famous for its Shok-Stop cases, offered a show special: its tool/attache case at a bargain price of $60.

**Viking Cases** of St. Petersburg, FL, showed a variety of cases, including ATA plywood models and lightweight, heavy-duty molded plastic cases for cameras, VTRs, and rack-mountable equipment.

A sturdy, collapsible (even when loaded) **video equipment carrier** was the featured item at the **Lee-Ray Industries** booth. The company also entered the teleprompter business with a lightweight (20 pounds), easy to read Tele-Scroll.

**Winsted**, well known for its consoles for VTRs, editors and other equipment, had new wrap-around **modular video systems** for corner installation in several variations.

New from **Omnimount** was the **Cable/Mount system,** designed to hang equipment from a wall. Wall mountings are connected by special nylon-coated aircraft cable which is adjustable in length.

**Jensen Tools** offered a variety of tool kits. New was the **JDK-99**, a large, molded polyethelyne tool kit with a foam-filled bottom for test equipment.


still
Who's the largest video dealer in the southeast?

GRAY COMMUNICATIONS
CONSULTANTS · INC

Equipment-Systems

| Production Vehicles | | Sales & Service | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TAMPA. FL | (813) 885-1411 | NASHVILLE. TN | (615) 883-9175 |
| ORLANDO. FL | (305) 896-7414 | KNOXVILLE. TN | (615) 523-3107 |
| MIAMI. FL | (305) 591-3637 | NEW ORLEANS. LA | (504) 733-7265 |
| ATLANTA. GA | (404) 455-3121 | MOBILE. AL | (205) 476-2051 |
| ALBANY. GA | (912) 883-2121 | BIRMINGHAM. AL | (205) 942-2824 |

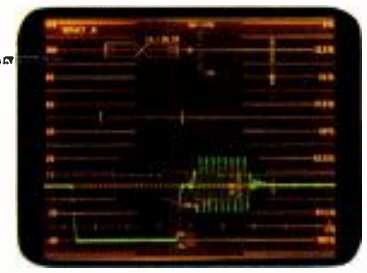
NEC E-FLEX system.

Kliegl Command Performance.

 Circle 158 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# JVC engineers another breakthrough in video cameras.



JVC, a world leader in miniaturization of electronic components, brings you a new option at the highest level of production quality cameras.

ProCam™ Video Cameras!

They're available in two models: ProCam 950 with LOC diode gun Plumbicon* tubes, and ProCam 900 with LOC diode gun Saticon** tubes.

Never before has so much been put into cameras this size. One look at the double-sided circuit boards will give you an idea of how packed with features they are. And you'll see the great results every time you use them.

You'll see great picture quality: Better than 600 Lines Resolution...Signal-to-Noise Ratio of 58dB.

You'll see great performance features: Auto-Shift Registration... Automatic White and Black Balance...Corner Registration Correction ...Matrix Masking...Auto Centering...Flare Compensation...Focus Wobbling...Auto Black Level Stabilization...Zebra Stripe Video Level Indicators in Viewfinder...2H Vertical Contour Correction...Split Field Color Bar Generation...f/1.4 Prism Optics With Built-In Quartz Filter...Stable RS-170A Sync Output with Color Frame.

You'll see great convenience features: Light Weight... A Pickup Tube Protection Circuit... Compact, Solid Aluminum-Diecast Body... Memory Back-Up... Preheating Circuit... Video Recorder Power Save Circuit...LED Viewfinder Indicators ...Digital H/V Variable Blanking. You'll see traditional JVC value...traditional JVC reliability...traditional JVC flexibility. And you'll see them in distinctly untraditional cameras... but cameras whose advanced circuitry is in the unique JVC tradition.

**ProCam™**

For more information, call toll-free
**1-800-222-0437 Ext. 36**
(In New Jersey, 1-800-225-0452.)

Or write: JVC COMPANY OF AMERICA
Professional Video Division, Dept. BME 6/83
41 Slater Drive, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407
JVC CANADA, Scarborough, ONT.

**Someday others will build 3-tube color cameras like JVC. Not yet!**

©1983 JVC COMPANY OF AMERICA
ProCam is a trademark of US JVC CORP

*"Plumbicon" is a registered trademark of North American Philips Corp.
**"Saticon" is a registered trademark of Hitachi Denshi, Ltd.

JVC®
JVC COMPANY OF AMERICA
Professional Video Division

**Circle 159 on Reader Service Card**

www.americanradiohistory.com

JH-110B-2-HP

mplitude in dBm

0
0
20
10
50
60
70
80
90

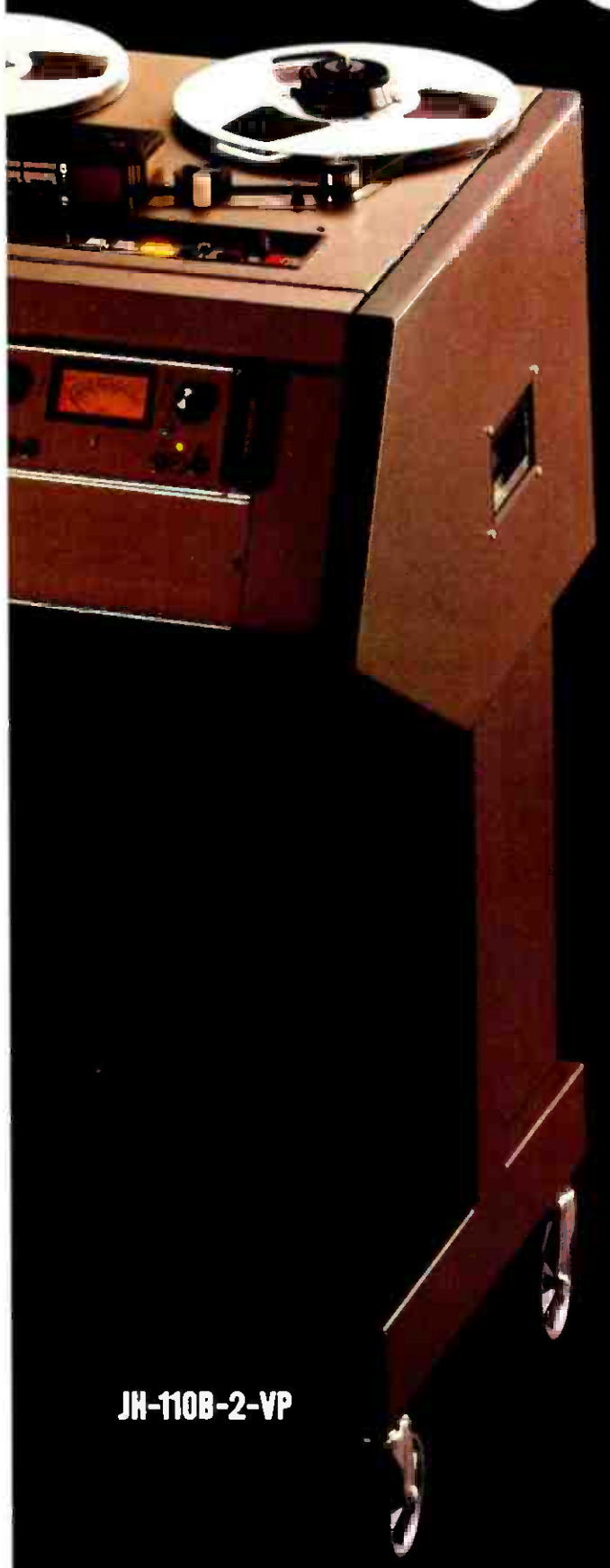
100 1100 2100 3100 4100 5100

Frequency in Hz

DISTORTION/PURITY OF SIGNAL

www.americanradiohistory.com

# DOES MCI REALLY OUTPERFORM THE REST?




In a world filled with claims and counter claims for high performance audio products, sometimes it's hard to separate opinion from fact. That's why MCI has provided complete graphic proof of all important tape recorder/reproducer performance characteristics. Now available in a handy Engineering Notebook, these curves and their accompanying methodology form the standard by which all other tape recorders must be judged.

If performance matters in your broadcast or tele-production application, don't be fooled by "simple specmanship." And if you want to decide for yourself how the JH-110 Series measures up to comparable units, just ask Sony Broadcast to arrange for a demonstration.

Does MCI really outperform the rest? We'll let you decide. For your free copy of the Engineering Notebook and more information about our demonstrator program, call Tony Dean, Eastern Regional Sales Manager, Audio Products, (305) 771-3997, or Holmes Ives, Western Regional Sales Manager, Audio Products, (213) 841-871

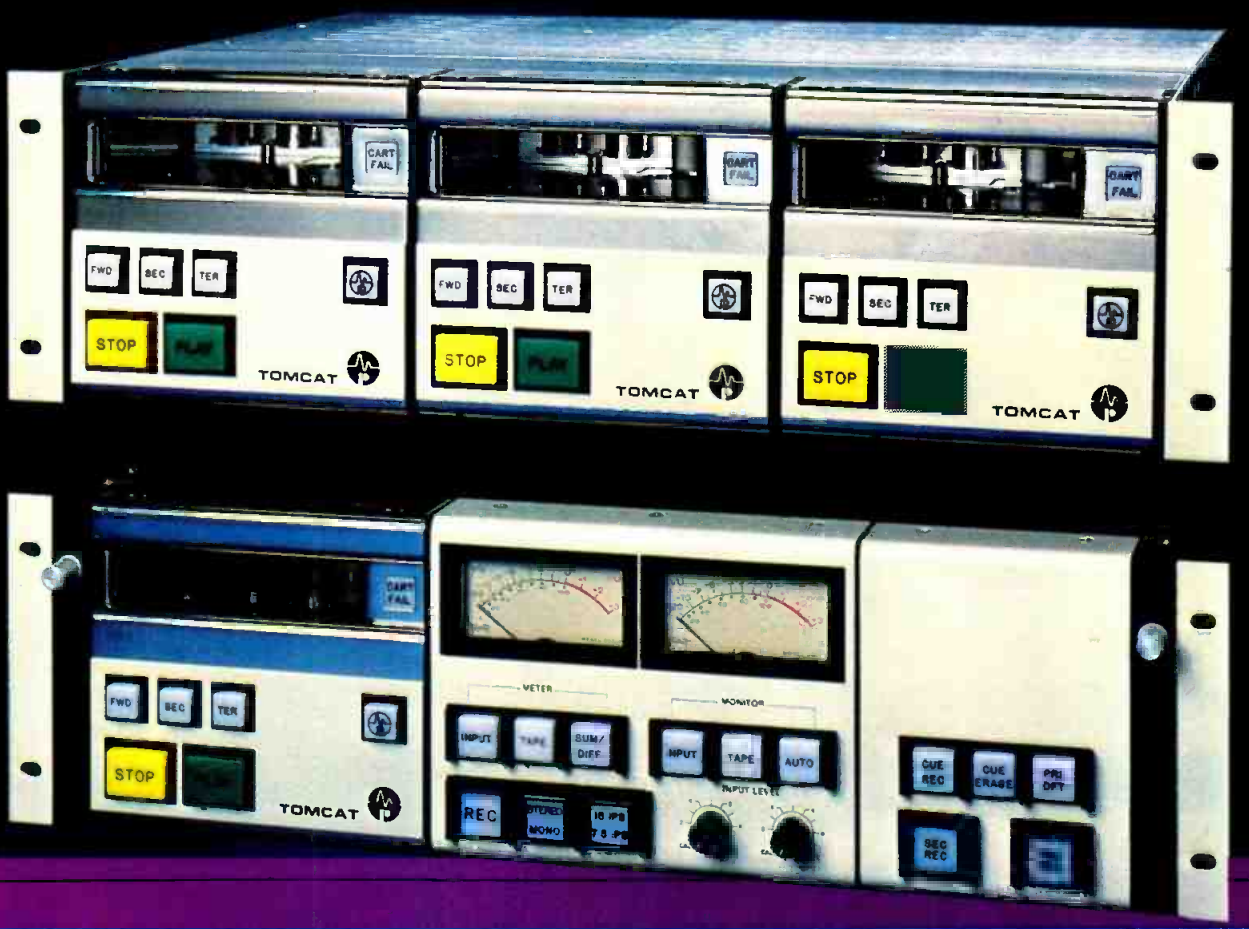
SONY
Broadcast

© 1983 Sony Corp. of America. Sony is a registered trademark of the Sony Co

www.americanradiohistory.com

Why is TOMCAT in use by ABC, Bonneville, Capital Cities, Capitol, Cox, Gannett, GE, Katz, Meredith, Metromedia, Mutual, NBC, RKO, Sudbrink, Susquehanna, Westinghouse and other broadcasters who demand the best? .....

# BECAUSE IT SOUNDS GREAT!




Call toll-free 800-874-2172 for technical information and quotation.
Isn't it time for a change to the best?

In California call 1-(619) 438-3911

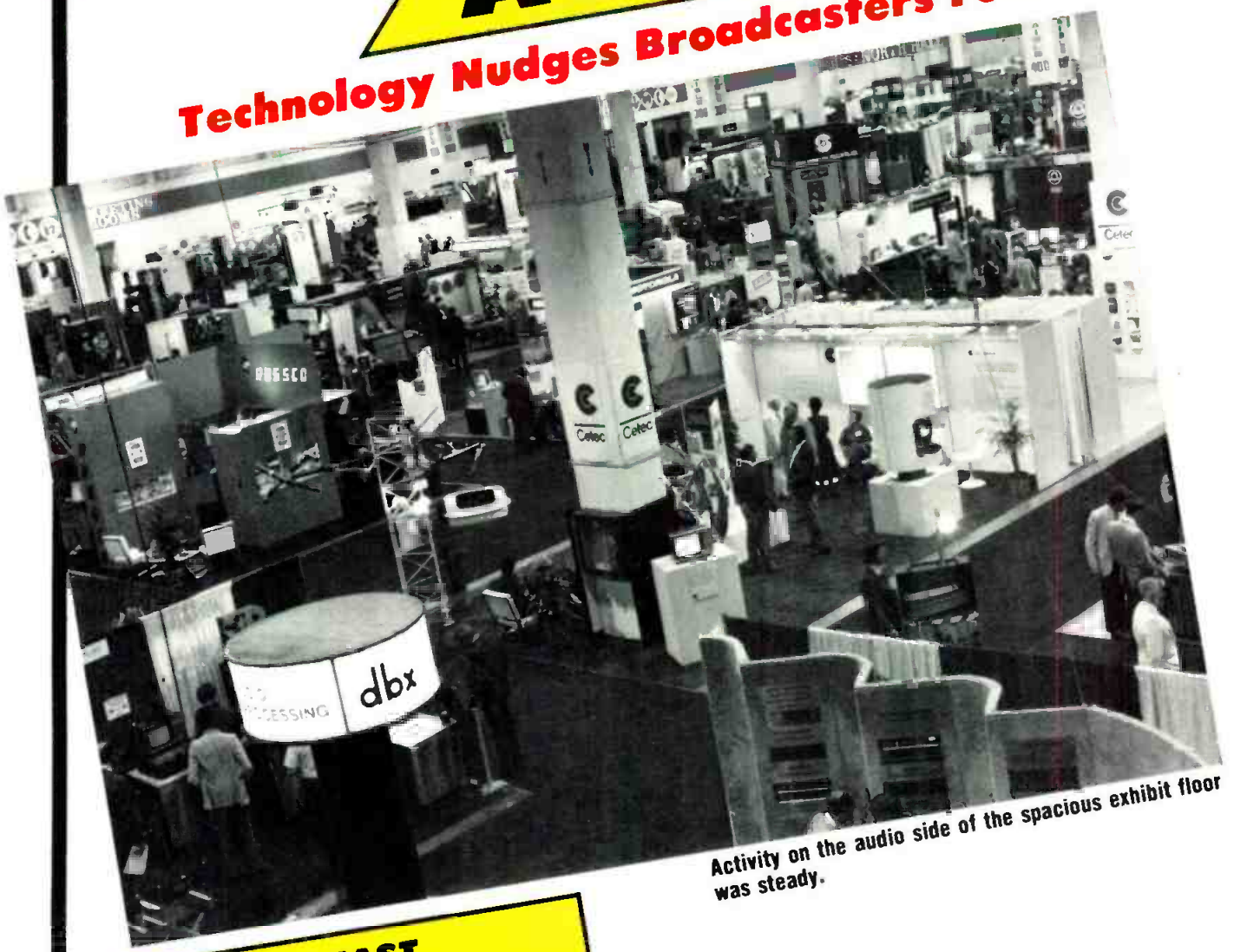
PACIFIC RECORDERS & ENGINEERING CORPORATION

2070 Las Palmas Drive – Carlsbad, CA 92008 – 619-438-3911 – Telex: 181777

www.americanradiohistory.com

# AUDIO

## Technology Nudges Broadcasters Forward




Activity on the audio side of the spacious exhibit floor was steady.

### FIND IT FAST

CONSOLES . . . . . p. 90
ATRs . . . . . p. 94
MODULATION DENSITY PROCESSING . . . . . p. 98
NOISE REDUCTION . . . . . p. 100
EFFECTS PROCESSING . . . . . p. 100
MICROPHONES, PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT p. 101
ROUTING SWITCHERS AND DAs . . . . . p. 103
INTERCOMS . . . . . p. 104
AUTOMATION . . . . . p. 104
AUDIO T&M . . . . . p. 107

From year to year, technological developments usually come as no surprise to those in the broadcast industry. Such development is not surprising, because it arrives steadily and the broadcaster can see it coming—he only has to wait until it gets closer and comes into focus.

Thus, to no one's surprise, computers (memory storage, digital access, and digital signal manipulation) now exert an increased force on the audio wing of the broadcast business. In consoles, computers have been around for a few years. The difference is that, with improvements in microprocessor design, audio production people can now get more than simple storage of a previous mix or more than straight automation. Computers presented at this year's show actually ran the boards, according to specific programs designed to meet broadcast production and post-production needs. Input sources, signal routing destinations, EQ settings, and more can now be pro-



www.americanradiohistory.com

# MAGNECORD MC-II

## Compare Quality at this Price

- Meets or exceeds NAB standards, with IEC equalization on request.
- DC servo, flutter-filter drive runs true regardless of line voltage fluctuation.
- Cool operation; no ventilation required.
- Full remote capability.
- Long life heads and phase locked tape guides.
- Mono or stereo play models field convertible to record.
- Automation cue tones (stop, secondary, tertiary) with LED's and external switching contacts.
- Cue track access for FSK logging.
- Universal mic/line imput.
- Immune to RFI and EMI.
- Rugged design in the Magnecord tradition —made in USA.

*Suggested Pro Net Price

**Quality Products for the Audio Professional**

TELEX MAGNECORD

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So. Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bonaparte - Office 711 - Centre Affaires Paris-Nord 93153 Le Blanc Mesnil, France

**Circle 162 on Reader Service Card**

**The Micro Amp series was highlighted by ATI.**

**Pacific Recorders had complete studio console systems.**

grammed into integral or outboard computers. The push is on.

Nor are these advances limited to the mixing boards. Special effects units and signal processors are showing advances reflecting industry needs. Offering the engineer more control over the processing function is an important step. The use of computers as reverb and special effects devices is now more common, with those little black, rack-mounted boxes being nothing more, or less, than computers dedicated to processing audio information.

Audio production equipment has shown significant advancement as well. Turntables have become better, microphones more versatile and smaller in size as well as higher in quality. Intercoms operate through microprocessor-controlled base stations. Even audio DAS this year demonstrated how they fit into the programmable domain of computers. And, of course, it is well understood that automation systems, by definition, are advanced computers helping some broadcasters march steadily into the future of the industry.

Then there are the ATRS and cart machines. By no means were these items left behind in the advance of product innovations. Almost all major recorder manufacturers offer some sort of microprocessor control, including memory for bias adjust and other settings. There were digital audio recorders present at the NAB, as well as the welcome addition of new digital processors for recording audio onto videotape.



www.americanradiohistory.com

**Valley People displayed the Dynamite processor.**

**Harris displayed its brand-new Medalist.**

**Neve 51 Series of teleproduction mixers.**

Does all this mean that there will be a revolutionary shake-up this year, suddenly bringing to fruition the all-digital broadcast plant? Unlikely, but that may be what you see in the distance, that far-off speck on the horizon.

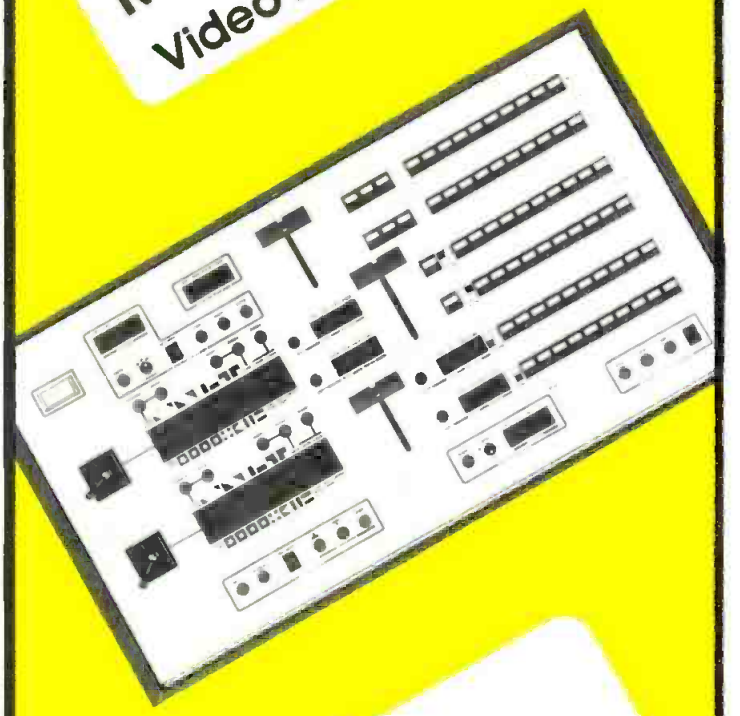
More digital control was not the only occurence in Las Vegas. For example, ATRS offered SMPTE reading and recording in abundance in 1983: a significant move toward higher audio standards for video. Some of the input from the people in the industry, from those who work with the problems and pleasures of the business every day, did not go unheeded. Manufacturers listened to the broadcasters, nowhere more evident than with new cart machines. Involving everything from more compact size (while still retaining the quality) to completely redefining a product line, this sector of the business showed its efforts in advancing technology. Retrofit enhancements for several machines were present, echoing the desire of many for improved audio.

In conjunction with this, the noise reduction department demonstrated that it was not content to stand still, offering improved modules over last year, with the promise of more to come.


isi

Another INNOVATIVE SWITCHING IDEA . . .

Model 904 Video Production Switcher



Features

Microprocessor Controlled
Independent Mix/Effects Units
Joystick Positioner for Positionable Patterns
Hard, Soft, and Bordered Wipes with Variable Edges
Downstream Keyer with Key Edging and 4 Input Selector
Modulation of Wipe Patterns with Variable Frequency and Amplitude Controls
Digital Control Logic from Control Panel to Rack Electronics, enabling Computer Interface Capabilities
Dual Pattern Generators each with 16 patterns including Star, Circle, Diamond, Square, Corner, Diagonals and Three Rotary Patterns
Combination of Modes on each Mix/Effects System, enabling Mix, Wipe, Key Mix-Wipe, Mix-Key or Wipe Key on each Mix
Two Year Warranty
Available in NTSC, PAL versions
Effects Systems

*ISI also produces custom video systems built to customer requirements. We encourage the use of our assistance and invite inquiries.*

INDUSTRIAL SCIENCES, INC.
3521 S.W. 42nd Avenue
P.O. Box 1495
Gainesville, Florida 32602
U.S.A.

TELEPHONE
Outside U.S.A. 01 (904) 373-6782
In Florida (904) 373-6783
Sales (800) 874-7590
Service (800) 874-7874
CABLE
TWX 810-825-2307

Circle 163 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

## CONSOLES

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Solid State Logic 6000 E . . . . . 540
ADM 9000 Series . . . . . 541
Auditronics 300 Series . . . . . 542
Neve Necam II . . . . . 543
Studer 900 Series . . . . . 544
Ward-Beck L 2042A . . . . . 545
Yamaha mixing consoles . . . . . 546
Harrison TV-3, TV-4, AIR-7, ES-7 consoles . . . . . 547
Ramsa WR8616 . . . . . 548
Hallakainen & Friends TVA Series . . . . 549
Datatronix API Gold Series . . . . . 550
MCI/Sony 600 Series . . . . . 551
Quad/Eight 248 Component Series . . . . 552
Trident Series 70 . . . . . 553
Harris Micro Mac Walkaway, Medalist . . . . . 554
McCurdy SS8720, SS8816 . . . . . 555
Pacific Recorders BMX Series . . . . . 556
Tascam M16, M50 . . . . . 558
Soundcraft SAC-1 . . . . . 561
Broadcast Electronics 150, 250 Series . 562
LPB Citation, Signature consoles . . . . . 563
Broadcast Audio System R . . . . . 564
Howe Audio Model 7500 . . . . . 565
Autogram modular on-air consoles . . . . 566
Ramko Primus Series DC38 mixers . . . . 567
Micro-Trak Sport III, IV, Telefile . . . . . 568
Audio Developments ADO 62 portable . 569
Satt Electronics Sam 42, 82 . . . . . 570
Broadcast Technology MM2121 . . . . . 571
Clyde Electronics Alpha Series . . . . . 572
Logitek Audiorack . . . . . 573
Arrakis 2500 Series . . . . . 574
UREI 1620 mixers . . . . . 575
Gotham Audio EMT Model 10.08.2 . . . 576
Graham-Patten Model 612 . . . . . 577
Radio Systems Audio-Metrics consoles . 578


New companies, new models, and many new options proliferated at the 1983 NAB in the audio console arena. Some of the established companies chose to rely on their existing, quality lines, while others ventured forth with some eye-opening innovations in computer-assisted operation. Still other manufacturers improved the offerings in the ever-increasing audio/video production and post-production console category. As always, the reliable on-air consoles drew attention from attendees.

**Solid State Logic,** with its well-established place in computer-controlled consoles for audio production and video post-production, returned to the show this year with the SL 4000 E and also revealed the **6000 E** stereo video system. The 4000 E, including the on-board studio computer, goes beyond simple mixdown memory and allows computer management of audio controls throughout the production process. The 6000 E is designed for handling the stereo audio needs in video from ENG post-production to live broadcasts.

In another leap forward for audio in the video department, ADM introduced the **9000 Series** teleproduction console, with advances in audio processing and microprocessor control. The board is designed for stereo operation, including EQ. Input preselection is via an integral audio routing switcher (capable of 64 mono or 32 stereo inputs), permitting random assignment of line level sources. Alphanumeric readouts display source selection, while storage and retrieval of line and mic assignments are preserved in nonvolatile memory. The 9000 is also SMPTE bus-compatible.

Mic inputs are located on the left side of the console, and the line channels on the right, with the central keypad controller located in the middle. The system can store up to 99 setups, with 128 separate mic sources selectable from the 16 stereo inputs. ADM says the production console will be available in the fall of 1983. Versions of the company's 1600 Series II and 3283 Series II production consoles with variable inputs were also displayed.

**Auditronics** also had an impact on broadcasters interested in audio for video with its new **300 Series** production consoles. The production mixers will be available in the fall of 1983 in standard mainframe configurations of up to 32 inputs, and with two, four, or eight channel outputs. The company is targeting these consoles for the video production houses and TV stations doing audio sweetening or high-quality audio production. To this end, the 300 includes mono and/or stereo inputs, each available with or without EQ, audio-follow-video, and mix-minus capability. Complete effects, foldback, cue and monitoring, and VCA level control are standard.

Further TV sound interests were served by the presence of the **Neve Necam II** computer editing and automation system, which can store and recall up to 999 mixes with 999 programmable events and automated fader movements. Regarding the actual consoles themselves, Neve showed the new 8128 recording and mixdown console and, for TV production, the 5106. The 51 Series features 24, 36, or 48 inputs on an expandable frame, stereo and mono operation, direct output from each channel, and eight auxiliary sends.

**Studer** commanded attention from broadcasters interested in both radio and television production and post-production with its larger **900 Series** consoles. The series is based on custom engineering, including stereo mic and line balanced inputs, monitor mix modules, and options on transformer or transformerless inputs. All models have two basic input modules and include built-in pink noise and white noise. The first input modules has four-band EQ and the second is a three-band version, both with options for VU/PPM or the option of bargraph metering, and stereo equalization is available. VCA faders are automation ready, and the series of mixers provides auxiliary outputs, studio monitoring, and talkback.

**Ward-Beck** displayed one of its trend-setting television production consoles, the **L 2042A,** intended for the medium- to large-sized TV station control room requiring central coordination of all of its programming, and to handle news and program continuity. A special board at the exhibit was the 820651 custom console designed especially for ABC use at the Olympics in Serajevo and Los Angeles. The console on display had 48 inputs and an array of auxiliary outputs.

Additional **video production consoles** could be seen at the **Yamaha** booth, including the M 1516, 1524, and 1532 modular boards, with the 1532 slated for action in the mobile facilities department. The PM 2000 mixing console was displayed with various modules.

Another company with a major commitment to audio-for-TV was **Harrison.** The various modules incorporated into the **TV-3** and **TV-4** were on hand, the TV-3 being offered with any number of inputs, often with 24-track capability and subgrouping. The TV-4 television production console sells standard for $29,900 but is available with a VSI module as an option. Two new consoles from this company were the **AIR-7** for AM and FM radio stations, and the ES-7 edit suite console with AFV interface. The AIR-7 comes with VCA circuits for level control and muting, hall-effect main logic switches, two inputs per mono or stereo module, or eight stereo inputs to a remote line input module. The **ES-7,** designed for editing high-quality audio program material with video images, has AFV interfaces available for CMX, Grass Valley, Sony, and other video products.

For the first time, **Ramsa** entered the audio-for-video field with the introduction of the **WR8616** mixer with balanced input and output, start/stop remote for carts and eight-track reels, and modular construction. The console was designed for post-production video and recording use and features a three-band sweepable EQ.

**Hallikainen & Friends** displayed its **TVA Series** of audio systems, including an expandable audio mixer designed to be controlled by a video switcher.

**Datatronix** demonstrated the **API Gold**

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ADS APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, USE READER SERVICE CARD, PAGE 25.



www.americanradiohistory.com

Series mixers with 40 inputs using gold connectors to avoid noisy contacts. The boards are specifically designed for large and complex TV post-productions with inputs expandable to 64 and outputs normally 24, expandable to 32.

MCI/Sony, well-known for the use of the JH-636 multitrack console in video production and post-production, nevertheless had perhaps the most unique equipment application exhibit geared toward the radio broadcaster. At the MCI booth a new company called Modular Perfections built an actual radio studio in which demonstrations were given of how multitrack production techniques can turn the radio station's production studio into a profit center. The studio is a duplicate of the one built at WAXY-FM in Orlando, FL, incorporating a **600 Series** MCI 18-channel board, one-inch eight-track, and quarter-inch two-channel MCI reel-to-reels. A commercial was actually made and later modified with multitrack techniques right on the site, using the 600's capability of assigning each channel of the console to any track on the reels. MCI was offering the equipment, production studio, and the modular studio assembly as a complete service to radio stations and teleproduction studios interested in audio. At the Sony booth, the compact, new MCI JH-800 console was presented with 12 inputs and four VCA groups.

**Trident** offered the **Series 70** consoles with 28 inputs, studio playback, echo return, and eight-group output. Along with the existing line of Trimix boards, the company showed the VFM consoles for custom applications, offering a variety of features and modules.

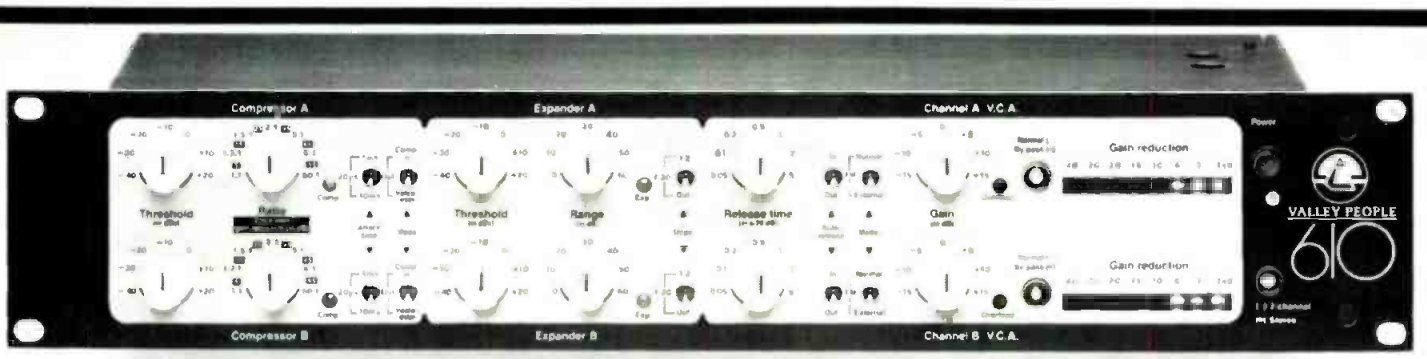
As an addition to its digitally controlled console previously introduced at the NAB, **Harris** unveiled the **Walkaway** option for its radio console, the **Micro Mac**. The option is a module containing a keypad for entry of two modes of operation: semi-automatic live assist, and fully unattended operation for up to 99 events. With the latter, the DJ can be free from the board for up to six hours; with live assist, the DJ receives help from the console during busy periods at the top of the hour.

The console can hook to a printer compatible with RS-232 ports for logging of the functions of up to 16 channels. The option also has an override for complete manual operation. Also of interest to the radio broadcaster from **Harris** was the new **Medalist**, with three inputs on each channel, mono sum output, remote stop/start switches, and a choice of P&G linear or rotary faders. The standard board is all solid-state and totally transformerless and, depending on faders, sells for $5500 to $6250.

**McCurdy** centered its console display around several radio studio configurations of ITC carts, McCurdy phone hybrids, and the company's many radio consoles. Continuing its tradition, McCurdy is moving further into console customizing as in the **SS8720,** eight-track TV production board, and the **SS8816** on-air or radio production board. All of the consoles come with standard linear faders and a wide range of custom options which can be set up for the user's needs.

**Pacific Recorders** displayed the versatility of its **BMX** variable-input mainframe console line by designing the exhibit into a great many studio setups for everything from on-air to news to talk studio systems. The BMX-14 was the heart of the on-air news system, while the BMX-22 was displayed in the larger radio studio configuration. In a new Talk Studio system from Pacific Recorders, the BMX-26 served as the core of the studio as designed for KSL in Salt Lake, incorporating the CMOS remote-control and mix-minus bus capabilities so important for a talk station console.

**Tascam** featured the **M16** and **M50** mixing consoles. The M16 is the top of the line designed for music recording and mixing with monitoring capability for the control room and studio. The M50 is a professional audio production board suitable for remixing to stereo or mono, for overdubbing, or to record the basic tracks.


Sound Management Technical Advisory No 1

# Expanded Compression

It's a well-known fact that compression is necessary to maintain dense modulation, thus allowing a "louder" signal for broadcast. Unfortunately, compression elevates noise during quiet passages and "fades" in program material.

While the Valley People Model 610 is a sophisticated AGC device capable of performing large amounts of compression without the unwanted side effects of "pumping" and "breathing", it also eliminates noise.

Our patented VCA, shared by both the compressor and expander, makes interactive signal processing possible. During quiet passages or "fades", an imperceptible transistion from compression to expansion occurs, allowing objectionable noise to be eliminated.

Simply stated, the Model 610 Dual Compressor/Expander provides the sound management you need to prevent the problems you don't want!

VALLEY PEOPLE, INC. • P.O. Box 40306/2820 Erica Place • Nashville, Tenn. 37204 • 615-383-4737 • TELEX 558610 VAL PEOPLE NAS
Export: GOTHAM EXPORT CORPORATION, NY, NY/TELEX 129269

Circle 167 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

In the past ten years,
computers have gotten smarter,
cameras have gotten simpler,
ovens have gotten quicker,
beer has gotten lighter,
bodies have gotten leaner,
athletes have gotten richer,
hi-fi has gotten higher,
radio has gotten stronger,
studios have gotten smaller,
towers have gotten taller,
movies have gotten longer,
cars have gotten shorter,
film has gotten faster,
outerspace has gotten closer
and blue jeans have gotten classier.

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# Now it's our turn.

In the past 10 years, the Premium Line from ITC has seen refinements, but no major changes. Frankly, it hasn't needed any. The Premium Line has been a dependable workhorse that's found its way into more studios than its next two competitors combined.

But we couldn't leave well enough alone. So this year, the Premium Line gives way to the Delta Series, a new generation of cartridge machines that offers you more than ten years worth of improvements.

It's mechanically better. The cart guides are improved. There's a crystal-referenced servo capstan motor with a vapor-honed non-magnetic shaft. Modular construction makes alignment and service convenient. High-speed recue is standard. And the Delta III gives you three independently removable decks.

It's electronically better. There are new, high performance components, including NE5500 Series amplifiers. There's an exclusive ITC/3M playback head for smooth frequency response and improved signal-to-noise. We've added a toroidal power transformer with fully regulated and protected power supplies. And a digital cue tone detector controlled by a powerful microprocessor.

And it's physically better because it's smaller. The whole unit is only one-third rack width (5⅝"). The enclosure is made of ¼-inch milled or cast aluminum, for stability. And the panel inserts are made of Lexan®.

Of course, we left in all the good things that made the Premium Line so popular. The ½-inch tool plate aluminum deck. Durable, high quality switches. And a solenoid-actuated, chain-and sprocket pressure roller assembly. All backed by our famous two-year warranty on parts and factory labor, plus a 30-day guarantee of satisfaction. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied, you can return the unit within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your money in full.

The good things are still there. But what you'll notice are the improvements. We think they were worth the wait.

For more information, or to place an order, call us collect from Alaska, Hawaii or Illinois, at 1-309-828-1381. From the rest of the U.S., call the following. Toll-free number:

**1-800-447-0414.**

**1983**

**1973**

INTERNATIONAL TAPETRONICS CORPORATION

3M hears you...

3M

www.americanradiohistory.com

Attendees looking for a new stereo on-air console were able to find it from an unlikely source. Previously known as a high-quality recording studio and video production mixer company, **Soundcraft Electronics** introduced the **SAC-1,** incorporating talkback modules, up to six cart remote switching modules, news, phone, and tape control modules as well.

Showing the entire line of rotary mixers, **Broadcast Electronics** appealed to almost all radio on-air needs. Stereo and mono models of the 10-mixer console featuring FET bus selection with 20 inputs were featured with plug-in modular electronics. The **150 and 250 Series** were also shown in stereo and mono, from eight-mix down to five-mix boards, with separate monitor, headphone, and cue channels.

On-air radio consoles from the **Citation** and **Signature** Series were exhibited by LPB. The top-of-the-line Citation comes in both rotary and slide fader styles and with variable number of inputs. The Model C-10SL is a 10-mixer dual stereo board with linear faders with optional VU meter and digital clock.

Another new introduction in on-air consoles came from **Broadcast Audio** with the **System R.** It is a stereo broadcast console with Penny & Giles rotary faders and external control module and redundant power supply options.

The featured console at the **Howe Audio** booth was the **7500** stereo mixer with a newly designed Lexan surface, digital logic control, and remote stop/start controls, selling for $9100. A brand-new option is the availability of Daven attenuators.

**Autogram** showed a new **modular on-air console** made to interface with a computer automation system. The console features a maximum of 64 stereo inputs with three stereo bus outputs, one mono program, two cue amplifiers, and two headphone amplifier outputs.

Even though it is revamping most of its entire line of broadcast products with the Primus Series, **Ramko** is offering some products in its console line. Using its old reliable dc control of audio attenuation, the **DC38** consoles feature five-, eight-, and 10-mixer versions with rotary faders, four inputs per mixer, patch panel gain select inputs, built-in talkback, and plug-in electronics.

**Micro-Trak,** which displayed both the **Sport III and IV** for ENG/EFP, also showed its new **Telefile** for radio news telephone, tape, and voice mixing. The plug-in battery offers 20 hours of operation.

Studer brought the 269, a popular unit in location broadcast applications, while Neve offered the newer 542 range with six or eight channels. Ward-Beck's small consoles, the R1000 and R1200, are both radio consoles for stations whose on-air demand doesn't require the company's more complex mixers.

**Audio Developments,** a British company, concentrated its engineering efforts on small mixers with handles, featuring the **ADO 62.** This mixer has eight inputs, two outputs, and an auxiliary out.

Other small mixers included the portable line from **Satt Electronics,** the **Sam 42 and 82.** The 42 is a four-channel mixer with an aluminum case and linear faders. The Sam 82 is an eight-channel unit with two main outputs and two auxiliary outs.

**Broadcast Technology** offered the **MM2121** mix-minus console for $7500. It has 10 inputs, pot controls for gain, solo selection, and an elaborate intercom matrix. Also new from BTI was the PI 2320 program interrupt system operating as a director's communication mixer for field use.

Auditronics displayed its popular on-air boards with the unique EQ cards for each on-air personality. Set up at the show was the Model 212 in an actual studio-style operation.

**Logitek** had a selection of consoles on hand, including everything from its **Audio-rack** six-channel rack-mounted mixer to the larger CAS-11S with up to 28 inputs.

**Arrakis** showed its products in the small radio console department, featuring two eight-channel mixers in the **2500 Series,** with linear or rotary faders.

**UREI,** with the 1620 music mixer and the 1650 and 1680 consoles, broadened its offerings at this year's show. The **mixers** are offered in either rotary or linear fader styles in six- or eight-mixer configurations with built-in cueing loudspeaker.

**Gotham Audio** demonstrated the **EMT 10.08.2** modular mixing console with solo, cue, and reverb buses, Penny & Giles faders, and stepped EQ, with capability of expanding to 30 inputs.

From **Graham-Patten Systems, Model 612** was a 12-input, dual-channel output microcomputer-driven mixer. The design of this mixer makes it suitable for post-production audio work.

**Radio Systems** displayed its line of consoles called **Audio-Metrics** with clock and timer as standard features. Cue logic is user-programmable for cueing in place, cue on detent, or auto cue.

## ATRs

**USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES**


Studer A810 SMPTE reel-to-reel . . . . . 580
Otari MTR-12, MK III-2 Series reel-to-reel, Mark III/8 . . . . . 581
Ampex A800 SMPTE reel-to-reel . . . . . 582
MCI/Sony JH 110B-3-LB layback recorder . . . . . 583
Soundcraft SCM 760 reel-to-reel . . . . . 584
Nagra T-Audio SMPTE reel-to-reel . . . . 585
Gotham Audio Telefunken M-21, 15-A reel-to-reel . . . . . 586
Tascam Models 52, 58 reel-to-reel . . . 587

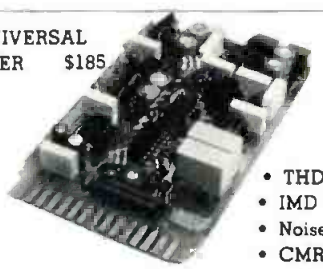

ATRs continued on page 97


# Feast Your Ears With SWA

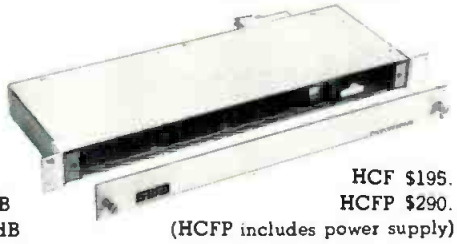
• Telcom® c4 DM 30 dB professional 4 band noise reduction $729
• MTX units – Active Matrix Amp Dual $499, Triple $599.
• 3D/RP Replacement Playback Card – Edge of the art direct plug-in; Stereo $299, Mono $175.
• PH-2 Low TIM Phono Preamp $349. Plug-in cards.
• PH-UP Ultra Low Noise Preamp with passive NAB EQ for low TIM Active subsonic filter $569. Plug-in cards.
• UPS-3C Power Supply $99. UL approved transformer $15.
• Card Frames – RF tight horizontal & vertical, mounting accessories.
• UA/DA Distribution Amps 1×8 $449, 2×8 $599, 3×8 $749.
• HIGH-COM® 25 dB Noise Reduction stereo module encode/decode $299.

VCF 16 card frame, $399.
(shown here w/o cover)

UA 2 UNIVERSAL AMPLIFIER $185.



• THD .001%
• IMD .002%
• Noise −90 dB
• CMRR −90 dB



HCF $195.
HCFP $290.
(HCFP includes power supply)

**Straight Wire Audio • 2523 Wilson Blvd • Arlington VA 22201**

**800-368-2081**

HIGH-COM is manufactured in the USA by SWA under exclusive license from AEG Telefunken Telcom is a trademark of AEG Telefunken Nachrichtentechnik GmbH

Circle 169 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

# Studer Re-States the Art

With the new A810, Studer makes a quantum leap forward in audio recorder technology. Quite simply, it re-states the art of analog audio recording.

By combining traditional Swiss craftsmanship with the latest microprocessor control systems, Studer has engineered an audio recorder with unprecedented capabilities. All transport functions are totally microprocessor controlled, and all *four* tape speeds (3.75 to 30 ips) are front-panel selectable. The digital readout gives real time indication (+ or − in hrs, min, and sec) at all speeds, including vari-speed. A zero locate and one autolocate position are always at hand.

That's only the beginning. The A810 also provides three "soft keys" which may be user programmed for a variety of operating features. It's your choice. Three more locate positions. Start locate. Pause. Fader start. Tape dump. Remote ready. Time code enable. You can program your A810 for one specialized application, then re-program it later for another use.

There's more. Electronic alignment of audio parameters (bias, level, EQ) is accomplished via digital pad networks. (Trimpots have been eliminated.) After programming alignments into the A810's memory, you simply push a button to re-align when switching tape formulations.

The A810 also introduces a new generation of audio electronics, with your choice of either transformerless or transformer-balanced in/out cards. Both offer advanced phase compensation circuits for unprecedented phase linearity. The new transport control servo system responds quickly, runs cool, and offers four spooling speeds

Everything so far is standard. As an option, the A810 offers time-coincident SMPTE code on a center track between stereo audio channels. Separate time code heads ensure audio/code crosstalk rejection of better than 90 dB, while an internal digital delay automatically compensates for the time offset at all speeds. Code and audio always come out together, just like on your 4-track. Except you only pay for ¼" tape.

If you'd like computer control of all these functions, simply order the optional serial interface. It's compatible with RS232, RS422, and RS422-modified busses.

More features, standard and optional, are available. We suggest you contact your Studer representative for details Granted, we've packed a lot into one small package, but ultimately you'll find that the Studer A810 is the most versatile, most practical, most *useable* audio recorder you can buy.

The Swiss wouldn't have it any other way.

STUDER REVOX
PRECISION FROM SWITZERLAND

Studer Revox America, Inc. • 1425 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, TN 37210 (615) 254-5651
Offices: Los Angeles (213) 780-4234 • New York (212) 255-4462 • Dallas (214) 760-8647 • Canada: Studer Revox Canada, Ltd.

**Circle 170 on Reader Service Card**

www.americanradiohistory.com

## Introducing the Cetec Vega R-41 and R-42 PRO PLUS wireless-microphone receivers.

**PRO PLUS** is a new standard of performance in wireless microphone systems, exemplified by the R-42 diversity receiver with "infinite gain" technology and ultralow noise, and DYNEX II, an advanced new audio processing technique. PRO PLUS gives you every feature you should want in a wireless system, including:

- **DYNEX II, a new standard in audio processing.**
  Can be switched in or out of the PRO PLUS system, to accommodate all requirements.
- **Measurably the highest signal-to-noise ratio and widest dynamic range.**
  Quiet as a wire. 101 dB (108 dB, A-weighted) with DYNEX II. Even with DYNEX II switched out, the ULNR (ultralow-noise receiver) has an 85-dB SNR (92 dB, A-weighted). So good you may have difficulty measuring it, but you can definitely hear the difference.
- **"Infinite gain" receiver technology for highest performance.**
  Developed for the demanding aerospace telemetry industry, "infinite gain" provides improved performance in the critical threshold region, superior accommodation of multipath conditions, better signal-to-noise ratio, and constant receiver audio level output.
- **Lowest distortion.**
  0.25% maximum, 0.15% typical.
- **Professional audio circuits.**
  Output is adjustable from +20 dBm to -60 dBm in four ranges. Also featured are selectable phasing, user-calibratable metering, and 0.2-watt independent headphone amplifier.
- **Diversity or single-channel models.**
  The R-42 provides true dual-receiver diversity, and the R-41 nondiversity receiver has all of the other features of the R-42.
- **High-performance helical-filter front end.**
  Plus all of the other standard features expected in Cetec Vega's professional wireless equipment, famous for quality and reliability.

**PRO PLUS** wireless microphone systems achieve the highest performance possible with today's advanced technology. Write or call for further information and location of your nearest dealer: Cetec Vega. P.O. Box 5348. El Monte, CA 91734. (213) 442-0782. TWX: 910-587-3539.

*In Canada: A.C. Simmonds & Sons Ltd.*

**Cetec Vega**
Division of Cetec Corporation

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Tandberg TD-20A logger . . . . . 588
Dictaphone Veritrac SL logger . . . . . 589
Ramko Primus, Phasemaster cart decks . . . . . 592
3M/ITC Delta cart decks . . . . . 593
Broadcast Electronics Series 2100, 3000, 5000 carts . . . . . 594
Pacific Recorders TomCat carts, Maxtrax . . . . . 595
Audi-Cord Series S, A cart decks . . . . . 596
Fidelipac tape eraser, Master Cart II . . 597
Capitol Magnetics AA-3-based prototype . . . . . 598
Broadcast Supply Procart . . . . . 599
Nortronics PF-208 tape eraser, replacement heads . . . . . 600

As the radio broadcasters increase their efforts in multitrack production techniques and the TV people strive for improved audio, interest in reel-to-reel tape decks has increased.

**Studer,** for example, showed the production model of a machine whose time has arrived: the **A810.** This machine had the engineers crowded around during the show as a result of the SMPTE time code head and its facility for complete microprocessor control. Since the bias adjust is stored in the central microprocessor, the setting is retained even if the machine is shut down and the amp cards are changed. The basic machine is a two-track, quarter-inch deck which allows reprogramming of pushbutton functions for special applications, and features a choice of two or four speeds, remote-control selection, and fader start activation.

All audio parameters are programmable, including bias, level, EQ, and time constants. And, as a natural result of the engineering of the center line SMPTE head, there was a great deal of interest from the television broadcasters' side.

With innovations of its own to display, **Otari** showed the **MTR-12** in both quarter-inch and half-inch, two-track versions based on the same engineering parameters as the MTR-10, but with a reel size capacity increased to 12.5 inches. So far broadcasters seem interested in it as a production mastering deck.

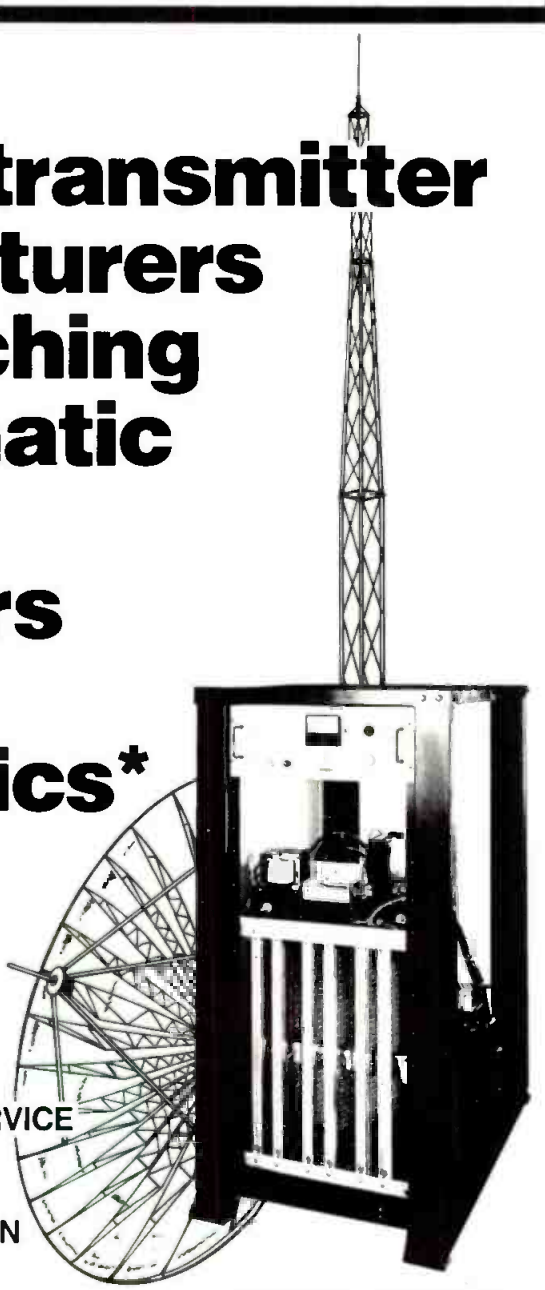
The large, multitrack MTR-90 recording deck was also displayed with a CB-113 auto locator. A full range of new equipment was displayed as the **Mark III/8** and **MK III-2** Series. These are progressions from the MX5050 decks, offering quarter-inch two-track and eight-track capabilities.

Long a force in the multitrack recording business and the teleproduction industry, **Ampex** exhibited some of its existing line of reel-to-reels as well as some new wrinkles.

As a way of hitting the audio/video production and post-production markets, Ampex has designed the **A800,** which is available in mono and stereo, two- and four-track versions, with what it calls the Intertrack SMPTE time code function. Ampex believes this is the best way to record SMPTE time code onto the audio tape for synchronizing with the video portion of a production. Another feature is the ability to execute hands-on reel editing, with an open head stack offering accessibility to the heads for marking and cueing.

At the MCI/Sony booth, variety and innovation were the order of the day. Of course, the MCI JH-110B recorders were there with both quarter-inch and half-inch versions featuring transformerless, all-dc transport. The decks from the standard line were displayed in many styles from two-track to eight-track. One of the highlights, however, was the **JH-110B-3-LB.** This unwieldy model number designates a brand-new one-inch C-format audio layback system designed specifically to meet the needs of the audio-for-video business. It has a different head configuration than the other 110, two-track machines, with the record head serving as the SMPTE head. The primary advantage is a 6 dB increase in S/N over a VTR


# Leading transmitter manufacturers are switching to automatic voltage regulators made by Hipotronics*



They are switching for improved:

- EFFICIENCY
- RELIABILITY
- CUSTOM DESIGN
- DELIVERY AND SERVICE

*plus:*

- SIZE REDUCTION
- WEIGHT REDUCTION
- COST REDUCTION

REGULATOR SHOWN WITH COVER PANELS REMOVED.

To learn more call our sales department at (914) 279-8091

*HIPOTRONICS' REGULATORS INCORPORATE THE PATENTED PESCHEL VARIABLE TRANSFORMER™.

Hipotronics

P.O. Drawer A, Route 22, Brewster, New York 10509
Phone (914) 279-8091
Twx: 710-574-2420 HIPO BRWS NY; Tlx: 178915-HIPBNY

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

and a substantially improved wow and flutter figure. The machine is available now and sells for $9250 without the cabinet.

**Soundcraft** made its presence known with its established line of multitrack machines. The **SCM 760 Series** of two-inch 16- and 24-track decks were displayed. The SCM 381-8 one-inch, eight-track recorder drew some interest, as it did last year. The machine is intended to give multitrack studio quality for broadcasters both in the studio and on location, due to its compact size.

Another competitor in the SMPTE encoding force for audio recorders is **Nagra.** Last year, the company introduced the **T-Audio** transportable studio recorder, and this year revealed the SMPTE capability option. Since the company has a long history in location film and television sound recording, this seemed a logical step. Other important features of the deck are the interhead tape tension sensor, removable control unit, and a choice between four possible speeds.

**Gotham Audio** displayed the brand-new reel-to-reels from **Telefunken,** the **M-15A** and **M-21.** The 15A comes in mono or stereo. The M-21 is a microprocessor-controlled deck with brushless dc capstan motor, variable speed, and is 19-inch rack-mountable.

A company that broadcasters have been familiar with for a long time is **Tascam**'s Teac Production Products, which produces several recording devices. The **Model 58** is a half-inch reel-to-reel eight-track machine used for audio production and post-production, while the **Model 52,** quarter-inch, two-track deck is used for production.

**Tandberg,** meanwhile, has moved from the consumer industry more toward the broadcasting sector of electronics, and displayed the **TD-20A** logging recorder. The deck sells for $1995. The company's reel-to-reels in two- and four-track versions were displayed, as were different cassette models, notably the 910, which will be available this year.

**Dictaphone** reinforced its individual place in the broadcast industry by displaying the new **Veritrac SL** voice communication recording system. The system can begin with one reel-to-reel machine and can be expanded to meet user needs, with three different recording/pass designs available. The machines offer a capacity of up to 24 hours per pass.

In spite of multitrack audio techniques and recording studio equipment, the foundation of radio station broadcasting is still the audio cartridge machine. Two developments involving the revamping of entire lines of cart machines included Ramko and ITC/3M.

In a dramatic restructuring of its complete line of broadcast products, **Ramko** introduced the **Primus Series** which includes, among many other products, a new line of cart machines. There are four new machines, two stereo, and two mono, with upgraded motors and electronics offering three cue tones with digital sensing, solid-state bargraph meters, and dynamic noise reduction. The flagship of the line, however, is still the **Phasemaster** with a S/N of −65 dB and wow & flutter of 0.08 percent.

ITC introduced its **Delta Series** of slim, table or rack-mount carts. Included in the series are the Delta One single deck reproducer in mono or stereo, and the Delta Four recording amplifier. The Delta Two is a wide deck reproducer in mono or stereo, while the Three is a triple deck reproducer which also comes in mono or stereo. The standard line was not forgotten, with the display centered around the Series 99B, which incorporates ELSA, a system for correcting phase shift errors. The Series 99s are driven by a brushless dc servo motor. Scotchcart broadcast cartridges were demonstrated at the 3M booth featuring tape guides, playback head shield, and no pressure pads.

**Broadcast Electronics** again showed its complete cart line, including the most popular **Series 3000** consisting of five separate models. The 3400 is a rack-mount unit handling A, B, and C size carts, while the 3100 and 3200 are compact, slim line models. The 3100 takes A size, and the 3200 both A and B size carts. The 3200 RP/DL is a delay unit used for listener call-ins. **Series 2100** carts were set up in a sound demonstration at the show in monitor/playback configuration. Rounding out the product line was the top-of-the-line **5300B** plug-in triple deck with companion amplifier.

The **TomCat** recorder/reproducer decks took a prominent position in the **Pacific Recorders** booth, demonstrating the Maxtrax wide-track fixed azimuth heads. In conjunction with these machines was the **Maxtrax** conversion kit for ITC reproducers. The Maxtrax format features 7.5 or 15 ips and fast forward control.

**Audi-Cord** showed two lines of cart machines, the S and the A Series. The **S Series** includes four models of playback decks. Model S26, at the top of the line, is a stereo playback unit with three cue tones and a timer. The **A Series** offers over 15 models of record and playback units.

Exhibitors showing cartridge- and tape-related products were also on hand. **Fidelipac** demonstrated its brand-new **Model 400 magnetic tape eraser** with a magnetic rating of over 2000 gauss, selling for $99.50. Fidelipac also showed its tape cartridge products, headed by the **Master Cart II** with Hot Tape, new front corner post design, one-piece reel, and positive reel brake.

**Capitol Magnetics** unveiled a prototype of a cartridge which is based on the **AA-3,** but shows improved phase stability and guide path, in addition to new tape which provides a much-improved high end. Also offered was the Audiopak AA-3 containing the Q17 HOLN ferric oxide tape and a new plastic shell.

**Procart** was shown by **Broadcast Supply West,** a cart said to exceed NAB type AA standards.

In recorder care equipment and tape machine accessories, **Nortronics** led the show with its huge catalog of **replacement heads** for cart machines, reel-to-reels, duplicators, and specialized audio machines. A new unit for Nortronics was the **PF-208** head degausser with 1000 gauss magnetic strength and a high-flux coil core. The PF-208 will degauss from half-inch to two-inch tape and sells for $5340.

## MODULATION DENSITY PROCESSING

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Dorrough Electronics 610 processor . . . 607
Orban Optimod-TV . . . . . 608
Aphex Compellor . . . . . 609
Harris AGC Tri-band MSP Series . . . . . 610
Valley People Dyna-mite . . . . . 611
Processing Plus IMP-3 . . . . . 612
CRL Audio SPP-800 . . . . . 613
Symetrix Model CL-150 . . . . . 614
Modular Audio Products Model 7102 . . 615
Audio + Design Scamp S27 . . . . . 616


If there are any radical advances in this processing category, they weren't in evidence at the NAB show, despite some new product introductions and some expansion and enhancement of already existing equipment lines.

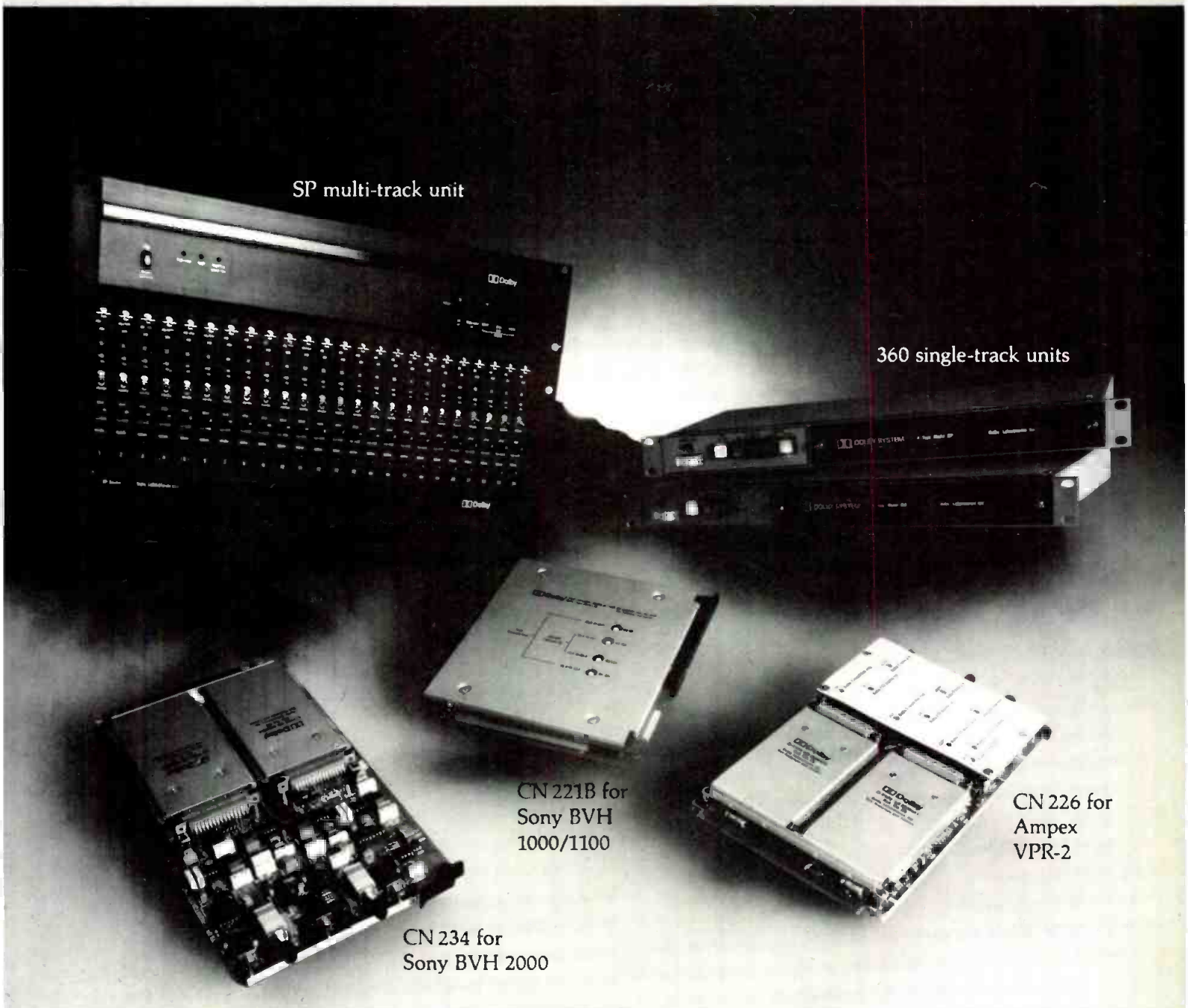
In this regard, **Dorrough Electronics** introduced four new models of audio processors, in addition to showing the **Model 610** Discriminate Audio Processor for both FM and AM. The 610 is a tri-band unit using a frequency discriminate digital control signal for gain reduction, executing independently in the three channels. Also on hand was the DAP 310. Among the new models were the TV Model 710, the FM 810 selling for $3900, and the cable 910.

A stalwart in the modulation business, **Orban** showed up with a wide range of equipment, including its latest, the **Optimod-TV Model 8182A.** This unit is an enhanced version of the 8180A and is a stereo processor incorporating two advancements: a loudness controller using technology licensed from CBS Technology Center and a Hilbert Transform Clipper which reduces audible processor-induced clipping distortion. Features of the 8182A which carry over from previous units are multiband compression, intelligent gating, high-frequency limiting, 15 kHz lowpass filters, and band-limited overshoot control. Another new device from Orban is the Optimod-FM 8100A/ST, which is an upgraded version of the 8100 and will be available in the fall of 1983. The Optimod-AM Model



www.americanradiohistory.com

# DOLBY® NOISE REDUCTION FOR THE 1980'S




Dolby noise reduction is keeping pace with today's demand for high-quality sound — everywhere. With the introduction of such products as plug-in modules for VTRs and the SP multi-track unit, it is easier than ever before to protect all your irreplaceable audio tracks from hiss, hum, and print-through. From broadcasting to music recording, from video sweetening to motion picture dubbing, Dolby A-type NR reliably continues to fulfill its original promise: effective noise reduction combined with complete signal integrity.

Dolby Laboratories Inc., 731 Sansome St., San Francisco, CA 94111, Telephone 415-392-0300. Telex 34409. 346 Clapham Road, London SW9, Telephone 01-720 1111, Telex 919109. "Dolby" and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corp. S83/5050

Dolby®

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

9100A was also displayed in both mono and stereo with its six-band limiter.

A brand-new compressor/limiter/leveler was introduced this year by **Aphex.** Called the **Compellor,** the unit provides complete dynamics control, inaudible compression, and increased loudness. The quality of the audio in this unit is a result of using the Aphex 1537A VCA chip which is controlled by two partially interdependent side chains. Also on display was the Aphex II Aural Exciter, which controls the amount of drive to the side chain and has an effect which is level-dependent.

A line of processors that have been on the market for some time and which have made their impact come from **Harris.** The value of the Harris processors, claims the company, is that processor adjustment controls are easy to get to, allowing the customer to optimize his own signal, rather than being locked into the factory settings. The **MSP-90 tri-band** AGC is a true automatic gain amplifier, in addition to being a compressor.

In a different type of modulation processing, the **Valley People** showed the **Dyna-mite** units, which have uses as limiters, expanders, de-essers, and keying and effects devices. Operating in up to 18 specific modes, the units have front panel switches for different operations. In the limit/out/expand switch, limit equates to gain reduction caused by signals above threshold.

With some new approaches to processing, a new company appeared at this year's show. **Processing Plus** debuted its **IMP-3,** designed by radio engineers specifically for AM processing and featuring a program-dependent compression ratio while maintaining high average modulation.

Crowding its booth full of processing boxes, **CRL Audio** displayed 10 different processors, most of which also come in mono and stereo versions, making for several more models. The **SPP-800** stereo preparation processor automatically corrects for errors in program levels and tonal balance, enhancing transient musical qualities.

The **Model CL-150** compressor/limiter, which was exhibited by **Symetrix,** offers the exceptional variable compression ratio of from 1.4:1 to infinity:1, as well as a variable threshold from −40 dBm to +10 dBm.

Demonstrating a compressor/limiter containing two VCA units controlled by a single dc source was **Modular Audio Products. Model 7102** comes with an integral power supply and barrier type terminal strips and offers unbalanced bridging input, unbalanced output with transformer optional, and input/threshold control.

Offering a full complement of processing equipment again this year was **Audio + Design.** In addition to limiter and compressor units, voice and instrument enhancement devices, and sweep equalizers, the company offered its new **Scamp S27** crossover/four-band processor module.

## NOISE REDUCTION

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Dolby CN 234 module, SP Series . . 617
MicMix Dynafex . . . . . 618
Straight Wire Audio High Com . . . . 619
dbx 321 Series . . . . . 620
Philips Television Systems LDM 3001 . . . . . 621
Symetrix Model 511 . . . . . 622


A category that attracted everyone's attention because of audio interest was noise reduction. **Dolby** reinforced its position in television audio with the **CN 234** module for Sony BVH-2000 VTRs. The unit offers two channels of Dolby A noise reduction and plugs directly into the BVH in place of its AU-27 audio board. This module will be available in July 1983, selling for $2100. The **SP Series** multitrack noise reduction unit was also on hand in its rack-mount design, incorporating standard Dolby Number 22 modules that offer front-panel "uncal" control, permitting rapid resetting of the Dolby level.

With its alternative approach to noise reduction, **MicMix** showed **Dynafex.** This system offers signal-to-noise gains up to 30 dB using a sliding filter with the bandpass automatically adjusted to minimize noise.

**Straight Wire Audio** assembled its whole demonstration around the **High Com** noise reduction system as played through an ITC cart with an SWA retrofit amp card installed. The High Com is a patented Telefunken system licensed in this country by SWA, which claims an attack time of 300 μs for the system.

**dbx** showed its **321 Series** of noise reduction equipment, designed especially for satellite and cable use. The system is now in use in the National Public Radio network.

Brand-new in the noise reduction department is the **LDM 3001** digital unit from **Philips Television Systems.** The design, originally developed by the BBC research department, is fully automatic in operation, adapting to the incoming signal by assessing picture content and movement.

The **Symetrix Model 511** noise reduction system, as displayed at the NAB, offers up to 30 dB improvement in S/N when inserted in the signal path following a reel-to-reel, cart machine, or VTR. No previous encoding of the recorded signal is necessary, and the unit can, according to the manufacturer, clean up reverb and echo devices, as well as a wide variety of other audio equipment.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ADS APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, USE READER SERVICE CARD, PAGE 25.

## EFFECTS PROCESSING

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Auditronics programmable EQ . . . . . 623
dbx programmable EQ Model 610 autographic equalizer . . . . . 624
ATI EmphaSizer . . . . . 625
Ursa Major 8X32 digital reverb . . . . . 626
Sony DRE-2000 digital reverb . . . . . 627
Advanced Music Systems RMX 16 digital reverb . . . . . 628
MicMix XL-515 reverb . . . . . 629
Eventide TimeSqueeze, digital processors, SP 2016 signal processor . . . . . 630
Lexicon 1200 time compressor, digital processing . . . . . 631


One of the areas of broadcasting that seems to be expanding daily is the use of electronic effects and audio manipulation during production or post-production.

One of the newest applications of computer technology coming to the industry was a brand-new parametric equalizer from a well-known audio console manufacturer. **Auditronics** unveiled the **PPEQ-1,** programmable parametric equalizer, a unit designed for production use in film or audio-for-video, and in disc mastering. It includes up to four mono or stereo tracking, three-band EQ units, each with variable Q, variable frequency, and variable boost/cut.

Other computerized EQ units were offered by **dbx.** The **Model 610 Autographic equalizer,** which sells for $1900, is a device into which the user can program the equalization curve for different DJs and different rooms. The 905 parametric equalizer was also on hand.

A special type of equalizer comes from ATI. Called the **EmphaSizer,** the unit is an audio processor for disc jockeys, providing four bands of EQ, compressor/limiter functions, and additional voice gate control for on-air signal processing.

Another type of signal manipulation that is increasingly more common is reverberation, with many quality units making their way into the broadcaster's rack. **Ursa Major** is a small company which devotes itself to reverb and special effects. The **8X32** digital reverberator offers a fast diffusion plate reverb, a second plate reverb with slower build-up and longer decay values.

**Sony** expanded the capabilities of its digital reverb, the **DRE-2000,** which uses 16-bit digital quantization. Greater programming capacity and additional acoustic parameters are among the new features amounting to wider stereo width of reverb, higher echo density, and smoother decay.

Two units of particular interest in this



www.americanradiohistory.com

field were shown by **Advanced Music Systems.** The **RMX 16** is a standalone digital reverb with an 18 kHz bandwidth, microprocessor-controlled functions, and a 90 dB dynamic range. Alongside the other equipment, the DMX 15-80 SB, a broadcast digital delay unit with nine programmable memories and an optional pitch changer, was also displayed.

Contributing to the ever-increasing list of effects units was **MicMix,** which brought the **XL-515** reverb system. Part of The Master Room, as the series is called, the unit provides continuously variable decay control. Encompassing three operation modes in full stereo, the XL-515 synthesizes the reverberation characteristics of a plate, a live chamber, and a concert hall. All functions are front panel-selectable.

Well known for its digital products, including the **TimeSqueeze, Eventide** demonstrated the **SP 2016 signal processor,** selling for about $9000. It is a delay and reverb unit incorporating software-controllable custom ROM modules and with IEEE computer-controlled interface. The 2016 features stereo in and out independent of bandwidth.

Digital effects models from **Lexicon** are all primarily computers dedicated to audio processing. The **Super Prime Time Model 97** provides programmable audio reverb and delay, as well as other effects.

## MICROPHONES, PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT

**USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES**


**Electro-Voice RE34 mic . . . . . 632**
**Shure SM63 omnidirectional mic . . . . . 643**
**Crown International PZM 2.5 mic . . . . 633**
**HM Electronics System 85 wireless mic 634**
**Sony PB-37, BTA-27 wireless accessories . . . . . 635**
**Telex WHM-400 wireless mic . . . . . 636**
**Beyer Dynamic MCE5 omnidirectional mic . . . . . 637**
**Cetec Vega Model 82 wireless mic . . . 638**
**Countryman Associates Isomax mics . . . 639**
**Audio-Technica Model AT835 . . . . . 640**
**Bruel & Kjaer 4000 Series mics . . . . . 641**
**Gotham/Neumann KMR81i shotgun mic . 642**
**Swintek RFSD RF mic system . . . . . 644**
**R-Columbia Teleheadphone . . . . . 645**
**Russco turntables RTQ-7 direct drive . . 646**
**VSC Corp. TDM-8200 stereo slave. . . . 647**


More sensitive, yet more rugged, continues to be the story for mics. At NAB there was a mic for all reasons.

**Electro-Voice** introduced the **RE34** cardioid, condenser mic designed especially


# MAIN CONTROL

# MRC-1

- SMART TERMINALS AT CONTROL AND REMOTE SITES
- SIMULTANEOUS DISPLAY OF 32 STATUS INPUTS
- KEYBOARD CALIBRATION OF TELEMETRY

Since its introduction in 1978, the MRC-1 has become the leading microprocessor based remote control system in the broadcast industry. The compact modular design delivers proven reliability and outstanding versatility, allowing up to 64 command outputs, 32 status, and 32 telemetry inputs, at each of up to nine remote terminals.

User-tailored system set-up of the MRC-1 assures each broadcaster of filling his exact command, status, and telemetry requirements. Telemetry channels may be keyboard calibrated for linear, indirect power or direct power scaling. Upper and lower telemetry limits may be set with automatic muting if desired. All status inputs from any site can be displayed simultaneously on a set of 32 LEDs at the control terminal. Command line outputs may be assigned to function as the raise or lower output of any specified telemetry channel. In short, the broadcaster customizes his system to his plant.

- MULTIPLE REMOTE SITE CAPABILITY
- EACH SITE EXPANDABLE TO:
  - 64 COMMAND LINES
  - 32 STATUS CHANNELS
  - 32 TELEMETRY CHANNELS

To further enhance the flexibility and convenience of the MRC-1 several options are available. The multiple direct command option provides 10 pre-selected command functions for quick control of key parameters at any site. In case of an extended shutdown, the Moseley Memory option stores data for up to ten years. Optionally available automatic loggers print a record of status and telemetry operations at time intervals selected by the user. The CRT option duplicates all the functions of the control terminal and displays all 32 channels of status and telemetry data at one time from any site.

With over 500 units in the field, the MRC-1 has proven itself to be the preferred remote control system for radio, television, earth satellite stations, and a multitude of supervisory control requirements.

**For further information, please contact our Marketing Department**

**MOSELEY ASSOCIATES, INC.**
A Flow General Company . Santa Barbara Research Park
111 Castilian Drive . . . Goleta, California 93117
(805) 968-9621 . Telex: 658-448 . Cable: MOSELEY

**Circle 174 on Reader Service Card**




www.americanradiohistory.com

for heavy use. It operates with either a 9 V alkaline battery or phantom power supply. Frequency response is 40 Hz to 15 kHz in normal use. The handle, made of graphite-reinforced plastic, is designed for easy grip even in cold weather. Line level output is switchable to mic level output. Price is $400.

**Shure** demonstrated the new **SM63** omnidirectional dynamic ENG mic in addition to its complete line of mics and elements. The SM63 is specifically designed for outdoor use and close mic situations.

For indoor use, **Crown International** introduced the **PZM 2.5 mic** designed to improve directional pickup. The new low-profile, minimum-visibility microphone combines a pressure capsule with a nearly invisible corner boundary to capture sounds approaching from its front while rejecting sounds from behind. It plugs into a 14 to 48 V phantom power supply, and includes a transformer-balanced, low-impedance output and a permanently attached 15-foot cable. Price is $399.

Wireless mics also drew a lot of attention. From its extensive line, **HM Electronics** featured the **System 85** hand-held wireless system. System 85 operates on high-band VHF frequencies between 150 and 240 MHz. It uses a Shure SM85 cardioid condenser element. Frequency response is 50 Hz to 15 kHz +/-3 dB. The TX852 hand-held transmitter is exceptionally small and operates on a 9 V alkaline battery. With battery it weighs 12 ounces.

**Sony** Professional Audio Products added to its line of UHF wireless mics to expand their ENG/EFP capabilities. The **PB-37** portable base unit holds the WRR37 diversity receiver which can pull out of the rack-mounting and be taken into the field. There are three receiver systems, two of which are frequency-selectable. One channel diversity system can operate with two nondiversity systems.

Sony also announced the **BTA-27** portable tuner attachment kit for hooking to Betacam camera mounts. It holds the WRR-27 UHF portable tuner so a wireless mic can be used for field work where the range of the camera's built-in microphone is inadequate.

The **Telex WHM-400** was designed especially for vocal entertainment applications. It's a dynamic, cardioid pattern unit with a frequency response of 50 Hz to 15 kHz ±2 dB. Signal dropouts caused by on-stage movement of the microphone transmitter are eliminated by a patented dual antenna diversity system. The receiver can also operate in the conventional manner with a single antenna.

Mics of course are also getting smaller. With a diameter of only 7 mm and a total length of just 23 mm, the **Beyer Dynamic MCE5** omnidirectional electret condenser line is one of the smallest of its kind. Frequency response is 20 Hz to 20 kHz. To operate in a wireless mode, the MCE5.9 clip-on can be interfaced with Swintek, HME, and Cetec Vega wireless transmitters.

The new wireless at **Cetec Vega** was the **Model 82,** a condenser mic that incorporates the Shure SM85 element. Used with Cetec Vega wireless receivers, the FM system operates on any crystal-controlled frequency between 150 and 216 MHz. Frequency range is 40 Hz to 15 kHz.

**Countryman Associates** showed its line of directional lavalier mics, **Isomax Pro-C, Pro-H, and Pro-B,** cardioid, hypercardioid, and bidirectional (figure eight) respectively. Frequency response is 50 Hz to 20 kHz. Actually, the Isomax provides high and low frequency contour switches to adjust the characteristics to suit the user.

The **Model AT835** electret condenser line mic from **Audio-Technica** has a unidirectional polar pattern ideal for the narrow acceptance angle desirable for long-distance sound pickup. Frequency response is 40 Hz to 20 kHz. This line features the A-T "back plate" electret construction with a four-micrometer-thick gold-vaporized diaphragm deposited on the back plate rather than the moving element.

Among the studio mics were those at the **Bruel & Kjaer** booth. Adapted from the firm's instrumentation line, the **4000 Series** has a frequency response from 15 Hz to 20 kHz ±0.5 dB.


# Sound quality.

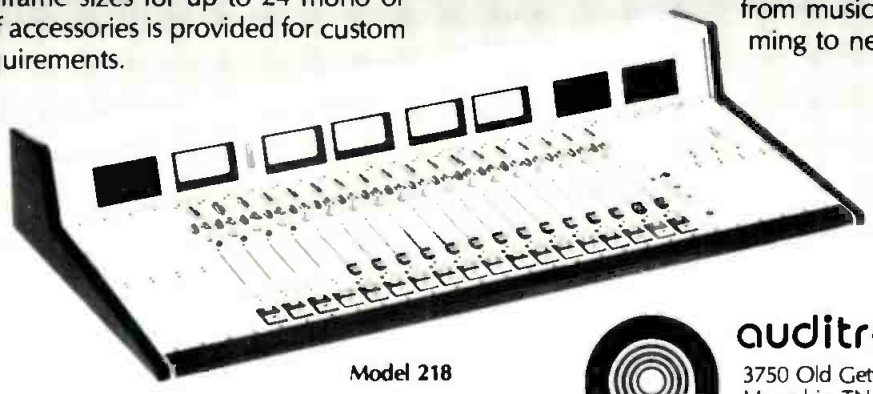
## 200 Series On-Air Broadcast Control Console

The Auditronics 200 Series represents the culmination of latest technology applied for broadcast use. Standard features include Penny & Giles linear VCA controlling faders for reliability and precise tracking accuracy even on stereo channels, noiseless hall effect/CMOS on/off switching, local power regulation on every module to prevent mass failure, built-in Control Room Monitoring controls, a comprehensive logic system and headphone amplifier with local equalization. Available in 4 mainframe sizes for up to 24 mono or stereo inputs, a full line of accessories is provided for custom tailoring to individual requirements.

**Voice Controller Accessory:** A mono or stereo compressor/limiter/noise gate utilizing the VCA circuitry built into the 200 Series.

The 200 Series, the logical choice for on-air operations from music programming to newsrooms.

- ☐ Monitoring and Communications for Two Studios
- ☐ Equalizers
- ☐ Telephone Interface
- ☐ Remote Controls
- ☐ Redundant Powering
- ☐ Clock & Timer



Model 218

auditronics. inc.
3750 Old Getwell Rd.
Memphis, TN 38118 USA
Tel: (901) 362-1350
Telex: 533356

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

Seen at the **Gotham** booth was the new **Neumann KMR81i** condenser shotgun mic. The nine-inch 81i has a super-cardioid pattern and a frequency range of 40 Hz to 18 kHz. The microphone capsule is located inside an interference tube which is acoustically open but has high acoustic impedance.

New from **Swintek** was the six-frequency RF switching diversity RF system designed for use with wireless mics. The Model **RFSD** switches RF instead of audio, thereby virtually eliminating transients. The unit can be purchased as an internal option for Swintek Mk 1L, 2L and Q/AC receivers.

Headphones were also in evidence. **R-Columbia,** for example, pushed its new **Teleheadphone,** plug-compatible with standard telephone handsets with built-in IC amplifier. Model 52/TM single-ear is $99.75; Model 52/TMM double ear is $145.

Racal broadcast and intercom headsets were seen in the Television Equipment Associates booth. The Astrolite Electret for broadcast use features a mic with frequency range of 50 Hz to 15 kHz. The double phone Astrolite costs $240. Beyer Dynamic also had its line of single and double phone units, including the DT109 headphone/microphone combinations.

New turntables turned up as well. **Russco Electronics** debuted its **first direct drive RTQ-7,** featuring a magnetic induction braking system that disengages automatically after bringing the platter to a stop. Delivery will start in the fall and price is expected to be under $1000.

Broadcast Electronics introduced improvements to its Model 12C QRK turntable. Newly designed motor isolation mounts and a statically balanced motor/counterweight assembly help to reduce rumble.

A sign of the times, **VSC Corporation** added the new **TDM-8200** stereo slave for audio time compression. It is designed to operate in conjunction with the TDM-8000 audio time compressor. Together, the units enable stereo audio signals to be sped up and yet maintain proper audio pitch.

## ROUTING SWITCHERS AND DAs

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES

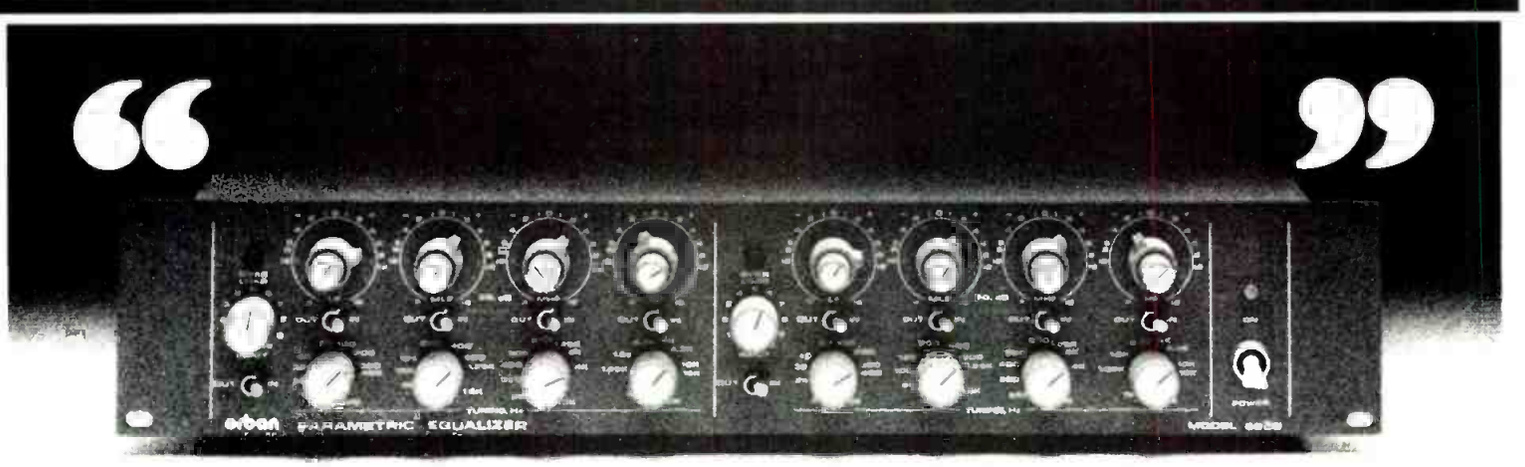
CMD, Inc. Smart Switcher . . . . . 648
Ramko ARA-1612 audio router/amplifier . . . . . 649
Datatronix Model 8318 DA. . . . . 650
AVL Digital ADA-41 DA. . . . . 651
ATI-Audio Technologies DA 10000. . 652
Modular Audio Products MAP 4824 DA . . . . . 653
Logitek DAGC-60 amp . . . . . 654
Micro-Trak 7216 DA . . . . . 655

Audio routers and DAs are being subjected to tougher demands and more complex procedures in the broadcast plant. In response to this, several manufacturers have come up with more sophisticated units, some of them computerized.

A new company appearing at the NAB for the first time, **CMD, Inc.,** displayed a unit it calls **"The Smart Switcher."** The system consists of an Apple II personal computer and a proprietary CMD system that will sum as well as distribute high-quality audio signals. Real-time switching of presets stored on disc will be available later in the year with optional time code/preset software also available.

As one of its top products in the newly announced Primus line, **Ramko** introduced the **ARA-1612** audio router/amplifier incorporating new CMOS and op-amp technology. The 1612 is a pushbutton unit with a standard capacity to route 16 inputs to any of 12 outputs simultaneously or individually. To satisfy the needs of larger production studios as well as radio and television stations with a heavy program load, units can be stacked to provide up to 45 inputs and thousands of outputs, with no source loading and degradation in signal quality.

A rack-mounted modular distribution system for broadcasters in need of an expandable system with interchangeable


**It speaks for itself.**

The Orban 622B Parametric Equalizer has achieved near-legendary status in the broadcast industry for good reason. It is the most flexible, musically-useful equalizer on the market today. And, it offers the broadcaster unlimited versatility in production room sweetening as well as the capability to be used on the program line to tailor the sound of the station.

The 622B combines full, 4-band parametric EQ along with tunable notch filters to offer extraordinary control. Our "constant-Q" design provides −40dB attenuation while allowing gentle broadband EQ as well. This means that the 622B can greatly reduce equipment requirements in the production studio.

The demanding broadcaster will also appreciate Orban broadcast-quality construction, stability, reliability, and responsive customer service. Call or write today for details.

orban **Orban Associates Inc.** 645 Bryant St.
San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 957-1067
TLX: 17-1480

Circle 176 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

amplifiers comes from **Datatronix.** The **Model 8318** is a high-density redundant-powered DA with load and power status indicators. The unit will handle up to 16 channels, 128 splits in two rack units including power. Standard models are the 318 booster amplifiers and two 300PS power supplies, with the 300PR also available.

Designed as an economical way of distributing program material, **AVL Digital** has released the **ADA-41**. Each unit contains two separate amplifiers with three output splits from each section. The balanced bridging inputs can be used to provide three outputs per amplifier, or the inputs may be paralleled for up to six splits from a single input. The cases are designed in such a way to allow up to three units to be mounted in a 19-inch rack.

**ATI-Audio Technologies Inc.** introduced a brand-new series of DAS to meet the heavy audio routing demands of radio and TV stations while still maintaining flexibility. The **DA 10000** modular distribution amplifiers consist of 10 1x6 DA modules in 5.25 inches of rack space. For user flexibility, five interchangeable types of modules are offered, all with active balanced or transformer outputs, with metering and compressor options.

Geared toward the smaller-capacity DAS, **Modular Audio Products** has introduced the **MAP 4824.** The unit is specifically intended as a distribution amplifier for broadcasters needing no more than an eight-output split. The 4824 has a balanced bridging input and a low-impedance input for summing applications.

Another new rack-mounted modular system which supplies a unique collection of modules in a 5.25-inch rack frame was introduced by **Logitek.** As a modular distribution system, the **DAGC-60** combines AGC, VCA, and distribution and monitoring capability, with up to 10 amplifier modules providing 60 isolated outputs per frame.

**Micro-Trak** maintained its high profile by redesigning its **7216** audio DA along with the introduction of other new products. Full transformer isolation and +8 dBm out nominal are standard specifications for this 2x6 distribution amplifier.

## INTERCOMS

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Ward-Beck MicroCOM . . . . . 657
RTS Systems 802 Master Station. . . . . 658
ROH Series 300 . . . . . 659
United Media CDX talkback system . . . 660
Farrtronics 525, 175 . . . . . 661
Clear-Com DLC wireless intercom. . . . . 662
HME 150E wireless intercom . . . . . 663
Cetec Vega Model C-466 Quad Case . . 664
Nady Model PRC-3 duplex system . . . . 665


The word coming in over the intercoms at NAB was "smart." Microprocessors have continued to advance into intercom applications, creating smart systems.

The leader in this movement has been **Ward-Beck** with its **MicroCOM** microprocessor communications system. About 25 systems have been sold since its introduction a few years ago. While the large number of work stations and the elaborate controls possible with this system have dazzled users, the ease of installing and reconfiguring the system should also be recognized. Instead of the multi-conductor cable needed to hook up many intercom systems, it takes only one two-conductor cable to connect the central controllers and the master remote turrets. In addition, communication paths can be reconfigured on-site easily.

The microprocessor also plays a role in the **RTS 802 Master Station** network. It provides 22 independent signal paths operating in up to six separate modes. A completely self-contained system, the 802 features momentary/latching action buttons, individual channel listen level controls and stereo headset source assignment. The 802 uses a Z-80 microprocessor to control the selection and execution of the operational functions and circuitry.

Another highly flexible intercom system was on view at the ROH booth. The **Series 300** performs in any combination of intercom, interphone, IFB/PGM interrupt, page/talkback, two-way radio, telephone, and "all call" configurations. It's available in eight-, 16-, 24-, or 32-channel versions.

**United Media** had its first entry into the intercom field at the show. The **CDX talkback system** is microcomputer-controlled, permitting a customer-defined fixed configuration to be loaded automatically, and allows the user to alter the facilities at an outstation from a central location.

The **Farrtronics** intercom consists of the **Model 525** intercom stations, and the **Model 175** intercom stations along with removable rack-mounted program cards. The 525 has four basic station configurations—two 24-pushbutton versions, a 48 pushbutton package, and a 72-pushbutton unit.

There was news, too, in wireless intercoms. For example, **Clear-Com** unveiled a major system, its **DLC (digital logic control) Series** production intercom, designed to offer full duplex and simplex PL and point-to-point communications over up to 18 channels. Eight channels are controlled through the built-in assignment matrix, and the system also provides for visual identification of call signals.

HME feels the future of the intercom industry lies in hardwired systems, and showed its newly developed system for the first time. For the present, it is still heavily promoting its **150E RF series.**

New to the **Cetec Vega** wireless line was the **Model C-466 Quad Case.** It houses four complete Model 77/66 portable systems including batteries. It measures 7x9¾x11 inches and weighs less than 22 pounds.

Telex had its Audiocom closed-circuit headset system. **Nady** arrived with a new **Model PRC-3** duplex system. Swintek had the Mark 200 with its belt pack duplex transceiver.

R-Columbia had the Model 52/TM Teleheadphone, a headphone that plugs directly into any telephone headset.

Headphones were also on hand at Beyer Dynamic, including the DT 102 single muff. Racal headsets were displayed at the Television Equipment Asssociates booth.

## AUTOMATION

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Harris Autotron Star . . . . . 666
Register Data System RDS 5000, RDS 8000 . . . . . 667
Cetec Centaur . . . . . 668
The Management SuperLog . . . . . 669
Harris System 9000. . . . . 670
Broadcast Electronics Control 16x, Sat 16 . . . . . 671
Cetec 7000GLS, System 7000 VIC. . . . 672
Computer Concepts Total Station Automation . . . . . 673


The computer is leading a varied life in radio. On the one hand, a number of companies have set up systems using standard minicomputers and peripherals to automate various radio station procedures such as accounting, billing, and the like. On the other hand, microcomputers have been put to work in program control systems at the heart of the station's operations.

Both of these roles were represented at NAB, and it was clear from booth traffic that radio broadcasters were interested. Part of the reason for the growing interest is that the automated systems have made their way into enough stations to provide experience.

How is this translated into automated systems? Essentially the computer is easier to use because it is easier to work the software—or to use computerese, the software is user-friendly. That's half the battle. The other half is in cost effectiveness—does the system contribute to the station's bottom line? These two factors—ease of use and cost effectiveness—are finally coming together. Thus, the growing interest.

The **Harris Autotron Star** is billed as "Radio's minicomputer in-house business system." The computer is the Honeywell Information System DPS-6 and the in-house



www.americanradiohistory.com

# If you want good duplicates start with a great original

# The new Telex 6120

**The 6120 is an original** — not just a warmed-over copy of some other duplicator. It's brand new, and offers you more time-saving, quality features in one compact package than any other duplicator on the market today.

## FAST

16-to-1 copying speeds from reel or cassette. Reel modules run at either 60 or 120 ips and cassettes run at 30 ips, which means you can copy up to eleven one hour programs in less than two minutes!

## EFFICIENT

The 6120 accepts either 7" (178 mm) or 10½" (267 mm) reels, so you don't waste time rethreading from one reel format to another. All key setups and adjustments are made easily from the front of the system, so you don't have to waste time moving or disassembling the 6120. Accurate monitoring and precise adjustments of audio and bias levels are made possible even at high speeds, because of quick response LED level indicators. All cassette slaves are independent, so a jammed tape won't shut down the entire system, and a LED indicator warns you of an incomplete copy in case a cassette tape jams or ends before the master.

**You can produce eleven C-60 cassette tapes in less than two minutes!**

## EASY AUTOMATED OPERATION

The 6120 practically runs itself. The system features automatic end-of-tape stop and auto recue on the reel master, and a choice of manual or auto rewind on the cassette master, providing virtually uninterrupted operation. Changes in equalization are made automatically when you change speeds on the reel master, thereby reducing setup time and avoiding errors.

## EXPANDABLE

The modular, building block concept lets you buy just what you need today and expand the system to meet your growing needs tomorrow. Modules simply plug together. There's no need to add people or space as the system grows, because the 6120 is so compact that even a full system can be operated by one person.

## QUALITY TRADITION

For over 20 years now, Telex has been the choice of those who are fussy about the quality of their duplicate tapes. The brand new 6120 is made in the U.S.A. in the Telex tradition of quality, so parts and service are always available. To learn more about the 6120, write today for complete specifications and production capabilities. While you're at it, make an appointment to see our special 6120 video tape presentation entitled "Beating Real Time".

Circle 177 on Reader Service Card

TELEX®

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bonaparte–Office 711
Centre Affaires Paris-Nord, 93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France.

☐ Send me literature

☐ I want an appointment to see the special 6120 video tape presentation.

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
9600 Aldrich Ave. So.
Minneapolis, MN 55420

Name

Title

Company/Organization

Address

City State Zip

Best time to contact

Phone No.

BME6-83

www.americanradiohistory.com

refers to having the machine in the station rather than using a larger, shared computer connected by telco lines. Aside from the usual payroll, accounts payable and general ledger programs, Harris offers as options a word processing system, Background Music Accounting System and Music Library System (MLS).

The pitch at **Register Data Systems** is "computerized broadcast business systems custom designed by and for broadcasters." Offering a complete library of business programs, RDS has two systems. **RDS 5000** has 192K random-access memory, 10 Mbyte Winchester hard disk drive expandable to 30 Mbytes, two terminals, one 2K, 180 character-per-second printer. **RDS 8000** is the same as above, except a 40-megabyte Winchester drive is substituted.

**Cetec,** which has been marketing the MAPS system for some time, introduced a system for small- and medium-market radio stations, called **Centaur.** Offering many of the same features as MAPS, Centaur costs $21,900. It uses the IBM System/23 Datamaster computer. MAPS programs available include a scheduler, co-op invoicing, a "business on the books" report, a "skim avails" report, and a flexible log format.

A key element of the station systems that separate them from standard business automation is traffic. All of the systems suppliers have tackled it. The Custom Business Systems traffic reports, for example, include program log, one-day spot report, detailed avails, time sold report, and a host of other features.

**The Management** introduced what it calls **SuperLog** for radio and TV stations. SuperLog safely allows 2000 schedules (sales orders) and over 1500 client records for each station. Multiple schedules may be billed to any client.

Research is another task that computers can really dig into if fed the right data. Station Research Systems demonstrated an elaborate system for analyzing ratings, market research, music research, and music inventory. The company also offers BreakOut software to turn the research figures into jazzy computer graphics

Station Business Systems showed off its BAT 1700 traffic and accounts receivable and accounting systems. Cado Systems Corporation and Phoenix Systems also had business systems for stations.

The other arm of radio station computers is in program control. **Harris** has been in this field for some time, starting with the System 90. At the NAB show the company had the **9000** program control series. The 9000 is composed of three distinct systems, each a progressive increase in programming capability. The 9001 is a basic program control system which can be used for any automation requirement. It uses a single video terminal and has a 1999-event memory expandable up to 9999 events.

Another pioneer in program control is **Broadcast Electronics.** The **Control 16x** has a 300-event memory expandable to 10,000 with the addition of RAM boards. It is also possible to "program" two special events and insert them where and when desired. Also important, the microcomputer monitors the status of each system source one event ahead of the event on the air so that the station knows if the next event is ready to play. BE also demonstrated **Sat-16.**

**Cetec Broadcast Group** wryly introduced the **7000GLS,** which stands for "Great Little System." At under $20,000, the GLS is a cut-down version of the more-powerful System 7000 for the small station that does not have the volume to justify a full-featured system. It provides up to seven days' unattended "walk-away time" via a 1000 event memory.

The GLS can be upgraded to a full **System 7000.** A new wrinkle on the 7000 is the Voice Information Control, a monitor that uses voice alarms to warn station personnel of system failure, including transmitter problems.

Inevitably, the management systems and the programming systems would have to meet. And that is what **Total Station Automation,** touted at the Broadcast Electronics and Computer Concepts booths, does. TSA links the Control 16 described above with the Broadcast System developed by **Computer Concepts.** Essentially, the program

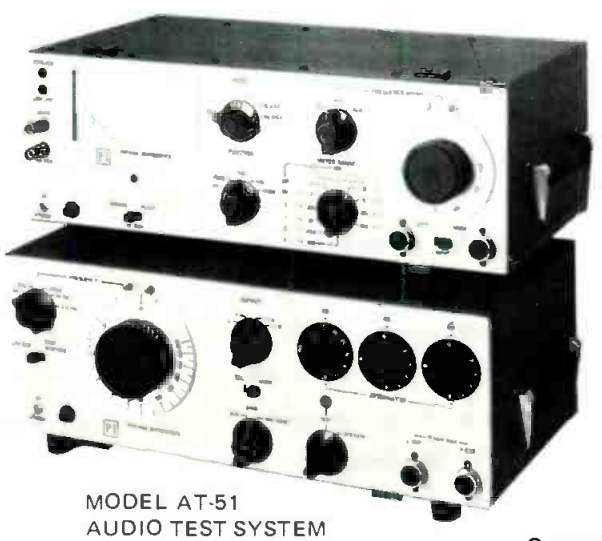
When accuracy Counts...Count on Belar
for AM/FM/TV MONITORS

BELAR
AM MODULATION MONITOR

BELAR CALL ARNO MEYER (215) 687-5550
ELECTRONICS LABORATORY, INC.
LANCASTER AVENUE AT DORSET, DEVON, PA. 19333 • BOX 826 • (215) 687-5550

Circle 178 on Reader Service Card

The AUTOMATIC
Audio Test System
That Measures. . .



- Harmonic Distortion
- Intermodulation Distortion
- Volts
- dB
- Signal + Noise / Noise Ratio
- Wow and Flutter
- Stereo Phasing
- Differential Gain in Stereo Channels

MODEL AT-51
AUDIO TEST SYSTEM

Contact Us Now For Complete Details And Descriptive Literature.

POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS
932 PHILADELPHIA AVE.
SILVER SPRING, MD. 20910
(301) 589-2662

Circle 179 on Reader Service Card



www.americanradiohistory.com

log generated on the Broadcast System can be transferred directly to the Control 16.

## TEST AND MEASUREMENT

**USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES**


**Tektronix TM 5000 Series, SG 5010, AA 5001, MI 5010** . . . . . 674
**Sound Technology 1510A** . . . . . 675
**Amber 3501** . . . . . 676
**Potomac AT-51, MPC-11** . . . . . 677
**UREI 813B** . . . . . 678
**JBL 4430** . . . . . 679


Programmable. Multipurpose. These were the words heard frequently in the booths of the audio test gear exhibitors. Another phrase which has migrated from computerland was "user-friendly." What this all means is that radio station engineers are seeking more and more sophisticated measurement devices designed to improve productivity.

High up on the sophistication scale was the **Tektronix TM 5000** line, featuring plug-in modules, **SG 5010** programmable oscillator, and **AA 5001** programmable distortion analyzer. These units are designed for multipurpose testing. For example, end-to-end testing of broadcast networks or satellite communication links may require only the oscillator at the origination point and analyzers at the various receiving locations. In addition, a Tek **MI 5010** Multifunction Interface unit may be added, and with plug-in cards provide audio signaling routing, logic interface to a remotely controllable device being tested, or a d-to-a converter for control of amplifiers.

Multipurpose and user-friendly also describe the **1510A** tape recorder/audio test instrument introduced by **Sound Technology.** Priced at $6000, the 1510A tests any professional audio equipment—tape recorders, film machine, mixing board, reference turntable, and so on.

**Amber Electro Design** highlighted **Model 3501** distortion and noise measuring system, a portable unit that features THD to below 0.0008 percent. The 3501 has automatic nulling and automatic set level for ease of use and costs $2100 plus options.

**Potomac Instruments** brought its extensive line to the show, including the **AT-51** audio test system, which includes the AA-51 analyzer and AG-51 generator. Potomac introduced the **MPC-11** modulation and power controller to monitor and adjust transmitter modulation and power.

**Marconi Instruments** featured the modulation meter 2305 with a frequency range of 500 kHz to 2 GHz and has a modulation accuracy of ±0.5 percent and full GPIB programmability. Applications include calibration of signal generators.

Once again **Belar** drew attention to its low-distortion AM and FM frequency response and modulation monitors. This year the company added a new AM stereo monitor.

Seen at the **Comex** booth was the Real World Technologies UniVUer, a means of displaying with graticule markings a two-channel bar graph on a video monitor simulating an audio VU meter.

From **Eventide** there was the aPX252 real-time spectrum analyzer for the Apple II and Apple II Plus computers. Among the many applications is the ability to control automatically analyzer preamp gain to maintain maximum dynamic range.

Speakers could be seen at the show too. **UREI** brought its new **813B** time-align monitor, which features a redesigned horn for improved acoustical impedance matching and smooth out-of-band response. Price is $1946.

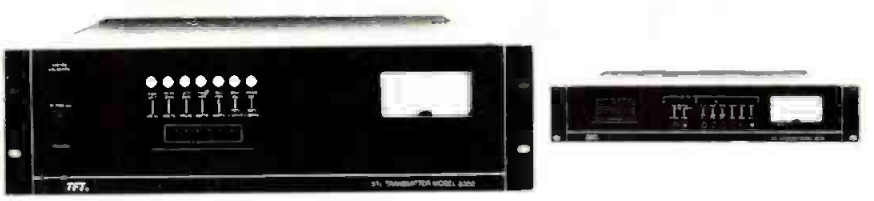
**JBL**'s **Model 4430**, priced at $1176, also featured a unique horn, which the company calls Bi-Radial. It is designed to give constant horizontal and vertical coverage.

**Electro-Voice** showed its Sentry 505 monitor, which features the SuperDome tweeter, capable of handling 25 W of input power. The cabinet is designed for wall mounting, so that the drivers are angled at 60 degrees or 30 degrees from vertical.


NEW FROM TFT

TFT

STL FOR THE '80's



THE 8300

TFT's new Broadcast Quality Aural Studio Transmitter Link and Intercity Relay System brings a new generation of superior STL technology to broadcasting. Specifically designed for the major market's congested RF signal environment, the TFT 8300 provides more features at a lower price than *any* competitive product.

*For further information on the 8300, call TFT—the leader in broadcast product design and manufacture.*

**Features**
- Better than 75dB Stereo SNR
- Over 50dB Stereo Separation
- Saw filter for excellent adjacent protection
- Front Panel Programmable—
  - Receiver Selectivity
  - Receiver Sensitivity
- Full front panel display of all diagnostic parameters, PLUS
  - Simultaneous display of Transmitter Modulation
  - Simultaneous display of Receiver Output
  - Simultaneous display of Receiver RF input level
- AM Stereo Ready

TFT INC
3090 OAKMEAD VILLAGE DR., SANTA CLARA, CA. 95051
(408) 727-7272 TWX 910-338-0584

Circle 180 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

# The Comark "S" Series

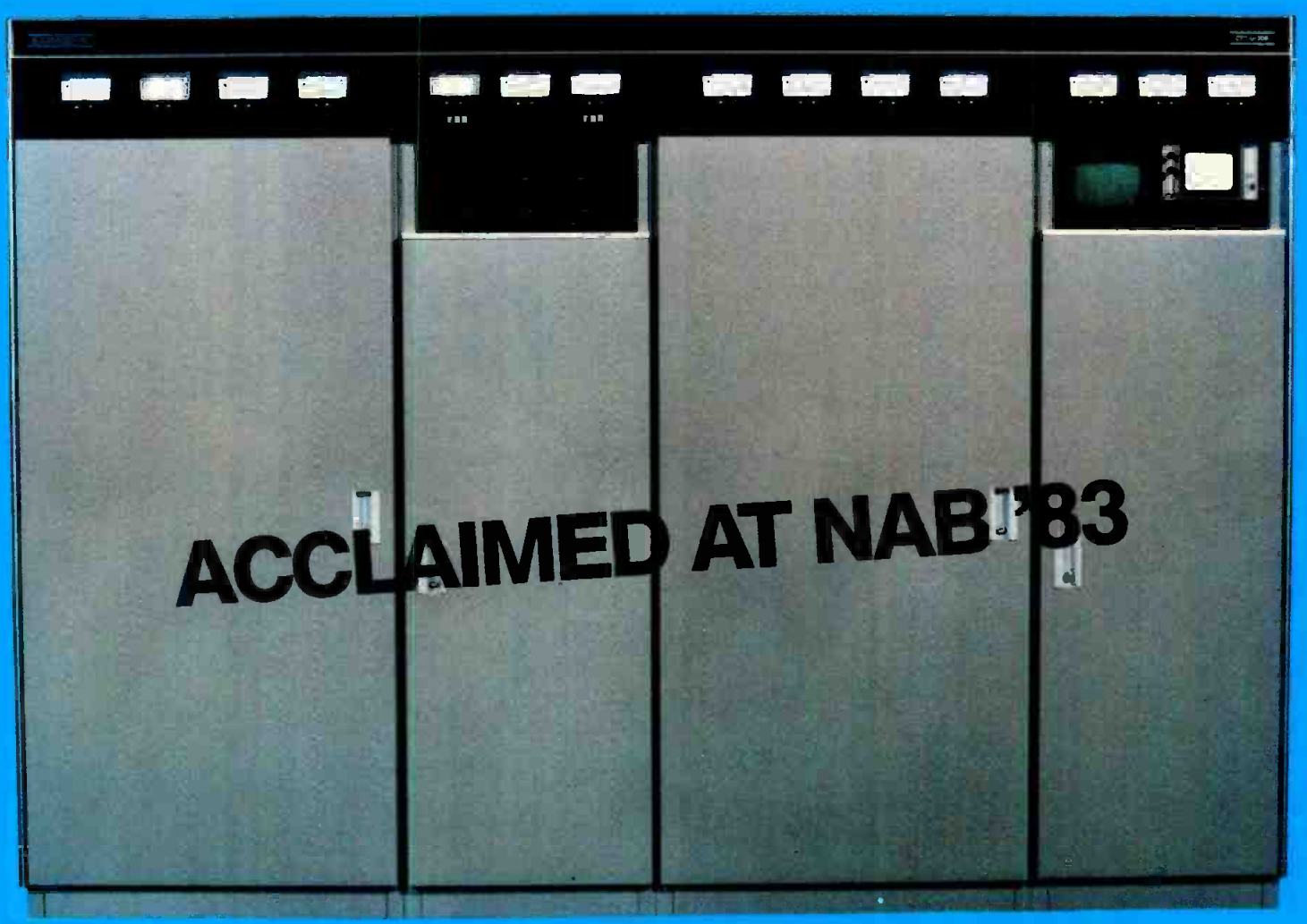
# We just made every other UHF transmitter obsolete.

Broadcast engineers and managers agree. Without a doubt, Comark's new "S" Series UHF television transmitters—from 10kW through 220kW—represent a world class product. Integrating high efficiency, reliability and low cost, each model incorporates state-of-the-art technology to achieve a unique combination of unparalleled features:

- Broadband (no tuning), high power, field proven, exciter system featuring dual channel (redundant) operation as well as Comark's CM-100S Broadcast Modulator with IF S.A.W. filter.
- External cavity, full-band, klystron power amplifiers, combining highest efficiency and compact size.
- Space efficient, mechanical and electrical layouts, fully engineered for maximum EMI/RFI isolation and overall operator convenience.
- Fiber optic telemetry for all floating high voltage metering functions, incorporated into a complete latched fault and status display system.
- Clean, fully isolated, high voltage compartments, with double-filtered air cooling and front access. (No exposed high voltage in klystron areas.)

All Comark "S" Series models are available with advanced system options, including beam current pulsers, motorized RF switching systems, E.D. and ICPM correction systems, and the services of Comark's 24-hour field operations group.

Contact Comark's Sales Office for detailed specifications and further information.




10kW/30kW/55kW
model shown

COMARK

Engineering and Sales Offices
Rt. 309 and Advance Lane
Colmar, PA 18915
(215) 822-0777
Telex: 846075

International Headquarters
Rt. 57, Feeding Hills Road
Southwick, MA 01077
(413) 569-5939

Circle 181 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# RF

# New Trends In Radio and Television Transmitting

Magnavox hoped to excite interest in its AM stereo MX exciter in the "marketplace" competition.

## FIND IT FAST

TELEVISION TRANSMISSION . . . . . p. 110
WAVEGUIDES, TV ANTENNAS . . . . . p. 112
RADIO TRANSMISSION . . . . . p. 114
REMOTE CONTROL AND STL . . . . . p. 117
SCA . . . . . p. 120
AM STEREO . . . . . p. 120
OTHER TRANSMISSION DEVELOPMENTS . . p. 122
ENG MICROWAVE . . . . . p. 122

At this year's show, developments in transmission systems were more apparent than ever. Developments in power tubes for the UHF band, for instance, have led to some brand-new products and a number of refinements in recently introduced products. At the beginning of the transmitter chain is the need for high-efficiency klystrons. Such companies as EEV, Philips and Varian (Eimac) have been leading the way.

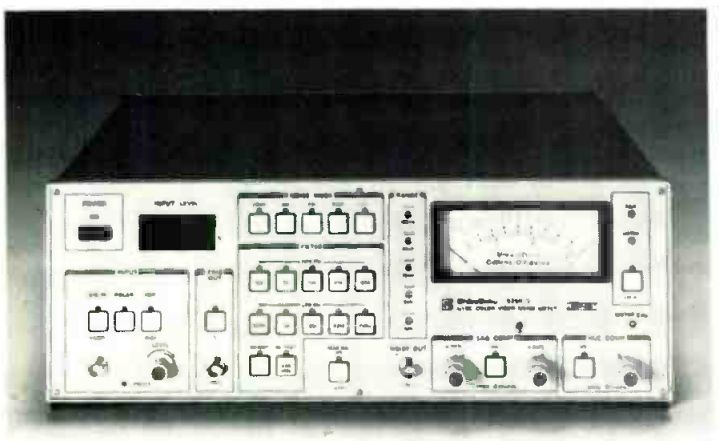
This year the spotlight fell on two new tubes: the Klystrode from Varian (a tube combining klystron and tetrode features) and a high-power 45 to 55 kW klystron, the latest addition to EEV's line of wideband klystrons.

Taking advantage of all the recent advances in UHF technology was Comark, which introduced a new broadband, ultra-high-efficiency UHF transmitter in a very compact size, the CTT-U-30S. The Comark transmitter includes a new 20 W vision and sound



www.americanradiohistory.com

# THE TRUE MEASURE OF PERFORMANCE



## ASACA/SHIBASOKU 925R Color Video Noise Meter

The versatile 925R accurately measures both luminance and chrominance noise generated from TV transmission equipment, TV cameras, VTR's, videotape and videodisks. Connected to a general purpose interface bus (IEEE-488), it gives you complete receive/transmit capabilities. You can receive measurement start, mode and filter selection commands and transmit measurement data through the bus. You can expand the 925R into a fully automated system by using a desk-top computer with the SHIBASOKU TG-7 TV Test Signal Generator, U705 Noise Test Unit and 531 Interface Unit.

- **Tests equipment under actual operating conditions.**
- **Separates AM/PM chrominance noise and measures each.**
- **Features HP/LP filters and weighting network for frequency analysis.**
- **Provides V/H sag compensation, hue compensation, and VTR head balance.**
- **Logs digital data; may be used as a digital video level meter.**
- **Available in NTSC; PAL B, M, N; and SECAM systems.**

Measure your performance with the best. **ASACA/SHIBASOKU 925R.** The world standard in color video noise measurement.

*For complete specifications, write:*

ASACA

ASACA/SHIBASOKU CORP. OF AMERICA
12509 Beatrice Street, Los Angeles, California 90066
Sales, Service: (800) 423-6347 • (213) 827-7144

**Circle 182 on Reader Service Card**




exciter system. A surprise was the appearance of a brand-new American transmitter manufacturer, Information Transmission Systems from Canonsburg, PA. A high-quality exciter/modulator for UHF klystron transmitters was ITS's lead product. Another new name for most NABers was Itelco—the well-known Italian transmitter manufacturer making its first foray into the U.S. market.

Last year circular waveguides made their appearance as a more efficient way than rectangular waveguides to deliver high power up tall towers (Micro Communications Inc. was the advocate). This year, Andrew Corp. came out in the circular camp but Comark challenged with a square waveguide design which it said was better than either circular or rectangular types. At the termination of the transmission line was a new UHF antenna. Harris unveiled at NAB the Wavestar—it's the only slotted waveguide antenna available in UHF, said Harris. The Shively exhibit featured Italian-made SIRA antennas for UHF and VHF.

A more detailed description of these new products and others at the 1983 NAB follows, grouped in the categories of tubes, transmitters, transmission lines, plus test loads and towers.

## TELEVISION TRANSMISSION

**USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES**


Varian (Eimac) Klystrode . . . . . 690
EEV high-power klystrons. . . . . 691
RCA Cermolox tube . . . . . 692
Thomson-CSF power tubes . . . . . 693
Calvert Electronics tubes . . . . . 694
Comark CTT-U-30S UHF transmitter . . . . . 695
ITS exciter/modulator,
MDS transmitter, ITFS transmitter. . . . . 696
Thomson-LGT EVHF-S LPTV transmitters . . . . . 697
Townsend MDS/ITFS transmitter . . . . . 698
TTC LPTV transmitters . . . . . 699
Acrodyne 83U01 upconverter, UHF/VHF drivers . . . 700
Philips LDM 1742 UHF transmitter . . . . . 701
RCA TTG-35H VHF transmitter . . . . . 702


By combining features of both klystrons and tetrode into one tube, **Eimac** engineers have come up with a tube more efficient than either a klystron or a conventional tetrode. Called a **Klystrode,** the power consumption is low enough to make UHF aural systems (the first application) no more expensive than VHF. At an operating frequency of 775 MHz and an RF drive power of 160 W, the new tube delivers 20 kW of FM sound. This represents a power gain of 21 dB and a conversion efficiency of 58 percent.

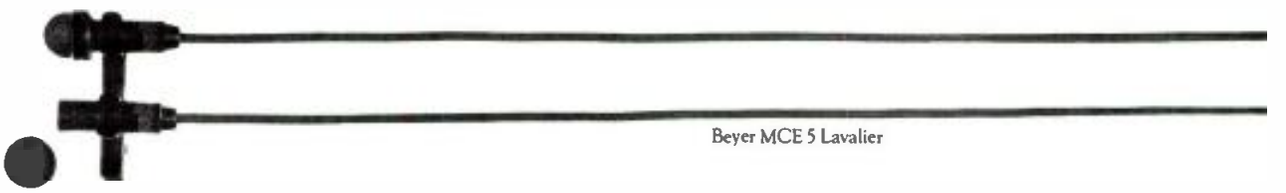
EEV's new wideband klystrons, the **K3272** (vapor-cooled) and **K3272 W** (water-cooled) can produce output powers in the range of 45 kW to 55 kW. Frequency coverage is from 470 MHz to 806 MHz. The magnetics of the earlier wideband klystrons can be used, offering a very compact circuit assembly—the new system can replace lower power tubes in older transmitters.



www.americanradiohistory.com

# Why Beyer mics represent a viable alternative to the usual choices in Broadcast.

Beyer MCM Condenser System



Beyer MCE 5 Lavalier

Beyer M 260

## Now there's another high-tech German condenser system.

Until recently, film and broadcast engineers thought only Sennheiser and Neumann made high-quality condenser microphone systems. Now the Beyer MCM Series offers the same German excellence in design and construction, the same kinds of accessories (windscreens, pistol grips, shock mounts) and facilities for 12V and 48V "phantom" powering.

And since the MCM Series studio condenser mic is part of a system which combines power modules and different mic capsules (long shotgun, short shotgun, unidirectional, omni-directional and figure eight), you get more microphone potential for dollar output.

Like all Beyer microphones, the MCM Series is a truly professional instrument system suited to the widest range of applications in Broadcast/Film and Video post-production.

## With lavalier mics, small is not enough.

Electret condenser lavalier mics like SONY's ECM-50 have proven useful for on-camera miking situations because of their reduced size. And while many of these mics offer good performance in a compact size, the Beyer MCE5 also provides extended frequency response (20 to 20,000 Hz) and durability in an even smaller format (diameter: 7 mm / length: 23 mm).

To optimize its compatibility with a variety of broadcast and film applications, the tiny black MCE5 is available in different configurations for powering interface and includes a system with accessories like windscreens, expansion mounts etc.

At Beyer Dynamic's ultra-modern manufacturing facility in West Germany, we hand-build virtually all of our microphones in the most evolved state of fine German engineering.

## There's more than one way to bring out the warmth in an announcer's voice.

Broadcast engineers choose the E-V RE20 for many vocal announcing situations because of its wide frequency response (45-18,000 Hz)* and smooth sound. Beyer Dynamic's M 260 also provides the extended frequency response (50-18,000 Hz) and warmth required for critical vocal applications with one distinct advantage: its reduced size. Its compact and efficient ribbon element captures the warmth traditionally provided by this type of mic. And because it is considerably smaller than a mic with a large moving-coil diaphragm, the M 260 provides a natural, balanced sound image in a portable format that won't obscure copy or take up valuable space in the studio.

The Beyer M 260 has its own custom-designed ribbon element to optimize the mic's performance based on its Broadcast applications.

The Dynamic Decision

beyerdynamic

*Extracted from competitive promotional literature or advertising.
*Documentation supporting specific comparative claims available upon request.

Beyer Dynamic, Inc. 5-05 Burns Avenue, Hicksville, New York 11801 (516) 935-8000

Circle 183 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Other tube news at NAB included the showing of new **Cermolox tetrodes** by **RCA Electro Optics** for UHF LPTV applications (the C93411 tube and Y1400D coaxial amplifier cavity) and a series of tubes by **Thomson-CSF** suited for these same new applications. Tube distributor **Calvert Electronics** also emphasized tubes for LPTV and TV translators, namely Eimac types.

**Comark**'s new **CTT-U-30S** (S Series) was a 30 kW UHF transmitter featuring broadband design, ultra-high-efficiency operation and compact size. Incorporated was a new but field-proven 20 W exciter system (combining vision and sound).

Comark's TV exciter is described as a component approach, and it can upgrade older transmitters. The unit is broadband (no tuning) and uses a parallel signal path for redundancy. Identical ultralinear vision and sound components permit emergency multiplexing.

A key feature of the new UHF **exciter/modulator** from **Information Transmission Systems** is full modularity. It is packaged as a control panel and four slide-out trays—modulator, upconverter, 3 W visual amplifier, and 3 W aural amplifier.

Two other new products from **Information Transmission Systems** (whose principals were former RCA engineers) include a 10 W solid-state MDS **transmitter** and a 10 W ITFS **transmitter.**

There were more low-power transmitter developments than high ones as manufacturers looked forward to expanded MDS and LPTV markets. **Thomson-LGT** showed a new line of extremely compact color units, the **EVHF-S Series,** in 10 W and 100 W sizes. These small units keep the same modulator as used in the well-known 1 kW line. The units feature synthesized phase-lock loop tuning and meet all NTSC standards. There is also a UHF series, the EUHF-S.

**Townsend,** which introduced a 10 W solid-state MDS/ITFS **transmitter** last year, this year had a new 100 W unit. Another new product from Townsend was an inexpensive emergency standby TV exciter.

EMCEE, which showed most of its new line in this category at the 1982 NAB, this year added a second-year warranty to its product line. (It also claimed a substantial sale—21 LPTV transmitters to The Genesis Corp., Columbia SC.)

**Television Technology Corp.** stressed LPTV at its booth, claiming to be number one in the field by virtue of the number of translators sold last year. Although no new products were offered, TTC did offer a special package called the Emergency Transmitter for use when disaster strikes. The 100 W emergency unit is priced at $24,000.

There was something new at **Acrodyne**—a new broadband upconverter, the **83UO1,** rated at 2 W, introduced as part of its entire transmitter/translator line. The modularized unit has a synthesized local oscillator. Frequency is switch-selectable. Acrodyne also introduced two new 10 kW series, the **TT-3510** VHF and the **TT35OU.** In the UHF series, a single 1 kW tube drives the final 10 kW assembly. If the latter fails, the 1 kW stage goes on the air.

UHF was the news at **Philips Television Systems.** Featured was a 25 kW transmitter, the **LDM 1742,** which uses the latest high-efficiency Philips/Valvo tube, the annular beam control (ABC) Klystron type YK 1233 operating in the "Super Pulser" mode. Because of the reduced visual beam power, the overall efficiency of the transmitter, with cooling, is over 30 percent.

News from **RCA** was that it will market TTC's LPTV equipment and that a high-band single-ended 35 kW VHF transmitter, the **TTG-35H,** has been added to the G line.

Although Larcan introduced no new TV transmitters this year, the Canadian company did report penetration into the U.S. market. Some half-dozen systems are now in this country.

## WAVEGUIDES, TV ANTENNAS

**USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES**


Andrew Corp. UHF waveguides . . . . 703
Comark square waveguide, rigid coax . . . . . 704
Dielectric multiplexer . . . . . 705
Harris Wavestar UHF antenna, CP VHF antennas . . . . . 706
RCA H Panel antenna . . . . . 707
Andrew Corp. LPTV antenna . . . . . 708
Bogner antennas . . . . . 709
EG&G SS-125 strobe light . . . . . 710


Last year, the champion of circular waveguides for UHF use was Microcommunications, Inc. This year **Andrew Corp.** introduced a new line of high- performance circular **waveguides** for UHF-TV. Low attenuation, high power handling capability, and extremely low signal distortion are the major features. Needless to say, windloading of circulars is low. Sizes offered by Andrew include 13.5-, 15-, and 17.5-inch diameters covering channels 14-69. Andrew reports high power mode and axial ratio filters eliminate ghosting, unwanted reflections, and picture smear. An exclusive 90-degree bend permits a continuous run of circular waveguide from the transmitter to the antenna. Both Microcommunications and Andrew report two signals can be sent down a single transmission line and properly separated for feed to two different antennas.

To eliminate the possibility of what it calls "cross-pole" problems—and particularly trapped orthogonal signals—**Comark** introduced a **symetrical (square) waveguide** system. Square systems, however, offer more windloading. Although cross-pole or trapped modes are theoretically possible, Andrew stressed at its booth that its design and careful construction overcame such problems. It also pointed out that circular waveguide can withstand higher internal air pressures because square or rectangular waveguides deform. **Andrew** also introduced a new 6⅛-inch **rigid coaxial transmission line.** The inner conductor design compensates for differential expansion, eliminating mechanical movement and wear.

**Dielectric Communications** showed a custom nine-channel **multiplexer,** but no new transmission lines.

Claiming it to be the only slotted waveguide UHF antenna now available, **Harris Corp.** introduced the **Wavestar** at the 1983 NAB. The cardioid directional pattern antenna, utilizing waveguide technology, has no center conductor, slot couplers, bullets, or insulators as do coaxial types. Thus reliability of the Wavestar is greater, says Harris.

**Harris** also introduced two new **circularly polarized low-band VHF-TV antennas.** The TAV-5L is a five-bay type offering excellent performance and low windload. Each bay has three crossed-vee dipoles mounted at 120-degree intervals. Antenna accepts 60 kW power levels. The TAV-5LE is a direct replacement for the six-bay batwing horizontally polarized antenna—the "E" stands for extended radiation center—placing it within two meters of existing batwings.

**RCA** introduced a new **H Panel** antenna for 54-88 MHz band service (last year a 174-216 MHz line was announced). The new antenna enhances the THP family of antennas designed for square tower applications, although it can be mounted on triangular towers with a custom frame. H Panel antennas have a wide impedance bandwidth and are suited for multiplexing several channels.

A new LPTV **antenna** offering exceptional performance and reliability was introduced by **Andrew Corp.** Construction is welded aluminum that is highly weather-resistant.

**Bogner** offered a large selection of antennas but no new units were shown except for **a unit for 800 MHz mobile radio applications.**

Strobe lights may be getting smaller. It was only a prototype, but a new model from **EG&G** suggested strobe lights for towers might come down in size. The new **SS-125** is only 40 percent the size of older units and current drain is 30 percent less.

**The new Eimac Klystrode.**

www.americanradiohistory.com

# Something really new at NAB

## *ANDREW debuts six products*

Andrew Corporation has long been an industry leader and innovator of antennas and transmission lines for telecommunications. The company's reputation rests on extensive research and development, and quality assurance for peak performance and customer satisfaction.

**ESC-200 Earth Station Controller**
Using advanced microprocessor technology, the ESC-200's fail-safe design minimizes operator training and reduces possible errors. Coupled with Andrew's high performance two-speed motor drive system, ESC-200 accurately positions the antenna at any given satellite coordinates, in the range of travel, within sixty seconds. Forty such positions can be preprogrammed and 200 events can be executed automatically. It also controls uplink and downlink ground communications equipment and monitors the on-line system.

**9.3 Metre Earth Station Antenna**
New size from Andrew. For television broadcasters and other system operators who demand uncompromised antenna performance and flexibility. Andrew's exclusive Gregorian dual reflector system plus extremely accurate reflector panels produce a unique performance combination. Exceptional gain and closely controlled patterns—2° compliance at 4 and 6 $GH_z$—without sacrificing efficiency.

**Long Life Broadcast Transmission Line—6⅛" Diameter**
Another premium product from Andrew. Exclusive inner conductor design eliminates mechanical movement and wear caused by differential expansion. The inner conductor is supported by state-of-the-art Teflon* disc insulators. Another feature: heavy duty EIA welded flanges.

**UHF-TV Circular Waveguides**
Three new sizes of high power circular waveguide (13.5, 15 and 17.5 inch) employ the latest design techniques for unequalled performance. New high power mode and axial ratio filters greatly reduce ghosting, unwanted reflections and picture smear. Also an exclusive 90° bend allows a continuous run of circular waveguide from the transmitter to the antenna.

**New LPTV Transmitting Antenna**
Andrew's years of manufacturing experience in UHF-TV broadcasting antennas has led to the first truly affordable high performance LPTV antenna. Low-windload. Lightweight and easy to erect. Field selection of azimuth patterns allows interference problems to be dealt with directly. Available for under $5,000.

**High Performance Receive-Only 3 Metre Earth Station**
The traditional quality and performance of an Andrew earth station antenna with a size and price ideal for LPTV, small community and private user applications. Segmented all-metal reflector for low shipping cost, easy installation and dependable service. Assembly can be completed in a matter of hours.

Other Andrew Products on display at NAB '83: High power TRASAR™ UHF-TV transmitting and standby antennas • HELIAX® coaxial cables and elliptical waveguides • 4.5 metre mobile earth station antennas. Contact your Andrew Sales Engineer for more information. Andrew Corporation, 10500 West 153rd Street, Orland Park, IL 60462. Telephone (312) 349-3300. Telex: 25-3897.

ANDREW

Our concern *is* communications

TRASAR and HELIAX are trademarks of Andrew *Trademark of DuPont

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# RADIO TRANSMISSION

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Continental's 802A FM exciter . . . . . 711
QEI 695 FM exciter . . . . . 712
NEC HPA-4536B FM exciter. . . . . 713
Singer FM30F FM Exciter . . . . . 714
Power Pak SMX-40 stereo exciter. . . . 715
Itelco exciters, transmitters. . . . . 716
Thomson-CSF EVHF
100 FM transmitter . . . . . 766
Broadcast Electronics FM transmitters. . 717
McMartin BF-400 FM transmitter . . . . 718
QEI 695T5KW FM transmitter. . . . . 719
Singer FM line, HFS AM transmitter . . 720
TTC Wilkinson transmitters . . . . . 721
Continental Electronics FM transmitters . . 722
LPB travelers' information system . . . . 723
Bosch FM information system . . . . . 724
Cetec JSP FM antenna . . . . . 725
Polar Research antenna rotator . . . . . 726
Bird RF load resistor, RF calorimeter . . 727
Hipotronics high-power measuring . . . . 728
Gentner Engineering telephone hybrid. . 729
Studer telephone audio system. . . . . 730
Marcom Rood line extender. . . . . 731
Tandberg TES equipment. . . . . 732
Micro-Trak Telefile II telephone mixer. . . 733


The latest in AM stereo or new SCA generators to capitalize on the recent FCC rules authorizing multichannel SCA would be what one might have expected to find at this year's NAB. Indeed, such products were there, as were some new transmitter designs—AM and FM—but the surprise was the number of new FM exciters. There hasn't been much excitement in exciters since Broadcast Electronics introduced the high-performance FX-30 several years back.

This year it was **Continental Electronics'** turn, and the company rose to the occasion by announcing the **802A.** Its modulation performance (direct carrier) exceeds that of any other on the market, said Continental. "Performance approaches the measurement capabilities of the most advanced test equipment," it boasted.

What Continental didn't know when it made that claim was that QEI Corp. was also at work designing an exciter "of unparalleled transparency," with characteristics "reduced to a point that they become difficult to measure." The 802A requires no tuning adjustments other than the selection of the operating frequency—which is generated by a digitally programmed, dual-speed, phase-locked frequency synthesis system.

**QEI Corp.**'s new exciter, the **695,** boasted the lowest distortion of all—less than 0.025 percent, independent of temperature. Said QEI, "we have put considerable design effort in achieving a linearity far beyond that which has been possible to date in FM exciters." It too used a synthesized PLL frequency generator.

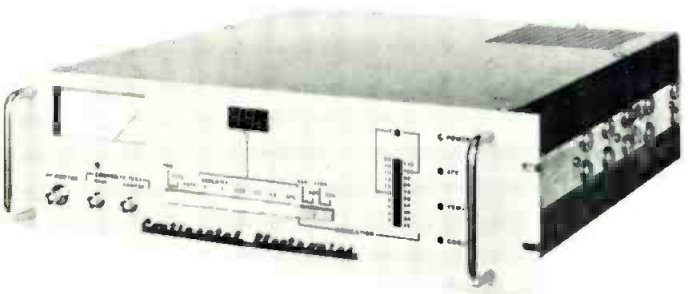
**NEC** showed a new FM exciter capable of high performance and intended as a replacement unit for older exciters. It claims low harmonic and intermodulation distortion and an FM S/N of 75 dB typical, unweighted.

Yet another new exciter was the **Model FM30F** introduced by **Singer Broadcast Products.** While it has good-looking specifications in terms of distortion and S/N, the numbers did not match those set forth by others. But then the price set by Singer was several thousands lower. The Singer unit offers a distinct choice when cost/performance analyses are made.

A new 40 W output stereo exciter, the **SMX-40,** was introduced by **Power Pak Systems Inc.** The unit is fully frequency synthesized and includes extensive status indication and protection. Its price is a modest $2995.

Still other new exciters (new at least to most Americans) were on display at the Itelco booth, the Thomson-CSF booth, and the Audio-Video Communications System booth. **Itelco** is an Italian manufacturer well known in Europe. Its **exciters** were the ESINT-05 and the ESINT-20, which were 5 W and 20 W output units. **Thomson** showed


# Introducing the ultimate FM Exciter!



## Continental's Type 802A solid-state FM Exciter offers broadcasters unmatched performance.

Modulation performance of this new exciter exceeds all currently known or marketed FM exciters.

No tuning adjustments are required other than selecting the operating frequency.

Power output is 50 watts into a 50 ohm load at all FM frequencies.

The exciter may be used as a low power transmitter.

Special circuits protect amplifier from mismatched loads. Automatic power control maintains output at preset levels from 5 watts up to the maximum level.

The Type 802A FM Exciter accepts composite baseband signal from a stereo generator, STL system or monaural and SCA programming.

A digitally-programmed, dual-speed, phase-locked frequency synthesis system generates exciter frequency.

Case design is very clean: front panel analog or digital meters and LED readouts give clear, accurate indications of system status and performance. A digital LED display shows true peak level of modulating signal in 5% increments with an accuracy of better than ± 2%.

Modular subassemblies may be removed from the exciter without removing the exciter from the transmitter. The exciter moves on slides for easy access from front of transmitter.

Call us for specs and prices.

© 1983 Continental Electronics Mfg. Co./5286

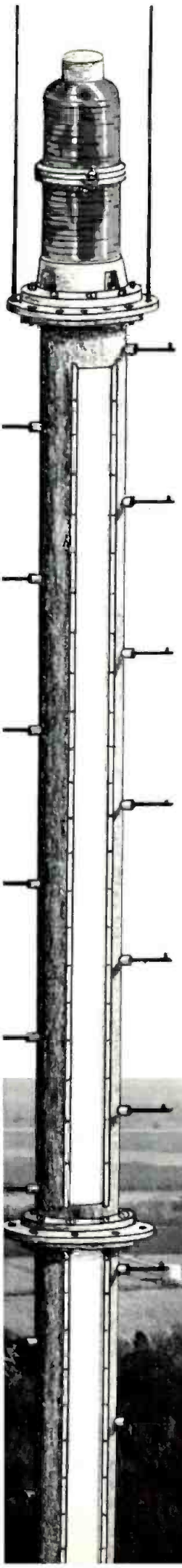
Continental Electronics

Continental Electronics Mfg. Co. Box 270879 Dallas, Texas 75227 (214) 381-7161

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com



## New Harris Wavestar™...

# The most reliable UHF slot antenna ever designed... because it's waveguide!

The new Harris Wavestar is the only slotted waveguide UHF antenna now available...the ultimate in design simplicity. No center conductor. No couplers. No insulators. Fewer parts mean fewer problems. And that means less off-air time and lower maintenance costs.

Additional advantages of waveguide over coax antennas include higher power handling capabilities and greatly increased safety margins to prevent arcing.

The Wavestar pattern performance is excellent by any standard. Cardioid and peanut directional patterns are currently available, and a highly circular omnidirectional pattern will follow soon. All of these Wavestar configurations provide the smooth elevation patterns necessary for high signal strength and minimum ghosting over the entire coverage area.

The Wavestar is a low windload design for tower top or side mounting. High mechanical strength and rigidity minimize picture variations caused by wind sway.

Every Harris antenna is completely assembled and tested at the Harris antenna test range...the largest, most comprehensive facility of its kind.

The range is located in an area far from the pattern-distorting clutter of urban development. Situated atop a 230-foot bluff, with test transmitters located up to 3 miles away on flat, unobstructed bottom lands, the range offers ideal conditions for testing, approaching the "free space" situation of an installed antenna.

Here, theoretical azimuth and elevation patterns are verified with the most accurate and sophisticated test instruments available—translating the theory of a calculated pattern into the reality of actual antenna performance.

You can depend on Wavestar for top reliability. And you can be confident that your Wavestar antenna will be thoroughly tested by Harris to meet your exact pattern requirements.

Contact Harris Corporation, Broadcast Division, P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, Illinois 62305-4290. 217/222-8200.

HARRIS

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

a new super-compact FM transmitter, the **EVHF 100** (FM). It boasted 100 W of output. The AVC exciter was the Canadian-made Bayly Engineering Ltd. unit. Performance specs of these units are all very respectable but not as impressive as those claimed by BE, Continental, QEI, and NEC.

There was a surprising number of new transmitters at NAB '83. **Broadcast Electronics** showed three new **FM models:** a 1.5 kW unit, a 3.5 kW unit and a 5 kW unit. All use but a single tube. The FM-1.5A is quite unusual and reflects new design concepts. It has a patented folded half-wave output cavity, which means no plate blocking capacitor or sliding contacts. The IPA is broadband and the transmitter has a digital control system. (The exciter is the ultra-linear FX-30.)

The 3.5 kW and 5 kW transmitters from BE also feature the new folded half-wave output cavity, a broadband input matching network, digital control systems and automatic power control.

**McMartin** had one new transmitter, the **BF-400.** Height of the unit was only 51 inches and weight was 325 pounds.

**QEI,** which introduced several new low-power (1 kW and 3.5 KW) FM units last year, announced at this NAB a new 5 kW FM unit, the **695T5KW.** It uses a single output tube in a grounded grid configuration for stable operation. An automatic transmission system is built in, as is also an automatic modulation control. The new 695 exciter described earlier is, of course, used.

**Singer Broadcast** introduced a brand-new line of **FM transmitters** with 1, 3, and 5 kW ratings. These units use the new exciter already mentioned. Although the RF stage of earlier CCA transmitter models is used, a new solid-state controller has been designed.

Speaking of reworked transmitters, **Television Technology Corp.** has done a face-lifting job on the **Wilkinson** line of AM and FM transmitters it purchased over a year ago. The insides of the units were redesigned, also.

**Continental** showed additions to its line of **FM transmitters,** the 27.5 and 55 kW. The latter has two 816r-4 27.5 kW units combined in a 90-degree hybrid.

No new transmitters were introduced by CSI, Elcom-Bauer, or Harris, although all the companies displayed large lines. Nautel from Nova Scotia and Bangor, Maine, which impressed visitors last year with a series of solid-state AM transmitters, particularly the AMPFET 10 kW solid-state unit, was back again. All sizes are now in production and installed and operating, said Nautel.

Something new for NAB were **travelers' information** radios. **LPB** showed a low-power transmitter operating at 530 kHz or 1610 kHz. Its range is about 1.5 kilometers. This is the system used at the Los Angeles International Airport to provide information on parking, flight schedules and the like. At a special meeting room at NAB, the Blaupunkt Car Radio Div. of Robert **Bosch** demonstrated an automatic radio **information system for FM.** Selected FM stations can broadcast a signal that can be picked up on special receivers.

There was one new antenna for FM—**Cetec Antennas** showed the **JSP** Spiral panel circularly polarized type. The new type requires only half as many cables; a solid copper element was shown, as well as a round rod-type element.

A novel **antenna rotational control** system was shown for VHF and UHF antenna arrays. The control—operating on an inner ring and an outer ring—permits antennas to be moved for reduced interference to the antenna pattern from the mounting structure. The system was developed by **Polar Research, Inc.,** Thief-River Falls, MN. In the same booth were ac line surge suppressors from Eagle Hill Electronics. These units protect loads from energy surges caused by load switching or lightning.

There were several exhibits at NAB 1983 showing transmitter-related products—sometimes the product was new, sometimes it was a new exhibitor. In the former category was the 25 kW air-cooled air-dielectric high-power RF **load resistor** from **Bird Electronic Corp.,** the Model 8572. This is the first of a new series of compact dry, air-cooled units. The outer conductor has a very low VSWR over a wide range of frequencies.


# NEW FROM FIDELIPAC

## MODEL 400 MAGNETIC TAPE ERASER

**Erases audio and video tapes up to 1"x 11".**
**Designed for professional broadcasters.**
**Most powerful unit in its price range.**
**Guaranteed for 2 full years.**

**Check these Outstanding Features**

- Thermally protected core—will not burn out.
- High current horsepower rated switch for long reliable life.
- Lifetime scuff-resistant top.
- Attractive and durable hand rubbed hardwood case.
- Removeable aluminum guide pin for erasing NAB type B and C cartridges.
- Erases to virgin tape level.

**FIDELIPAC®**
**BROADCAST TAPE PRODUCTS**
Fidelipac Corporation
P.O. Box 808 • Moorestown, NJ 08057 • U.S.A.
609-235-3900 TELEX 710-897-0254
Toll Free 800—HOT TAPE

Circle 187 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

Also new from Bird was a new digital wide-range RF **calorimeter,** which has a range of 50 W to 1000 W. With the furnished K factor, measurement uncertainty is down to 1.5 percent.

A new exhibitor with a wide range of **high-voltage measuring equipment** was **Hipotronics.** In addition to cable fault meters, were insulation testers, corona testers, and voltage meters, plus the Peschel variable transformer which adjusts to almost any voltage, current or KVA rating.

Broadcasters always on the lookout for new and better ways of avoiding troublesome telephone interconnections were able to see a few new wrinkles at this year's NAB. A new company with solutions was **Gentner Engineering. The electric hybrid system** SPH-4 offered "computer-designed equalization before and after the telephone mix" for good hybrid performance and high telephone quality.

Gentner's hybrid was competing with those offered by Studer and Symetrix, both of whom have had systems on the market. **Studer** showed a new **telephone audio system** for radio talk show hosts based on its telephone hybrid. Because the system eliminates the need for a "mix minus" bus audio feed, stations with less sophisticated consoles may now use a hybrid.

Telephone line extenders were shown by Comrex, Tandberg, and **Marcom,** with the latter exhibiting the Dutch **C.N. Rood line.** Marcom was also showing a telephone bridging switcher being developed for 1984 use at the Olympics. Although Comrex had no brand-new equipment, it effectively demonstrated in its booth the benefits of a five-band compandor system used by the Boston NPR station along with two-line extenders. The noise reduction circuitry works with almost any line, Comrex said. **Tandberg's TES equipment** was new to the U.S. It uses compression/expansion technology to improve S/N and expand phone line response to 6100 Hz.

Although most **Micro-Trak** products are described in other sections, the **Telefile II,** as a small battery-powered portable mixer, can be included here. It connects directly to the telephone line mixing in either live voice or tape or both. (The unit has logic built in to avoid tape start wow.)

**Front drawer accessibility to Broadcast Electronics new FM-1.5A transmitter.**

## REMOTE CONTROL AND STL

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES


Pye TVT remote control . . . . . 734
CAT Systems remote control . . . . . 735
Hallikainen and Friends DRC-190 remote control . . . . . 736
Symetrix DCS-16 remote control . . . 737
TFT System 8350 remote control . . . 738
Delta RCS-IV remote control . . . . . 739
Moseley MRC-2 remote control . . . 740
Potomac RC-16 Plus remote control . . . . . 741
TFT Model 8300 STL . . . . . 742
Power Pak Systems STL . . . . . 743
Micro Controls PTS-10C/ULX-2001 STL . . . . . 744
Marti STL-10 . . . . . 745


**FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ADS APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, USE READER SERVICE CARD, PAGE 25.**

**Cetec Antenna's circularly polarized FM antenna.**

The breakout of new FM exciters at this year's NAB was almost matched in numbers by new or modified remote control systems and studio-to-transmitter links on display.

Color graphics systems have made their way into remote control. In the Philips Television Systems booth the new **Pye TVT remote control** and telemetry equipment Type 1984 was shown, which enables up to 99 remote and unattended transmission sites to be monitored and controlled from a central point. A bright color graphics display depicted the transmission system under control.

**CAT Systems** was back with its systems that include voice synthesizers as well as microprocessor control and video color graphic displays. CAT systems are adaptable to any **RF control** situation. Broadcast transmitter computerized remote control and satellite uplink computer control were typical applications demonstrated.

A new low-cost system, the **DRC-190** digital remote control, was shown by **Hallikainen and Friends.** For $2995 one can purchase a 10-channel system (expandable to 100). The system can be operated manually or used with standard computer peripherals to monitor, display and print all relevant readings, including phase, relative amplitude calculated ratios, and deviations. Out-of-limit parameters can trigger a program to make adjustments. In conjunction with a modulation controller, the DRC-190 can meet FCC ATS requirements.

**Symetrix** introduced the DCS-16 remote control system, a microprocessor-based system with features otherwise available only in more expensive systems. Applications include not only transmitter control and status monitoring but ENG microwave antenna switching, VTR control, and so forth.

**TFT, Inc.** introduced a new TFT **System 8350** providing 24-channel control and status monitoring system.

Many of the remote control systems on exhibit were latest models or generations of well-known lines. **Delta Electronics' RCS-IV** includes new operating features such as no operator intervention to get continuous monitored parameters on a CRT screen and readings presented in the familiar log format for instant recognition.

**Moseley Associates** showed the **MRC-2** microprocessor remote controller. Although introduced last year, the system is continually shown in new applications because of the building-block approach of its design. Featured at NAB was total automatic control.

**Potomac Instruments** displayed the **RC-16 Plus** introduced earlier as a fully flexible microprocessor system. The unit is expandable to 64 channels, and can plug into an auto logger or CRT display as options.

In STLs, TFT came out with a new system designed specifically for operating in a heavy RF signal environment. The TFT **Model 8300**



www.americanradiohistory.com

has a number of features designed to cope in areas thick with signals in the 942-950 MHz band. A front panel selectable bandwidth switch permits obtaining the best selectivity when adjacent channels are busy.

**Power Pak Systems** offers an STL system priced at $3995 but with features found only in higher-priced systems. These include wideband composite and two narrow band (one with preemphasis), a synthesized frequency carrier, and good performance in the presence of external RF environments.

Two new STL units introduced last year, but now in production, are the **Micro Controls PTS-10C** wideband transmitter/**ULX-2001** Uniphase Link/Exciter, and the **Marti STL-10.** Micro Controls says good discriminating circuits eliminate hiss in the absence of a signal. Moseley featured the PCL 606 system, designed with ultra-low noise and distortion and featuring excellent frequency selectivity and stability.

A new AM stereo STL link, the PRS-10CD and PTS-10CD, was shown by Micro Controls. The receiver has separate L and R channels. It is compatible with all AM stereo systems. A third channel is available for a remote control system.

**READER SERVICE CARD, PAGE 25.**

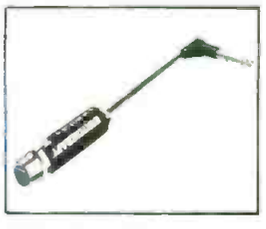

**For The Best in Broadcast Components – Who Else But**

**SWITCHCRAFT®**

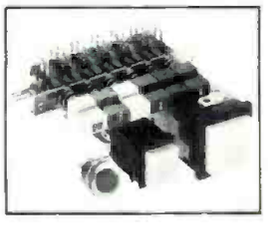
The broadcast industry's leading source of standard size and miniaturized problem-solving patching jack panels and jack fields, connectors, switches, jacks, plugs, patch cords and accessories.

Modular jack panels, for example, feature Switchcraft's unique packaging concept that permits insert assemblies to be installed from front of panel or specify a completely connectorized field system.

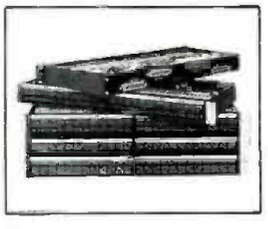
Switchcraft offers hundreds of types and styles of field-proven components such as the exclusive "Q-G" audio connectors that have helped make Switchcraft the leader in professional audio connectors.



NEW bi-directional transformers connect low & high impedance audio equipment, systems. Designed for consoles, mixers and other equipment in the 20 Hz and 20 kHz range, Series 9000 Line Matching Transformers. Circle 164



Switchcraft designed the first economical, commercially feasible multiple-station switches...ideal for many broadcast switching functions. Momentary all-lock, push-lock/push-release and inter-lock action. Circle 165



Total patching system capability; standard size or miniaturized; blank panels or popular assemblies with jacks installed; modular or connectorized jack fields... ideal for broadcast applications. Circle 166

**SWITCHCRAFT INC.** *Industry's innovator of switches, connectors, telecomponents, molded cable assemblies, audio accessories, keyboards.*

A Raytheon Company

5555 No. Elston Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60630 Tel: (312) 792-2700 TWX: 910-221-5199


## SCA

**USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES**


McMartin Super S SCA system . . . . . 746
Modulation Sciences Sidekick SCA . . . . 747
Emergency Alert decoders . . . . . 748


Several exhibitors were ready with equipment for broadcasters who want to take advantage of the recent FCC ruling allowing more than one FM subcarrier for SCA.

**McMartin** demonstrated what it called the **Super S** system, designed to make maximum use of the subchannel band. In one demo, McMartin showed a 67 kHz subchannel split into voice and data (a new data receiver was also shown). In another demonstration, three additional subcarriers were introduced, in addition to 67 kHz. (If 67 kHz is dropped, six subchannels could be used.) This FM/SCA pioneer manufacturer also showed an SCA enhancer which compressed and expanded the SCA signal to improve S/N by as much as 22 dB. On exhibit was a new portable TVR-2 receiver and a TX-200D FM/SCA signal analyzer.

Although not offering a multiband mode, **Modulation Sciences** presented the **Sidekick** SCA as a systems-engineered SCA generator that successfully reduces crosstalk. The result: highest-quality FM and SCA. The secret to high performance, says Modulation Sciences, is the integration of three elements into one system: the subcarrier generator, an audio processor and transmitter tuning aid.

Although it had no equipment on display, **Emergency Alert Receiver, Inc.** said it was at work on a decoder chip that would bring in the new subchannels.

## AM STEREO

**USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES**


Motorola AM stereo . . . . . 749
Magnavox AM stereo . . . . . 750
CRL SMP-900 AM stereo processor . . . 751
Harris AM stereo . . . . . 752
Sansui multi-system tuner . . . . . 753
Kahn AM stereo . . . . . 754
TFT AM load management system . . . . 755


Those 89-odd stations which were transmitting AM stereo at the time of the NAB 1983 show needed exciters and monitors. AM exciters were in evidence at the exhibits of Continental, Harris, Kahn, Magnavox and Motorola. And such equipment was either on display or promised at four other booths: Belar, Broadcast Electronics, Delta and TFT. These latter four are



www.americanradiohistory.com

# The fastest rising stars in video test instruments.

Video engineers, studio managers and station managers can now agree. Only Leader offers outstanding performance and reliability with more features, plus immediate delivery, economy anc two-year warranties on all parts and components, CRT's included! Chances are the video cameras, recorders and monitors you are using today were built by companies using Leader's NTSC, PAL and SECAM test equipment.

## The first half-rack waveform monitor with a line selector.

Leader's LBO-5860 has many more features than higher priced half-rack waveform monitors.

- Front panel line selection for displaying VITS and VIRS.
- Lines 14 through 21 on fields 1 or 2 can be individually selected.
- Output blanks vectorscope to display selected line vector only.
- Compatible with existing racks.

## The only vectorscopes with etched or electronic graticules.

Only Leader's LVS-5850/A gives you a choice of standard graticule, or electronically generated targets which are easily read from afar or in the dark...

- Compensates for non-linearities caused by CRT aging.
- Compensates for improper horizontal and vertical set-up.
- Compatible with existing racks.

## The video engineer's oscilloscope.

Video engineers will reach for the 100 MHz Leader LBO-518, first. It's the better way to troubleshoot systems and equipment.

- 2 independent active sync separator trigger inputs.
- 4-channel, 8-trace capability.
- PDA CRT, with 20 kV potential.

## Low cost vector display.

A direct low-cost replacement for the Tektronix 602A, the Leader LBO-51M-V delivers outstanding performance.

- Driven by R-Y and B-Y video signals from a precision chroma decoder or Tektronix 650HR picture monitor.

## Get the generators with every important feature ...immediately!

Compare the LCG-400M/S to any other sync/test generators. Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, they can't be beat!

- Seven primary test signals with many auxiliary outputs.
- Genlock with adjustable horizontal delay and subcarrier phase.
- Sync, set-up, burst, luminance, and chrominance levels, all front panel adjustable.

## Call toll free (800) 645-5104

In Canada call Omnitronix Ltd.
(514) 683-6993

Ask for an evaluation unit, our 1982/83 full line catalog, special video brochure and the name of your nearest Leader distributor.

## For video engineers who know the difference.

LEADER Instruments Corporation

380 Oser Avenue
Hauppauge, NY 11788 (516) 231-6900

Regional Offices:
Los Angeles, (213) 618-0695,
Chicago, Dallas, Dayton, Boston.

LEADER VECTORSCOPES, WAVEFORM MONITORS, SYNC/TEST GENERATORS AND OSCILLOSCOPES PHOTOGRAPHED AT REEVES TELETAPE, NEW YORK CITY.

Circle 188 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

new licensees expected to build exciters and monitors for the Motorola system.

The entrance of these manufacturers into equipment building is cited by Motorola as strong evidence of the superiority of its system. Further evidence of **Motorola** progress was the exhibit of a **decoder chip** for its system, the MC 13020 P. Although being distributed on a sample-only basis at present, production is supposed to begin this month. The chip is priced at $2.33 in 100-999 quantities. Samples have been ordered by over 50 receiver manufacturers, says Motorola, including Delco, which has recommended the Motorola system to its GM car divisions for 1984 models.

**Magnavox** exhibited in its booth a PMX exciter and a 1 kW Continental transmitter, and processors built by Circuit Research Labs and Belar. Live signals were received from KMJJ-AM, a 10 kW station in North Las Vegas. Although Magnavox is actively promoting its systems to broadcasters beyond the three it now has on the air, a spokesman for N.A.P. Consumer Electronic Corp., Magnavox's parent, announced on the eve of the NAB show that it supported the notion of receivers capable of receiving all four systems. Magnavox sees all four systems competing in the marketplace for some time to come.

What was shown specifically at the **Circuit Research Labs** exhibit was the **SMP-900** AM stereo processor, a unit that improves AM stereo/monaural compatibility. At the Continental Electronics booth a full system was shown.

**Harris** was promoting both exciters and monitors and receivers. The slow start in getting monitors into production is now over, says Harris, and it's ready to ship at the rate of 15 to 20 per month. The ability of its linear system to accept full audio processing without distortion, as recently demonstrated in Canada, was heavily promoted. But so was the sale of Sansui's automatic AM stereo/FM tuner, the TU-S77AMX.

Harris was taking purchase orders for the tuner which can receive the broadcast signals of any of the four AM stereo systems. The **Sansui tuners** use PLL synchronous detection which rejects interference, improves the S/N ratio and provides low distortion, according to the company.

A tuner for the Kahn system was shown by **Kahn Communications** for sale at $135. A lease arrangement to lease or purchase its STR-77 transmission system was offered on a plan as low as $312 a month.

Mentioned elsewhere in this report is an AM stereo STL system available from Micro Controls. Yet another by-product coming out of the move into AM stereo is an AM radio load management system that was shown by TFT. This system, compatible with AM stereo, can be offered by broadcasters to electric utilities that wish to control loads in consumers' homes such as air conditioning, hot water heating, and the like.

## OTHER TRANSMISSION DEVELOPMENTS

**USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES**


Artel video/audio fiber optics . . . . . 756
Grass Valley Wavelink . . . . . 757
McMichael fiber optics . . . . . 758
AT&T Digital TV Lightwave System . 759

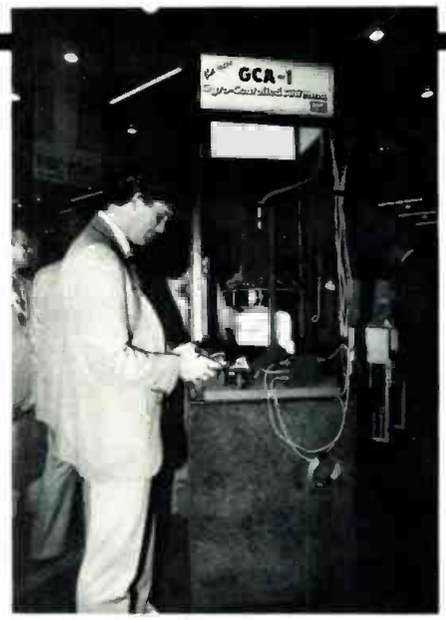

Fiber optics inroads into TV continued to manifest themselves at the 1983 NAB as new cost-beneficial applications appear. **Artel Communications**, for example, introduced a low-cost **video/audio plug-in, a transmission module** for its SL-2000 fiber optic system. By combining audio and video on a single card, fiber optics become economical for shorter distances. Maximum distance for the new T/R-2020 module set is one kilometer, compared to 7 km as the maximum distance for the SL-2000. BIW Cable Systems indicated that a careful analysis of camera cable costs frequently indicated fiber optic cable as economically practical (except for very short distances) as well as offering superior performance and being light in weight.

The **Grass Valley Group** actively promoted **Wavelink** fiber optics as "an evolutionary milestone." Fiber optics can now compete with microwave, says GVG. A new product from GVG was Dual Channel Audio, an option for the Wavelink 3291 transmission system. The Wavelink systems uses FM transmission (eliminating intermodulation distortion associated with AM), and Avalanche Photodiodes (higher conversion efficiency than possible with PIN diodes). S/N specifications are better than the 58 dB for video and better than 65 dB for audio of a 2 km fiber. Diffential phase and gain is very low.

A new exhibitor of fiber optic systems was **McMichael** from the U.K. The 4000 series was offered as a **fiber optic link** developed for video applications.

**AT&T** showed a **Digital TV Lightwave System** that will carry both picture and sound during the 1984 Olympics. Analog signals are converted to PCM, multiplexed into a serial bit stream and fed to a standard FT3C optical line.

**Nurad's new line of microwave transmitters.**




**Broadcast Microwave's new gyro-controlled airborne ENG system.**

## ENG MICROWAVE

**USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES**


BMS GCA-1 gyro-controlled antenna, omni antenna . . . . . 760
M/A-COM SkyPod II, omni antenna, central receive antennas, portable microwave transmitters. . . . 761
Nurad microwave transmitters/receivers, Silhouette antenna . . . . . 762
NEC TVL-800-7E ENG microwave link . . . . . 763
Ikegami portable microwave link . . . . . 764
Harris 7FB intercity link . . . . . 765


More head-on competition in the microwave ENG industry gave NAB visitors a wide choice of gear, but the extra models made decision-making no easy job. For example, at the RTNDA convention last fall, **Broadcast Microwave Services (BMS)** showed a new gyro-controlled antenna system **GCA-1** to compete with Nurad's airborne ENG/EJ systems (CopterPod and MiniPod) and M/A-COM's SkyPod. But as NAB rolled around, M/A-COM had advanced to the SkyPod II.

The GCA-1 is designed to assure stable pointing of the airborne high-gain antenna array. Once initial directivity is achieved through a simple thumb wheel adjustment, the antenna points to the receive site independent of aircraft maneuvering. Readjustment to an alternate receive site is made with the use of a directional bearing gauge. BMS antenna specs include 16 dBi gain, unlimited rotation, a slew rate of 60 degrees per second and tilt of 55 degrees maximum. Beam width has an elevation of 30 degrees and an azimuth of 17 degrees.



www.americanradiohistory.com

# The definition of the best color camera tubes in the world.

No matter how you define your color camera needs, you will want to be certain you have chosen the best tube for the job. And no technical appraisal can be complete without EEV Leddicons.

Take lag or smearing. Because Leddicons incorporate a unique light bias arrangement, shading is minimal. So is differential lag. The result is that a football in flight will always look like a football — not a flying saucer!

As for color imagery, you simply cannot improve on Leddicons. Extended reds have a precisely-engineered response with an infra-red filter providing cut-off exactly where you want it.

Or compare the highlight image performance of Leddicons with other tubes. The difference is that the retention effect is minimised by a unique target manufacturing process — even in the very difficult extended red channel where other tubes are simply unable to cope.

You'll certainly want to avoid blemishes. That's why all Leddicons must satisfy the most exacting manufacturing, testing and quality control standards. And it shows — in the fact that Leddicons average less spotting than other tubes!

Then there's geometry. The optimised electron optical design of Leddicons ensures the best possible geometry. Registration too is equally distortion free — we can, in fact, supply computer-matched sets for all three channels.

And what about microphony? With EEV's unique anti-microphonic mesh assembly, Leddicons provide the cleanest pictures — even from cameras operating in areas of high ambient acoustic noise.

As for choice, there's simply none better than Leddicons. That's because the range covers fully-interchangeable sizes and types to suit virtually every type of studio, EFP and ENG camera used in the world today.

When you add up all the facts about Leddicons, there is only one conclusion — namely, the definition of the best tubes for your camera.

But don't leave it at that.

Next time specify Leddicons for your new equipment and as replacements and find out what that definition really means in practice.

# LEDDICONS

®Leddicon is the Registered Trademark of EEV Lead Oxide Camera Tubes

EEV Camera Tubes

EEV Inc, 7 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA. Tel: 914 592 6050. Telex: 6818096.
EEV Canada Ltd, 67 Westmore Drive, Rexdale, Ontario M9V 3Y6. Tel: 416 745 9494. Telex: 06 989 363.
EEV, Waterhouse Lane, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 2QU, England. Tel: 0245 61777. Telex: 99103.

Circle 194 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

used in conjunction with a low noise amplifier, the system performs like a quad horn at a fraction of the cost. With 14 dB of gain in two quadrants and 10 dB in two, the range is 50 miles. The only drawback of an omni is its susceptibility to unwanted signals. BMS says to try it first and pay only if it will do the job for you.

BMS showed a full line of transmit antennas. Very interesting was a truck-mounted parabolic dish transmitter that included a detachable, 16 dB yagi/transmitter module. The detachable module could be removed and hand-carried to a rooftop, for example.

M/A-COM's **SkyPod II's** claim to fame is range, flexibility and ease of use. The range is over 200 miles under line-of-sight conditions. A new exclusive slaved gyro steering approach features no drift whatsoever. The antenna will automatically track a preselected heading without regard to helicopter direction.

While M/A-COM has always provided central receive antenna systems including SkyScan, SuperScan, and MiniScan, two additions are a DA-626/DA-626DM disc-array featuring one-third the windloading of conventional antennas, and the **OmniPole,** which is similar to the BMS unit previously described. (OmniPole's gain is specified at 13 dBi ± 1.5 dBi, but a 16 dBi directional is an option.) Also new for central systems is M/A-COM's Super 2MR self-contained receiver featuring full frequency agility across the 2 and 2.5 GHz bands. The Super 2MR is intended not only for ENG use, but is suited for network programming and intercity repeater applications.

Two other new M/A-COM products were a new MB-1 **multiband portable receiver** working in the 2/2.5, 7, and 13 GHz bands, and the MLV-7I **International Portable system** for emergency link restoration, multihop capability and remote control (through 1000 feet of coax).

**Nurad**'s antenna systems and airborne equipment—always state-of-the-art—have been on the scene since ENG/EJ's beginning in 1973. This year, however, Nurad showed itself to be a force in **transmitters and receivers** as well, including central receivers, STL/ICR transmitters and receivers, and portable transmitters and receivers. Many receivers include new Nurad GaAsFET preamplifiers in the 2/2.5 and 7 GHz bands. It also offered ITFS/MDS systems including transmitters, receivers, power amplifiers and antennas. Added to the antenna line is the **Silhouette,** a low-profile and lightweight offset-fed parabolic with low sidebands. Nurad's digital remote control system has been expanded to control and monitor its full line of antenna systems—the new model number is MC4.

While several new transmitter/receivers were introduced last year by Nurad, its line is now quite complete. These include, in the AR2-Series, 2, 2.5, and 7 GHz bands. Each receiver has a digital synthesizer for frequency agility plus offset channels. Good adjacent channel selectivity is provided by a narrow band 10 MHz SAW filter.

The new NEC **TVL-800-7E** ENG microwave link promises to become a contender by virtue of its size, weight, power and noise characteristics. New CMOS and FET devices are said to be responsible for good performance in a small package. Transmitters (1 W) and receivers weigh but 4.4 pounds each. More than 10 switchable channels are offered in the 7 GHz band. Two audio channels are standard.

The **Ikegami portable video/audio microwave transmitting/receiving system,** the ML-83/79, for attachment to cameras, was first shown last year. The company reports the system is now in production. A tripod mounting system is an option to camera mounting. Up to seven different channels can be used for multicamera situations. Range is about one mile from the base-station antenna.

The new inter-city microwave equipment from **Harris,** the **7FB** baseband television relay system, is described as solid-state and high-performance. A thin film LNA and an image rejection mixer combine to achieve an exceptionally low receiver noise figure of 7 dB. The receiver includes a clamper which stops picture bounce, reduces low-frequency noise, and eliminates hum.


**Frezzi™ "High-Tech" fast-charge all-purpose battery.**

**Full 4aH capacity provides longer run-times for VTRs, cameras & lights. Direct replacement for your old BP-90s.**

For information call (201) 427-1160

Frezzolini Electronics Inc.

7 Valley St. Hawthorne, N.J. 07506 • TWX: 710-988-4142

NEW exclusive

**Extra output connector for portable lights.**

Made in U.S.A.

Battery Pack Model FBP-90FC

Circle 190 on Reader Service Card

**THE ONLY NEW AM & FM TRANSMITTER LINE AT NAB WAS SINGER BROADCAST**

Completely new, inside and out. Quietly, we've been developing transmitters that benefit from 40 years' manufacturing experience. We've improved on technology already trusted by more than 2,000 customers.

The new Singer Broadcast transmitters are something to get excited about.

**SINGER BROADCAST PRODUCTS, INC.**

P O BOX 5500 · CHERRY HILL, NEW JERSEY 08034 · TEL. 609-424-1500

Circle 191 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

3M
IS HELPING
A LOT OF
COMPANIES
FILL A
ONE-INCH
GAP.

For many broadcasters and production companies, wanting a one-inch VTR system is one thing. But finding the money to buy one is quite another. That's where 3M can help. We've put together a financing package that makes our TT-8000 VTR very affordable. And the special combination of enhanced editing features, automatic track following and controlled tape interchange program make the TT-8000 an even more attractive package. For a free brochure, call us toll-free at 1-800-328-1684 (1-800-792-1072 in Minnesota), and find out how we've brought professional quality one-inch VTR within reach.

Professional Audio/Video Equipment/3M.

3M hears you...

3M

Circle 192 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# Excellence in telecommunications systems...

Centro Corporation is an engineering firm specializing in the design, construction and installation of fixed and mobile telecommunications and teleconferencing systems.

Our extensive capabilities provide a variety of services to assist in the design and construction of telecommunications systems. Such services include the assessment of space requirements and relationships, architectural delineations, electrical and air conditioning specification development, acoustical performance specifications, system design specifications and interior design.

Centro is an acknowledged authority in the consideration of human factors as an integral element in systems design.

Comprehensive systems engineering documentation is prepared by Centro, typically including functional and wiring diagrams, equipment elevations and floor plans, human factors studies and fabrication and assembly documents. Efforts are expended to literally "build the system on paper" prior to actual construction, permitting Centro's clients to see precisely how the envisioned system is to be built.

Centro maintains a complete "turn-key" fabrication and installation capability. Consoles, equipment enclosures and supportive casework are constructed in Centro's metal and cabinetry shops by master craftsmen. Highly trained and skilled Centro installation teams provide on-site installation capability throughout the world.

Centro maintains a project management staff to ensure timely scheduling and guidance of a project from inception to completion.

We want to provide you with the finest telecommunications capability in the world.

Call Centro today for a more productive tomorrow.

**Centro**

a subsidiary of SKAGGS TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

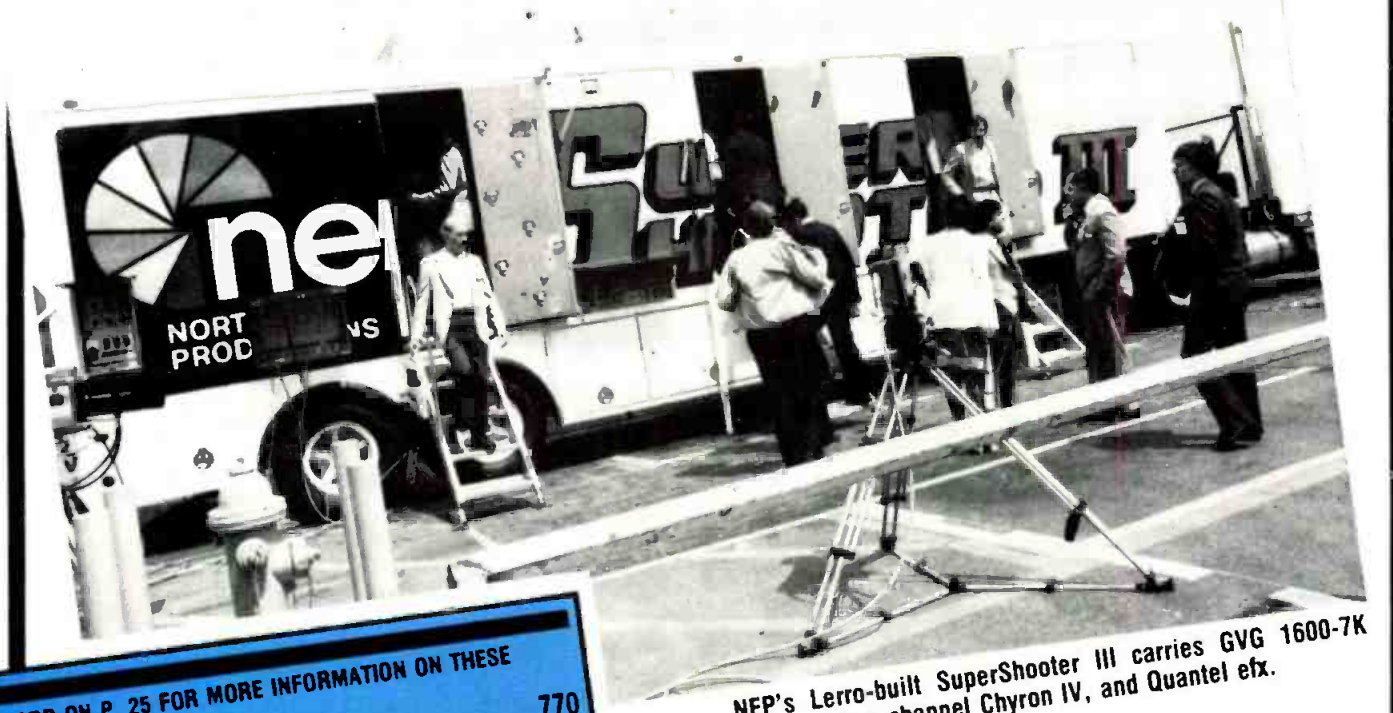
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA. (619) 560-1578

Circle 193 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# MOBILE VANS

## Mobile Vans Taking a Ride With Industry Success




NEP's Lerro-built SuperShooter III carries GVG 1600-7K switcher, two-channel Chyron IV, and Quantel efx.

USE CARD ON P. 25 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE COMPANIES

Centro 40-foot trailer, C-1000 EFP van . . . . . 770
A.F. Associates/NBC Van-Go trailer . . . . . 771
RCA/Quality Video trailer . . . . . 772
Lerro/NEP trailer . . . . . 773
Roscor/Clarion trailer, production truck . . . . . 774
MCI/Sony Reelsound audio trailer . . . . . 775
Midwest M-30, M-20, M-1 EFP trucks . . . . . 776
MZB MZB-14 truck . . . . . 777
Philips/Mile Hi cable truck . . . . . 778
Shook/Magnetic Media truck . . . . . 779
TV Engineering 17-foot, 19-foot trucks . . . . . 780
E-N-G Corp. Suburban, Econoline . . . . . 781
Wolf Coach B-102 box, V-118 van . . . . . 782
Film/Video dual-truck system . . . . . 783
Bell Helicopters JetRanger, LongRanger . . . . . 784
MBB Helicopters BK 117 . . . . . 785

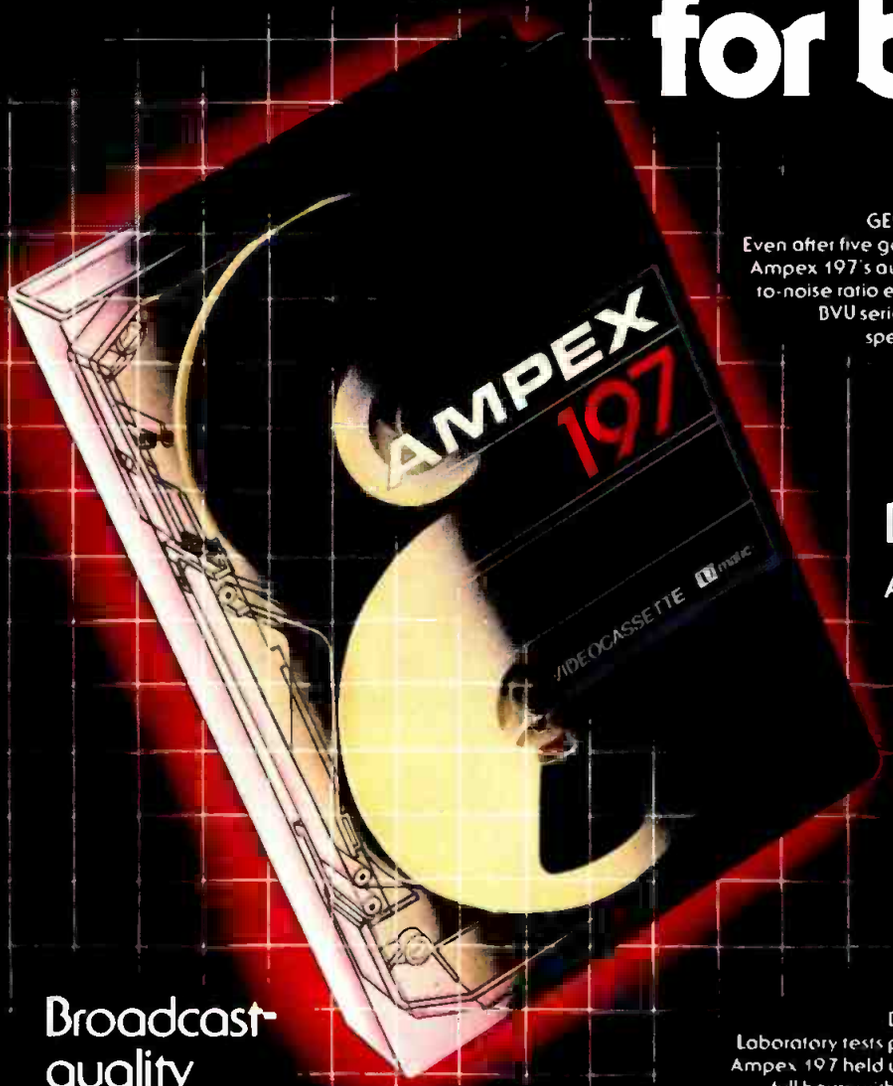
Visitors to the NAB have come to expect nothing less than the best in production vehicles, and they were not disappointed this year. The range of trucks on the floor and on the lot—from no-nonsense ENG vans to elaborate trailers—offered something for every broadcast need.

As usual, the giant trailers were thronged with attendees—and with good reason, for this year's crop was especially impressive. No one could miss, for example, the gleaming white **40-footer** in the **Centro** booth with its bright graphics. Centro built this beauty for Denver TV independent KWGN for an undisclosed price, rumored to be quite favorable to the station. Designed by KWGN director of engineering Ron Peters, with assistance from assistant chief engineer Gary

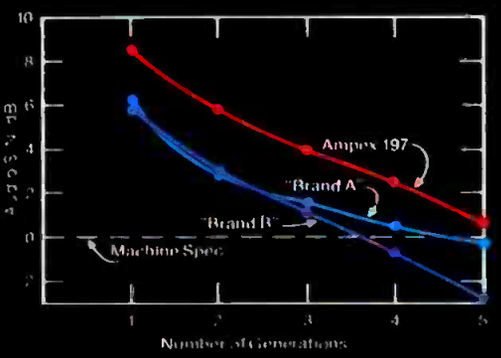


www.americanradiohistory.com

# Ampex 197: designed especially for broadcast.



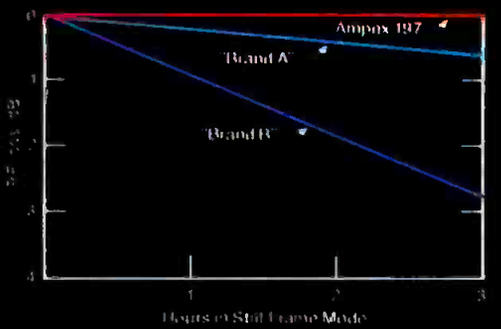

AUDIO MULTIPLE GENERATIONS
Even after five generations, Ampex 197's audio signal-to-noise ratio exceeds the BVU series machine specifications.




## Broadcast-quality sound.

Ampex 197 offers superior signal-to-noise and low distortion characteristics. This means crisper, cleaner audio performance under heavy editing conditions and multiple generation dubbing. Plus excellent stereo fidelity when used for music recording.

STILL FRAME DURABILITY
Laboratory tests proved that Ampex 197 held up for three full hours with no RF loss.




## Broadcast-quality color and sharpness.

The Ampex 197 ¾" videocassette was developed with nothing less than perfection as the goal.

With superb chrominance and luminance performance it is ideal for ENG, EFP and on-line editing.

Ampex 197 has been especially formulated to optimize the performance of Sony BVU recorders.

## Broadcast-quality reliability.

In blind field testing, Ampex 197 got the highest marks from broadcast professionals for picture quality, stability, and durability.

Find out more about why Ampex 197 is quality worth broadcasting. Call your Ampex Regional Office or write to: Ampex Corporation, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, CA 94063 (415) 367-3809

**AMPEX**

Ampex Corporation - One of The Signal Companies

**Quality worth broadcasting.**

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

**AFA/NBC Van-Go.**

Lahm, the truck will replace the station's older trailer (which has reached a "certain age") and compete for network production jobs in the Rocky Mountain area.

An unusual feature of the KWGN trailer is a separate split-feed area, equipped with a small Broadcast Video Systems switcher and Yamaha audio board. This area is located adjacent to the video and camera control compartment, which contains the electronics for the four Ikegami HK-357A computer-controlled hard cameras and two HL-79DAL hand-helds, all triax-equipped. An additional two cameras can be added if needed. Next to the video and camera section, in the rear of the truck, is the Chryon compartment, which contains the truck's two Ampex VPR-80s and Sony BVU-820, all with slow-mo.

Rounding out Centro's NAB exhibit was a smaller, production-type truck built for Cox Cable of New Orleans. This compact vehicle, built to **Centro's C-1000** design on a Ford truck chassis, carries Sony ¾-inch VCRs and RM-440 automatic editing control unit, a small ISI switcher, Quanta Microgen character generator, eight-input Yamaha audio board, Technics cassette deck, and RTS intercom.

Centro, however, had no patent on dazzling trucks at Las Vegas. Just a short walk outside in the parking lot was **Van-Go,** the massive NBC Sports truck constructed by **A.F. Associates** to network specifications. For sheer magnitude, it would be hard to beat this truck: 48 feet long with a 24-foot pullout side that adds five feet to the truck's width; 12 miles of cable throughout the trailer; 16 tons of air conditioning (eight in the front and eight in the back); a 45x20 ADM custom IFB system; and a 32-channel ADM audio board so big it had to be installed through the roof. AFA guesses that Van-Go may be one of—if not *the*—biggest mobile video vans in the world, and the claim is not difficult to believe.

The truck, which had been in service for about six months at the time of the show, took time off its busy schedule to put in an NAB appearance. It has seven RCA TK-780 triax-equipped cameras and one TK-76; total camera capability is 10. In the videotape area, three Sony BVH-2000s are presently installed, with provision for a fourth; the truck can also handle four external VTRs. The truck had left its Quantel DLS-6030 still library at home for NAB, but still carried its two-channel Chryon IV, four ADDA VW-2 frame synchronizers, and Convergence ECS-104 editor and CP-110 switcher. The editing capability allows NBC to produce sports promos on board the truck. The main switcher, in the production area, is a three-M/E GVG 1600-7N custom-built in 1975 for a previous NBC truck. It is joined by a two-channel Quantel DPE-5000+ with effects library system and Shot Box. Color monitoring is by Conrac.

Tucked in among the satellite dishes behind the Convention Center was another full-size trailer, a 45-footer built by RCA for **Quality Video,** a Las Vegas production house, in a Gerstenslager box. On the road since last October, the QV truck carries six RCA TK-47BT triax-equipped computer set-up cameras and two Ikegami HL-79DALs, also with triax. The production area features

**TV Engineering Econoline.**

a 24-input Grass Valley 300-3A switcher, plus Mark II two-channel digital DVE and a GVG 400 routing switcher. Capability is expanded further with a two-channel Chryon IV, ADDA ESP-150 digital still store, and ADDA VW-2 frame synchronizer. Videotape capabilities include four RCA-built TR-800 one-inch VTRs with slow-mo controllers, super search editors, iso control panels, and AFV switchers; a TH-50A one-inch portable VTR; a Sony ¾-inch VCR; and a master time code system.

The truck's audio section is fully capable of both sports and show assignments, with a 32-input Yamaha PM-2000 audio board and Tapco 16-input submixer, Technics RS10A02 two-channel ATR, Telex cart machines, Technics cassette machine, and two Lexicon digital audio effects units.

Another NAB visitor was SuperShooter III, the 40-foot trailer engineered and assembled by **Lerro Electrical Corp.** for **North East Productions** (NEP). As of NAB, this well-designed truck had logged 42 remote productions since its first job in October, the Miami-NY Jets football game. Lerro built the $1,800,000 facility in just seven

**Roscor/Clarion trailer.**

weeks, accomplishing that feat by working "24 hours a day," according to a spokesperson.

Just forward of the tape compartment one encounters the engineering position, with electronics for the nine Hitachi cameras: six SK-96s and three SK-91s, all with triax.

The next compartment is the audio area, where the truck's extensive audio capabilities center around a 32-input by eight-output Yamaha PM-2000 console. Other audio equipment includes an Otari reel-to-reel ATR, two Broadcast Electronics cart machines, a Tascam cassette recorder, UREI limiters, dbx 160X compresser/limiters, an eight-channel RTS intercom, and full patching.

While **Roscor Corp.'s** booth was located in the farthest back corner of the Convention Center, the location couldn't have been the better—the booth faced one of the glass doors to the outside, with the trailer Roscor built for **Clarion Remote Television** just a step beyond. Bearing Roscor's trademark pewter finish, the Clarion truck was due for delivery to its Chicago home just after the show.

It is designed for either sports or show production; in its show configuration, it has a separate room for the assistant producers. Three-quarter-inch off-line work copies can be produced right in the truck, according to Roscor, and the truck's full time code capabilities (from Adams-Smith) include VITC on the Ampex VPR-2B VTRs—all of which have automatic scan tracking, TBC-2B TBCs, and Dolby NR. Videotape facilities are further enhanced with a Sony BVU-110 U-Matic and a variety of other ¾-inch, Betamax, and VHS recorders. Of course, the truck has full RTS intercom and IFB facilities. Cameras in the Clarion truck are all Ikegami, with five computer-controlled HK-357ATs and two HL-79Ds, all with triax base stations.

Roscor's display wasn't limited to the big truck, however. Inside the hall it showed a good-sized (over 20 feet in length) straight truck, custom-built from the frame up with a fiberglass-reinforced plywood body that the company says is highly rust-resistant. Designed for EFP work, the truck is capable of supporting three cameras.

Rounding out the trailer category at NAB was an all-audio unit being shown by MCI/Sony. Southwest Pro Audio, an MCI dealer in Austin, built the 42-foot trailer for **Reelsound Recording,** a local audio production house. The truck is built in the elegant, comfortable style audio people seem

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ADS APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, USE READER SERVICE CARD, PAGE 25.



www.americanradiohistory.com

to favor, with a hand-made wooden floor and other attractive details. The front of the truck contains a small isolation booth for overdubbing and announce work, and the walls in the production area have cloth-covered, angled panels to reduce undesirable sound waves. In between those panels nestles the 36-channel MCI 6H-600 audio board, interfaced with four JH-100 ATRS.

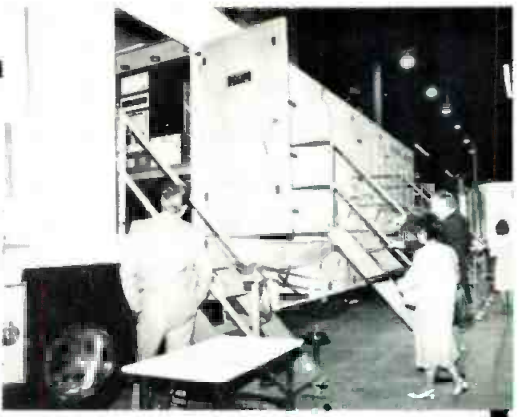
**Midwest Corp.,** which specializes in more standardized, "off-the-shelf" trucks, showed three models in its large, crowded NAB exhibit. The largest truck on display was its **M-30,** a 27-foot unit that sells for $1.25 million fully equipped. This truck features composite body construction: polystyrene walls with fiberglass on one side and plywood on the other, and has computer flooring for easy maintenance. The video area, in the rear, has three Hitachi HR-200E one-inch VTRS, two slow-mo controllers, two Sony ¾-inch VCRS, two DVS TBC/frame synchronizers, Quantel DPE-5000 digital effects, a 3M 40x20 routing switcher, 3M character generator, and full terminal gear.

Midwest's display also included an **M-20** production truck built for Cox Cablevision. New features on the M-20 include ceiling height raised to six feet, a custom power distribution center, oiled oak trim, and four-camera capability, with three Hitachi FP-22s installed. The M-20, stereo-capable and with dual 4 kW generators, goes for $208,000. The company's smallest truck, also on display, is the **M-1,** a one-camera ENG truck.

Another good-sized, standardized teleproduction truck was shown by **MZB & Associates.** The **MZB-14,** available with or without equipment, was displayed in a fully equipped $350,000 version that contained two Ikegami HL-79DAL cameras, an Ampex VPR-80 one-inch VTR, small ADC switcher, QuantaFont titler, and eight-input Tascam audio board.

Out in the satellite area, **Philips** was showing a truck built for **Mile Hi Cablevision** of Denver, with coach work by Wolf Coach. Designed for local origination and commercial production, the truck has a 16-foot box containing three Philips LDK-44 camera systems, a 10-input CDL production switcher, three Sony ¾-inch VCRS, and a Sony RM-440 VTR controller.

The theme at the **Shook** booth—high quality at low cost—was the same as last year, and so was the price of the truck ($55,000 without equipment). The truck, however, had some new features, including a higher ceiling, more spacious layout, raised director's platform for a clear view of the monitors, and optional chrome railings,



Centro's truck for KWGN-TV.

bumpers, and other fittings. The basic style continues: a 22-foot truck with a 14-foot production area. The truck also has a 6.5 kW generator with power line monitoring and spike protection, plus air conditioning and heat pump. Shook has joined forces with **Magnetic Media,** a Dallas company that supplies the equipment for the truck and works with the customer on the design.

Another specialist in smaller production vehicles is **Television Engineering,** whose booth featured two Ford trucks, one 17 feet long and one 19 feet long. The 17-footer, built for Houston Multimedia Productions, is designed to aid the company in its commercial production business. It has two Ikegami HL-79Ds, a JVC production switcher, ¾-inch VCRS with Sony edit controller, and dual 4 kW generators. The 19-footer has two Ikegami ITC-730 cameras.

From Porta-Brace™, the...

Quiet Revolution

porta brace

**K and H Products, Ltd.**
Box 246, North Bennington
Vermont 05257 (802) 442-9118

The **Video-Belt** shown on this Porta-Brace™ Recorder case may seem insignificant, but it actually has revolutionized the shoulder carrying of video recorders. Ask any professional who owns one or tried it at the NAB Show. **It gets the weight off your shoulder.**

Circle 200 on Reader Service Card



www.americanradiohistory.com

# Introducing the New Electro-Voice RE30 omni and RE34 cardioid ENG/EFP microphones

## "Sophisticated microphones that simplify field production."

Action doesn't wait. The constant deadlines faced by news gathering and field production crews demand equipment compatibility, fast set-ups, simple operation and absolute reliability.

### Electro-Voice knows.

We've designed and built the broadcast microphones that have set performance and reliability standards, and we stand behind EV Professional Microphones with a warranty and service policy that's second to none.

### And EV listens.

Properly designed broadcast products are the result of pooled efforts. That's why EV devoted years to research, by working with network and local broadcasters to engineer all of the desired features into a pair of rather revolutionary new microphones for ENG and EFP.

EV confirmed that field microphones should incorporate low handling noise, resistance to humidity and moisture problems, extreme durability, and the same reliability and level of performance that the industry has become accustomed to expect from EV microphones like the phenomenal 635A and RE20.

### Introducing the RE30 and RE34.

Because remotes present a variety of acoustic environments, EV engineered the RE30 with an omnidirectional pickup pattern, and the RE34 with a cardioid pattern. Except for their polar patterns, each model has the same features.

Both the RE30 and RE34 have switchable outputs—either line level or microphone level. No longer will field crews

be stuck without the right signal level. A flick of the recessed switch adjusts the output level, producing instant compatibility without the need for extra equipment or cables. The low distortion line-level amplifier allows direct interface with line-level inputs such as those common on microwave and fiber optic transmitters.

Additionally, the RE30 and RE34 will drive and hold telephone lines*.

*F.C.C. approved interconnect may be required.

Each microphone includes a low-distortion limiter which functions at either output level.

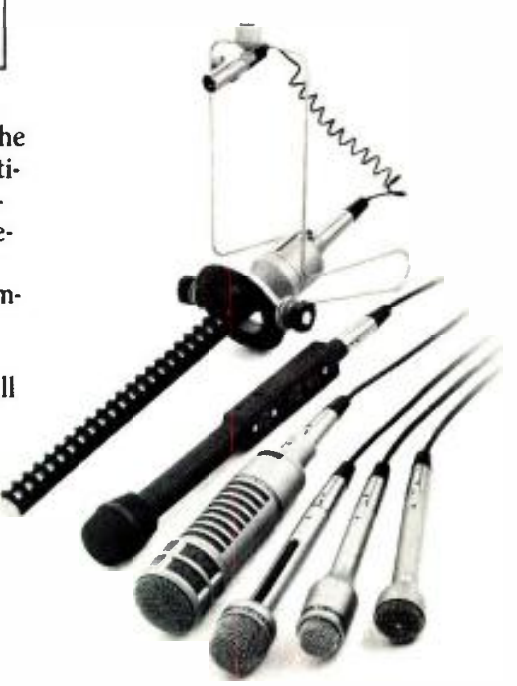
The RE30 and RE34 can be powered by either phantom power or a standard, available anywhere, 9-volt "transistor radio" battery. With both power sources present, the battery becomes a redundancy powering system that instantly and silently takes over if ever required.

An LED, mounted so as to be easily visible to the talent only, serves several important functions...it shows the presence of phantom power, monitors battery condition, and offers the world's first hand-held "tally light" to signal on-air personalities from off-camera.

### Get the whole story.

No advertisement can hope to explain all of the features of these incredible new microphones. Complete engineering data sheets describing the many features and benefits of the RE30 and RE34 are available free upon request.

Many Electro-Voice Professional Microphone Dealers can arrange a hands-on trial at no cost to you. For more information please write to: Greg Silsby, Market Development Manager/Professional Markets, Electro-Voice, Inc., 600 Cecil Street, Buchanan, Michigan 49107.



a gulton company

Electro-Voice®
SOUND IN ACTION™

Circle 195 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# anton bauer Pro Pac™ 90

# The *professional* VTR battery.

## Exclusive Features:

- **Value**...the Pro Pac 90 is a long life, dependable performer...it is not a conventional throw-away VTR battery.
- **100% computer tested**...a printout of test results is delivered with each battery.
- **100% overcharge protection**...every cell is individually monitored; the danger of overcharging is eliminated.
- **Triconn™ connector**...includes cell monitor output for safe and dependable charging. (Patent Pending)
- **High Impact molded case**...special ribbed construction protects NiCad cells from damage.
- **Accessible fuse**...professional design includes snap-in fuse and spare fuse.
- **Special premium grade fast charge NiCad cells.**
- **Direct replacement for Sony BP-90 VTR battery.**

**Lifesaver 8 Hour Quad, LSQ4,** can charge any combination of up to 4 Pro Pac 90 VTR batteries or Snap-On™ batteries. The Pro Pac 90 can also be safely charged in one hour with the Lifesaver Fast Charger, LSFC. The Lifesaver chargers prolong battery life and keep batteries fully topped indefinitely.

anton bauer

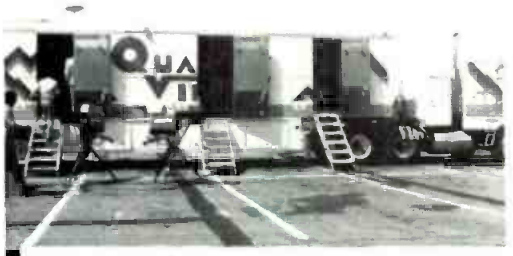
*The quality standard of the video industry.*

Anton/Bauer, Inc. □ One Controls Drive, Shelton, CT 06484 □ 203-929-1100

**Circle 196 on Reader Service Card**

www.americanradiohistory.com

# MOBILE VANS



Quality Video truck by RCA.

A specialist in ENG vehicles, **E-N-G Corp.** also showed two vans, a Chevy Suburban built for KMGH-TV in Denver, and a Ford Econoline built for the show. The company builds its own pneumatic masts, and the Suburban sported two, each about 32 feet high when fully extended. Microwave equipment is by BMS. The Suburban has a second equipment rack that allows the station to do some production work, along with a 4 kW generator, ac and dc compressor, 1000 W inverter, and provisions for shore power.

**Wolf Coach** had two ENG microwave vehicles at NAB, both destined for users after the show. The **B-102** vehicle, built for WBZ, Boston, has a Wolf-built aluminum box on a GM chassis. The box is completely reusable, according to Wolf, and can be reattached to a new chassis if the old one wears out. It has a 42-foot Wolf pneumatic mast with external controls that raise or lower the mast in a minute and a half. The truck is priced in the $64,000 range.

The second truck, Wolf's **V-118** design, is built on a Ford E-350 Supervan with conversion by Wolf. The one at the show was built for WTTG, Washington, DC. In addition to its 42-foot Will-Burt mast, the news-style truck has a pair of rollout racks for ENG electronics, deep shelf storage accessible through the rear doors, a 6.5 kW generator, and provision for shore power.

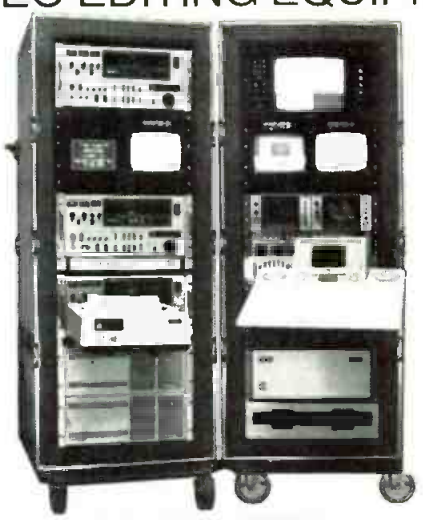
A pair of 14-foot vans was shown by **Film/Video Equipment,** which plans to rent them out as a "dual-truck" production system. One van holds the switcher and audio board, the other the camera and electronics. Together they can handle up to five cameras (Sony BVP-300s and 330s) with Cinema Products coax remote control units, up to four one-inch record-only VTRs and two studio playback VTRs with slow-mo (Sony BVH-1102 and BVU-820), plus Sony BVU-800 and Panasonic VHF units.

Perhaps the only disappointment in the vehicle area was the lack of helicopters on the exhibit floor. At last year's show, in Dallas, three companies had birds in booths and a fourth had one in the lot outside. This year, only two helicopter companies exhibited, and neither brought a chopper. **Bell Helicopter** claimed lack of space as its excuse, but showed a videotape extolling the virtues of its big birds, the five-place **JetRanger** and seven-place **LongRanger.** According to the company, these turbine-powered choppers offer much better response time than do smaller machines.

Wolf's V-118 for WTTG.

**MBB Helicopters,** a U.S. subsidiary of Germany's Messerschmitt-Boelkow-Blohm GmbH, also brought no hardware. Its **BK 117** "space ship" helicopter, developed in partnership with Japan's Kawasaki Heavy Industries, boasts a roomy, unobstructed passenger/cargo compartment with access from the rear as well as sides.


LAUMIC HAS THE EDGE
IN VIDEO EDITING EQUIPMENT



Now you can **RENT** a CMX Portable
3 machine system from Laumic Company

"THE EDGE" ™ computer assisted editing system with internal memory, re-edit, list ripple, time code/pulse count editing, auto assembly, floppy disk, printer, GPI and built-in A/V dissolver: interfaced with ADDA's TWIN TBC and DIGITAL EFFECTS SWITCHER; WAVEFORM & VECTORSCOPE; 3 SONY 5850's SYNC GEN.; and VIDEO & AUDIO MONITORS.

It's yours for short or long term rental. Call today.

SALES, SERVICE AND RENTALS OF JVC, SONY, HITACHI. INDUSTRIAL/BROADCAST VIDEO EQUIPMENT SYSTEMS DESIGNED AND INSTALLED.

LAUMIC COMPANY, INC.
306 EAST 39th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016 · TEL. (212) 889-3300

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card

Live Remotes

Marti's RPT15 Transmitter has the power to bring difficult remotes back **LIVE**.

VHF-UHF
Model RPT15
Transmitter

Delivering the maximum allowable (15 watts) power for aircraft ENG, the RPT15 produces outstanding results with traffic reports, mobile units and fixed remotes — and with clean broadcast-quality audio and continuous-duty operation. Built-in encoding permits operation with Marti Mobile Repeaters and Automatic Repeaters in wide coverage systems.

RPT15 FEATURES:

- ★ Type accepted on all VHF-UHF RPU channels
- ★ 15 watts continuous output
- ★ Dual frequency capability
- ★ Sub audible encoder
- ★ Built-in metering
- ★ Built-in AC supply
- ★ FM Compressor-Limiter
- ★ Mixing mic and line inputs

MARTI

MARTI Electronics, Inc.
1501 N. Main • P.O. Box 661
Cleburne, Texas 76031
(817) 645-9163 • Telex 794 835

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

# Deregulation of SCAs and TV Auxiliary Frequencies

By Harry Cole
FCC Counsel

NEVER LET IT BE SAID that the Federal Communications Commission isn't looking out for broadcasters. In a series of decisions reached just before the April convention of the National Association of Broadcasters, the Commission expanded markedly the uses to which broadcasters may put the nonbroadcast aspects of certain of the frequencies they are licensed to use. This expansion, of course, opens to broadcasters a variety of vistas previously closed off to them. And, since some of those vistas may prove to include new sources of potential profits, these are not matters which can be ignored.

The Commission's actions included something for all broadcasters: television and radio, commercial and noncommercial. FM broadcasters were given the opportunity to use their subsidiary communications authorizations (generally known as "subcarriers" or "SCAs") for virtually any purpose, whether or not related to broadcasting. Further, noncommercial FM licensees were given permission to use their SCAs for profit-making purposes. In a similar vein, television licensees found their use of auxiliary broadcast facilities (such as studio-transmitter links, remote pickups, inter-city relays and the like) substantially deregulated. As a result, TV licensees may now rent out portions of such facilities for a profit, again irrespective of whether or not the licensee is a noncommercial operator or whether or not the facilities are to be put to a broadcast-related purpose. The particular changes effected by the FCC are as follows.

The first item under consideration was FM SCA use. Prior to the Commission's recent actions, FM SCAs could be used only for broadcast-related purposes. Traditionally, these included transmission data telemetry and limited broadcast services such as background music or special interest information services (e.g., commodities reports). (An additional type of use was authorized last year, in an action which foreshadowed the FCC's recent decision, when the Commission agreed to let FM licensees use their SCAs for utility fuel load management purposes.) Further, in addition to the portion of a station's signal used for stereo transmission, only one subcarrier channel was available. Use of that channel was subject to a variety of regulations: the licensee had to submit a separate application to get permission to use the SCA, it could use the SCA only when the main channel was in use, it had to maintain logs reflecting the SCA program content, and it could utilize only FM modulation. All of these restrictions have now been lifted and, in addition, the FM baseband has been expanded from 75 kHz to 99 kHz, which makes available a second subcarrier channel (except for stations within 200 miles of the Mexican border, which are subject to special treaty considerations).

As a result of these changes, FM licensees may reorient their SCA thinking substantially. Now they can offer 24-hour SCA use without having to worry about operating their main channel on a 24-hour basis. Now they can consider making their facilities available for such nonbroadcast SCA uses as paging or data transmission. And now they need not worry about having to apply for the SCA or keep logs on it, although they will still have to assure that no interference is caused to their main channel. Further, noncommercial FM licensees are now permitted to use the SCAs in commercial capacities.

The SCA action, however, was not a total deregulation. With respect to the question of permitting modulation levels to exceed 100 percent, the FCC decided to await further studies. The Commission already thinks that such modulation levels can be permitted without degrading service or causing stations to occupy excessive bandwidth. However, acting out of a concern for "actual potential for reception degradation," the Commission is holding back on this aspect of the proceeding pending receipt of additional information on the degree of reception degradation to be expected and, in particular, whether short-spaced stations would suffer to any greater extent than would normally spaced stations.

Also, in the nontechnical area, the FCC included strong language in support of existing SCA use for reading services for the visually impaired. A number of groups supporting the blind had expressed serious concern about SCA deregulation, especially to the extent that the lifting of noncommercial restrictions would encourage noncommercial stations to abandon such reading services in favor of more lucrative services. The Commission, in response, indicated that it expected FM licensees already offering reading services for the blind on their SCAs to take appropriate steps to assure the continued availability of such services.

The second important issue before



www.americanradiohistory.com

the FCC was TV auxiliary use. At the same time that it deregulated FM SCA use, the FCC acted on a two-year-old proposal to deregulate the use of television broadcast auxiliary stations. Its action there closely paralleled the FM SCA decision. In particular, the FCC has lifted all content-related restrictions on TV auxiliary use. As a result, virtually all such stations can now be used for any purpose, whether or not it is related to broadcasting. (Stations operating on 6,425 MHz and 6,525 MHz are still restricted to broadcast-only uses, since those frequencies are already used on a secondary, shared basis with the Local Television Transmission Service.) Nonbroadcast uses could include data transfer, telemetry, facsimile, and audio transmission.

There is no limit on the amount of time licensees may devote to nonbroadcast uses of their auxiliaries. The one catch is that nonbroadcast use is of secondary importance in the FCC's eyes. Thus, nonbroadcast uses can occur only with respect to the auxiliary facilities' excess capacity, i.e., "down time" during which the facilities are not being used for broadcast-related matters. As a further safeguard in this connection, new auxiliary licenses will be issued only if it is shown up-front that they are needed for broadcast-related purposes. In other words, the FCC will not let a television licensee stockpile auxiliary authorizations to be used only for nonbroadcast transmissions. Apart from these rather general restrictions, however, the deregulation of this area is more or less complete. The FCC is seeking to encourage the maximum efficient use of its auxiliary frequencies, and is thus making it easy, and potentially profitable, for licensees to find other uses for them. Auxiliary broadcast TV licensees can now share the use of their facilities with anyone they choose on whatever terms they choose for pretty much whatever purpose they choose. They can use auxiliary facilities any time that those facilities aren't being used for broadcast purposes, and, if they take advantage of already available multiplexing technology, they can even utilize their facilities for broadcast and nonbroadcast uses simultaneously. All TV licensees, commercial and noncommercial alike, can use their auxiliary licenses toward for-profit purposes, and licensees will not be subject to any continuing reporting requirements. The Commission has also decided to allow only television licensees to obtain auxiliary authorizations. Some nonlicensee organizations (for instance, Entertainment and Sports Programming Network, Inc. or ESPN) had suggested that, what with the likely

SONEX kills VTR noise.

SONEX not only improves audio quality, inexpensively, but also quiets annoying background noise when you need to concentrate: noise from Quad VTR head blowers and head wheels; from mechanical tape transports; even from computer disk drives and fans. SONEX is the art of shaping sound...and the workhorse of killing noise.

Get the facts today.

SONEX is manufactured by Illbruck/usa and distributed exclusively to the pro sound and A/V industries by Alpha Audio.

Alpha Audio
2049 West Broad Street
Richmond, Virginia 23220 (804) 358-3852
Acoustic Products for the Audio Industry

Circle 198 on Reader Service Card

PROGRESS

"Breakaway" from the Crowd

...with Videotek's new RS-10A Audio Follow Video Routing Switcher. Ten bridging video inputs with dual channel audio breakaway make this an extremely versatile switcher. A remote control model is also available.

Now that's Progress...

BY·DESIGN

125 N. York St., Pottstown, PA 19464
(215) 327-2292. TWX: 710-653-0125

9625 N. 21st Dr., Phoenix, AZ 85021
(602) 997-7523. TWX: 910-951-0621

VIDEOTEK INC.

Circle 199 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

# Specify SIGMA . . .

An ULTRA STABLE Sync Generator with ALL the features needed for most studio, remote, ENG/EFP and post-production applications. A quality item priced so no system should be without one.

## . . . the MODEL CSG-355A

**Features Include:**

- RS-170A Sync and SC/H Locked
- SMPTE Color Bars
- Color Field I.D. Pulse
- Audio Test Tone
- Freq. Stability ±2 Cycles @ 3.58 MHz
- Low Power Consumption

Call a Sigma Dealer near you.

**SIGMA ELECTRONICS INC.**

1830 STATE STREET, EAST PETERSBURG, PA 17520
(717) 569-2681

**Circle 205 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 206 on Reader Service Card**


## FCC

expansion of auxiliary station uses, the eligibility criteria for those authorizations should also be broadened. The FCC, however, disagreed, leaving auxiliary broadcast licensees solely in the grasp of broadcast licensees.

While it was considering television auxiliary facilities generally, the Commission also tinkered with its technical licensing policies covering those facilities. In particular, it decided to codify its practice of the last several years of not issuing authorizations providing for the exclusive use of specific frequencies. Where existing licenses already specify exclusive frequency uses, those licenses will be modified accordingly when they come up for renewal. The reason for this move to nonexclusivity is that the FCC is trying to get itself out of the business of doling out—and then having to police—exclusive rights to frequencies. Such efforts have not proved to be necessary to any great extent for the proper functioning of the industry and, in view of the increasing demand for TV auxiliary service, exclusive licensing is no longer a practical alternative. In its place, the Commission is relying increasingly on frequency coordination efforts by the affected licensees at the local level, a practice which has been reasonably successful thus far. While licensees must coordinate frequency use, they are given substantial latitude in how they should undertake such coordination—they may consult with a local coordinating committee, they may try to coordinate their use on their own, and so forth. If coordination fails and complaints arise which cannot be resolved at the local level, the Commission will step in to resolve the problem if necessary.

The Commission's actions are representative of its consistent efforts over the last year or two to assure that the efficient use of spectrum space is maximized, even if those efforts require redefinition of a number of hitherto inflexible concepts. In the FCC's view, it is simply not acceptable to have available frequencies going unused because of an antiquated belief that frequencies allocated for broadcast purposes should be utilized only for broadcast purposes. Modern technology permits a variety of uses of these frequencies, many of which uses can be implemented without interference to the simultaneous use of those frequencies for broadcast purposes. The Commission's actions recognize the availability of such technology and encourage its use.

The result of this is a windfall for broadcasters who have previously been unable to take advantage of the unused portions of their frequencies for anything but broadcast-related matters. It



www.americanradiohistory.com

is something like owning an apple tree which can produce more apples than the owner can use. In this context, the old FCC rules would have prohibited the owner from selling any excess apples grown, thus leading to waste and inefficiency; the new rules encourage the owner to sell the excess and, indeed, encourage the owner to utilize modern technology to increase the tree's yield. The profit potential of the existing asset, the broadcast license, has suddenly been increased significantly.

Unfortunately, this rosy picture must be qualified in several respects. In the television area, there will obviously be substantial competition, since everyone holding an auxiliary license will be in a position to take advantage of the new rules. Further, and perhaps more importantly, the new rules encourage greater use of the auxiliary frequencies, which could in turn lead to greater congestion and, thus, potential for interference. The FCC's reliance on private, local frequency coordination—coordination which has so far been successful in handling most problems—may have to be reassessed if the added congestion places greater demands on local coordinating efforts.

In the FM SCA area, competition will similarly abound as a result of the addition of the second subcarrier channel and the freeing up of noncommercial SCAs for commercial uses. A more troublesome question is whether or not use of one or both SCAs will adversely affect the signal coverage on the main channel. There are, unfortunately, no easy answers to this question. Some engineers familiar with the theoretical aspects of FM signals claim the addition of an SCA signal is inaudible on the main channel. Others, however, including a number of chief engineers at FM stations, will tell you that addition of an SCA could seriously affect the station's main signal in its fringe areas, with possibly as much as a 10 percent overall reduction in coverage. This, of course, is enough to make any reasonable licensee hesitate, especially if the station's program director begins to evince what one engineer (who claims that SCAs have no appreciable effect on the main channel) describes as "program director's paranoia" about the potential loss of service. The only way for a licensee to resolve this dilemma is to obtain engineering advice from consultants whose opinions are respected, and to weigh against any possible adverse effects the benefits to be derived from additional revenues. The balance could go either way, depending on the nature and extent of the perceived risks and the available benefits in any particular case. **BM/E**


## 27% SCA Utilization means 73% Opportunity from the NEW SUBSIDIARY COMMUNICATION AUTHORIZATION CHANGES

Only 27% of the FM broadcasters utilize SCA presently. The FCC now allows FM stations to carry a "second sub-channel." In fact almost anything that can be transmitted will now be allowed. This additional channel opens up new communication and information possibilities...new profits ...new subsidiary businesses. By using these additional FM signals instead of costly telephone lines, the price of communicating becomes less expensive.

Together let's determine how you take advantage of these new changes. Johnson's R & D laboratory and manufacturing facility is ready to apply 30 years of FM-SCA-Know-How to your needs. Start the action — call or write for our booklet, that explains how SCA impacts your corporate future by increasing your corporate profits.

*16 Page Booklet explains SCA...rule changes...gives case histories of successful sub-carrier users....outlines potential for many industries...helps you determine if SCA can benefit your company. Write or call Joseph Lutz, President*
**305-339-2111**

johnson electronics, inc.
62 South US 17-92 • Casselberry, Florida 32707

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card

## The first 9-bit frame synchronizer is still the best.

When we introduced the FS-16 in 1980, we expected our competitors would rush to copy it.

But while all of them have copied some of the FS-16's features, none of them have matched it.

So, we still offer the only 3"x19" rack-mounting frame synchronizer with the unsurpassed clarity of 9-bit quantization. As well as features like full proc-amp controls. Integral freeze-frame field. Data rotation and a built-in memory analyzer, to keep you on the air. And a price that's surprisingly low.

## When you want the best, call NEC.

NEC

**NEC America, Inc.**
Broadcast Equipment Division
130 Martin Lane
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

**Call toll-free: 1-800-323-6656.**
In Illinois, call (312) 640-3792

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

# GREAT IDEA CONTEST

Here's a chance to share your own personal solutions to some of broadcasting's most vexing engineering needs . . . .

Each month, *BM/E* presents two engineering problems and invites you to submit solutions complete with diagrams. *BM/E's* editors will read the entries and select the best for publication—giving readers an opportunity to vote for the idea they consider best by using the ballot area on the Reader Service Card.

We will pay $10 for each entry printed. In addition, the solution in each month's competition receiving the most votes on our Reader Service Card will win $50.00. So put on your thinking cap and submit an answer to either of the problems outlined below . . . and be sure to watch this section for the solutions.

## NEW, BIGGER PRIZE: $50.00 FOR EACH CONTEST WINNER!

## Problem 19: Wire Service Automation

Although there are several commercial newsroom automation systems that incorporate wire service tracking, does anyone have a program that allows a personal computer to perform this task? Describe your program (without going into a line-by-line rundown) for acquiring AP, UPI and similar services, storing the data, then providing for computer recall by categories (news, weather, sports, and so on). (Problem submitted by J. T. Vobbe, CE, WLEW AM/FM, Bad Axe, MI.)

**Solutions to Problem 19 must be received by June 20, 1983, and will be printed in the August, 1983 issue**

## Problem 20: Newsroom Switching

For expanded news coverage, an AM/FM station will build two news workstations. Design a switching system so each can have two record/play cart machines, cassette record/play machine, reel-to-reel tape machine, and telephone. Each newsman should have pushbutton switching from one recording medium to another, and access to a number of sources: network news (via satellite and wire), air monitor, main studio monitor, local scanner, weather channel, and telephone. Headphones or small speakers can be used for monitoring.

**Solutions to Problem 20 must be received by July 20, 1983, and will be printed in the August, 1983 issue**

### CONTEST RULES

1. **How to Enter:** Submit your ideas on how to solve the problems, together with any schematic diagrams, photographs, or other supporting material. Entries should be roughly 500 words long. Mail the entries to *BM/E's* Great Ideas Contest, 295 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017. Use the official entry form or a separate piece of paper with your name, station or facility, address, and telephone number.
2. **Voting and Prizes:** *BM/E's* editors will read all entries and select some for publication; the decision of the editors is final. Those selected for publication will receive a $10 honorarium. Each month, readers will have an opportunity to vote for the solution they consider the best by using the Reader Service Card. *BM/E* will announce the solution receiving the most votes and will award the winner of each month's competition a $50.00 check.
3. **Eligibility:** All station and production facility personnel are eligible to enter solutions based on equipment already built or on ideas of how the problem should be solved. Consultants are welcome to submit ideas if they indicate at which facility the idea is in use. Manufacturers of equipment are not eligible to enter. Those submitting solutions are urged to think through their ideas carefully to be certain ideas conform to FCC specs and are in line with manufacturers' warranty guidelines.

Mail Official Entry Form to:

**BM/E's Great Ideas Contest**
295 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017

***Solution to Problem #*** _____

Your Name: _____

Title: _____

Station or Facility: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: (____) _____

I assert that, to the best of my knowledge, the idea submitted is original with this station or facility, and I hereby give *BM/E* permission to publish the material.

Signed _____

Date _____



www.americanradiohistory.com

# ADVERTISER'S INDEX


ADDA Corp. ..... 31
ADM Technology, Inc. ..... C-2
A.F. Associates, Inc. ..... 36
Agfa-Gevaert, Inc. ..... 17
Alpha Audio ..... 133
Ampex AVSD ..... 15, 81
Ampex MTD ..... 126
Andrew Corp. ..... 113
Anton/Bauer, Inc. ..... 130
Asaca Corp. of America ..... 110
Audiotechniques, Inc. ..... 137
Auditronics, Inc. ..... 102

Belar Electronics Lab, Inc. ..... 106
Beyer Dynamic, Inc. ..... 111
Bosch (Fernseh) ..... 62

Camera Mart, Inc. ..... 4
Canon USA, Inc. ..... 55
Central Dynamics Corp. ..... 71
Centro Corp. ..... 124
Cetec Vega ..... 96
Cipher Digital ..... 74
Colorgraphics Weather Systems ..... 73
Comark Communications, Inc. ..... 108
Conrac Corp. ..... 66-67
Continental Electronics Mfg. Co. ..... 114
Convergence Corp. ..... 52
Crosspoint Latch Corp. ..... 46

Data Communications Corp. ..... 79
Delta Electronics ..... 18
Dolby Laboratories, Inc. ..... 99
Victor Duncan ..... 78
Dynatech Data Systems ..... 34

EEV, Inc. ..... 121
Elector ..... 1
Electro-Voice ..... 129

Fidelipac ..... 116
For-A Corp. ..... 65
Frezzolini Electronics, Inc. ..... 122
Fujinon Inc. ..... 47
Fuji Photo Film USA, Inc. ..... 35

Gray Communications Consultants ..... 82
Gray Engineering Labs ..... 50
Grumman Aerospace ..... 61

Harris Broadcast Division ..... 115
Harrison Systems ..... 39
Hipotronics, Inc. ..... 97
Hitachi Pro-Video ..... 75

Ikegami Electronics USA, Inc. ..... 33
Industrial Sciences, Inc. ..... 89
International Tapetronics Corp. ..... 92-93

Johnson Electronics ..... 135
U.S. JVC Corp. ..... 83

K&H Products, Ltd. ..... 128

Lake Systems Corp. ..... 69
Laumic Co., Inc. ..... 131
Leader Instruments ..... 119
Listec Television Equip. Corp. ..... 76
Lowel-Light, Inc. ..... 137

3M/Magnetic Tape Div. ..... 8-9
3M/Pro-AV ..... 77, 123
Marti Electronics ..... 131
MCI/Quantel ..... 5
MCI (Div. of Sony America) ..... 84-85
Merlin Engineering ..... 53
Microtime, Inc. ..... 49
Midwest Corp. ..... 11
Minoita Corp. ..... 37
Moseley Assoc., Inc. ..... 101

NEC America, Inc. ..... 135
Nurad, Inc. ..... 28, 29

Oki Electronic Industry Ltd. ..... 45
Orban Associates, Inc. ..... 103
Otari Corp. ..... 12-13

Pacific Recorders & Engineering Corp. ..... 86
Perrott Engineering ..... 50
Philips Television Systems, Inc. ..... 59
Potomac Instruments ..... 106
Professional Products, Inc. ..... 134

Ramko Research ..... 7
RCA Broadcast Systems ..... 22-23
Rohde & Schwarz ..... 20
RTS Systems ..... 19

Schneider TV Lenses ..... 64
Sharp Electronics Corp. ..... 40-41, 43
Shintron ..... 44
Shivley Labs ..... 138
Shure Bros., Inc. ..... 60
Sigma Electronics ..... 134
Singer Broadcast Products Inc. ..... 122
Solid State Logic ..... 56-57
Sony Broadcast ..... 2-3, 80
Stainless, Inc. ..... 16
Straightwire Audio ..... 94
Studer Revox America, Inc. ..... 95
Switchcraft, Inc. ..... 118

Television Equipment Assoc., Inc. ..... 68
Telex Communications, Inc. ..... 88, 105
Thomson-CSF Broadcast ..... C-3
Time & Frequency Technology ..... 107

Valley People, Inc. ..... 91
Varian, Eimac Div. ..... 21
Videotek, Inc. ..... 51, 133

Ward Beck Systems Ltd. ..... C-4
Winsted Corp. ..... 80


## SALES OFFICES

BM/E

**Broadcast Management/Engineering**

295 Madison Ave.
New York, New York 10017
Telex: 64-4001

**Eastern & Central States**
James C. Maywalt,
Vice President, National Sales

295 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10017
212-685-5320
**James C. Maywalt**
**Gene Kinsella**

**Western States**
Neal Wilder, Associate Publisher

1021 South Wolfe Road, Suite 290
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-720-0222
**Neal Wilder**
**Charleen Kennedy**

5015 Birch Street, Office One
Newport Beach, CA 92660
714-851-1461
**Neal Wilder**

**United Kingdom/Europe**

Chilberton House
Doods Road
Reigate, Surrey, England
Telephone, Reigate (7372) 43521
**Bronwyn Holmes**
**Derek Hopkins**

**Japan/Far East**

Eiraku Building
1-13-9, Ginza,
Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 104 Japan
03 (562) 4781
**S. Yasui**
**K. Yamamoto**


**AFFOLDABLE**

LOWEL SOFTLIGHT 2. 2000 WATTS OF SOFT LIGHT. FOLDS ALMOST FLAT—THREE DIFFERENT KITS—BARNDOORS AND ACCESSORIES.

LOWEL-LIGHT MFG., INC., 475 TENTH AVE. N.Y., N.Y. 10018. 212-947-0950. LOWEL WEST, 3407 W. OLIVE AVE. BURBANK, CA. 91505. 213-846-7740

lowel®

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card

**BROADCAST BEST BUY!**

MCI®

. . . from audiotechniques

FOR SERVICE & PRICE WE'RE THE BEST!

**audiotechniques inc.**

NEW YORK CITY
212/586-5989
STAMFORD, CT
203/359-2312

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card




www.americanradiohistory.com

SHIVELY LABORATORIES
FM and TV
ANTENNAS

FM MODEL 6814 25KW PER BAY

FM MODEL 6810 10KW PER BAY

TV MODEL UTV-01/24
PATTERN STUDIES AND
OPTIMIZATIONS AVAILABLE

WRITE OR CALL FOR INFORMATION ON
ANTENNAS
TRANSMISSION LINE
FILTERS
PATCHING SYSTEM
COAXIAL SWITCHES
DIPLEXERS
POWER COMBINERS

SHIVELY LABORATORIES
A DIVISION OF HOWELL LABORATORIES
36 HARRISON ROAD
BRIDGTON, MAINE 04009

(207) 647-3327
TWX 710-223-8910
Shively BRGT

Circle No. 197 on reader service card

# BUSINESS BRIEFS

A contract to purchase **Broadcast Electronics** from Orion Pictures Corp. was signed by Lawrence Cervon, who will be president and CEO of the new company. The other major shareholder in the newly formed company along with Cervon will be the Narragansett Capital Corp.

CBS has agreed in principle with **Metromedia** to purchase **KRLD Radio** in Dallas, as well as the **Texas State Networks.** The total price will be $27 million. The purchase is contingent on FCC approval, and CBS will have to sell one of its O&O since it is presently at the seven-station limit.

**M/A-COM Video Systems,** formerly Microwave Associates Communications, announced that they have established a two-way joint OEM agreement with **HDS, Inc.** providing mutual technical and engineering assistance . . . . The Acquis Corp. formed **Acquis Ltd.** recently as an international marketing arm for the corporation. Among other equipment, Acquis distributes products for **Convergence.**

**Thomson-CSF** has formed a new division, **Thomson-LGT,** in Stamford, CT to handle a line of LPTV transmitters.

ADDA announced that record sales of its still stores and TBCs have helped it to a second quarter sales figure of $4.0 million, up from $2.0 million in the same quarter last year, a 100 percent growth.

**Singer Broadcast Products** has consolidated the manufacture of its AM and FM transmitters by signing Dayton T. Brown as a subcontractor. Brown will assemble and test the products at its facilities in Bohemia, NY, and Singer will provide marketing, service, parts, and field service from Westbury, NY.

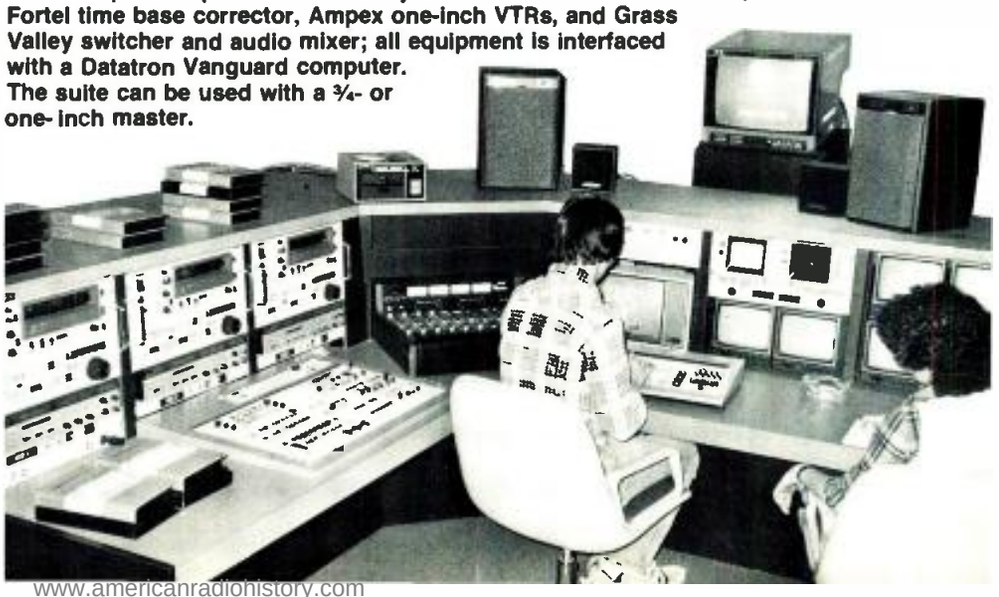
**Devlin Productions** of New York has added a two-channel ADO system to its CMX editing suite . . . . **Ampex** has delivered the first of the VPR-3s to ABC. Six new Ampex VPR-3s have been ordered by the CBS television network for its production facility in Hollywood, CA . . . .RCA revealed an agreement with NBC for options on the purchase of 100 studio cameras . . . . NBC will also acquire 20 Hawkeye cameras with HCA-1 genlock adaptors . . . . KSKN in Spokane, WA, a UHF station, has announced it will go totally half-inch with a complete studio system purchase of RCA products for all phases of production. The purchase included 33 pieces of RCA Hawkeye equipment.

As a result of JBL parent Harman International acquiring UREI, JBL will now market UREI products in the United States . . . . EECO has appointed **Cramer Video** of Needham, MA as a distributor for its computer controls for video production . . . . HEDCO is moving its manufacturing facility to larger quarters, still located in Grass Valley, CA . . . . **Studio Film and Tape** has been selected as a master distributor for TDK film and tape.

Business matters concerning personnel appointments include Risshi Morioka as the new GM at the home office of **For-A Corp** . . . . Ted Jacoby was also named national sales manager for For-A . . . . George Currie has been named to head **Sony Professional Audio** based in Park Ridge, NJ.

Dave Friendly has been selected by **Tektronix** as the new Communications Division GM . . . . **Nurad** has appointed David Fairley as the director of marketing . . . . News from **Townsend Associates** includes Howard McClure being appointed as VP and GM, Robert Anderman as the new director of marketing, and Donald Peters as VP for research and development.

**National Video Center/Recording Studios' interformat computerized editing suite for ¾-inch tape incorporates three Sony BVU 800 Series ¾-inch decks, each with a Fortel time base corrector, Ampex one-inch VTRs, and Grass Valley switcher and audio mixer; all equipment is interfaced with a Datatron Vanguard computer. The suite can be used with a ¾- or one-inch master.**





www.americanradiohistory.com

# Vidifont® Graphics V. Performance that's picture perfect.

Picture crisp, clean, coordinated graphics that capture attention, provide information and create a distinct perspective that sets you apart.

Picture the Vidifont Graphics V. Combining the features and functions of character generation, graphics, animation and information displays into a single integrated system. All the creative tools you need for news, dial-up services such as satellite weather and sports, commercial spots, promos, elections and special programs.

Vidifont Graphics V allows multiple-user access of up to eight channels. On-line creativity is combined with off-line input, making it easy to update and display new information.

Vidifont. The picture of performance in over 500 TV and production studios around the world. Call or write Thomson-CSF Broadcast, Inc., 37 Brownhouse Rd., Stamford, CT 06902. Tel. (203) 965-7000. TWX (710) 474-3346. Telex 6819035-Answer Back 6819035 TCSB UW.

THOMSON-CSF BROADCAST, INC.

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# The Look of Major Market Audio!

In an era of escalating technological innovation Ward-Beck continues to expand horizons for the broadcasting industry. Fulfilling the ever more sophisticated requirements of major television production facilities around the world prompts us to develop increasingly comprehensive designs.

Illustrating the scale of current engineering concepts is this custom 64 input, 24 track console system for the innovative studio complex at *Golden West Television* in Hollywood.

WBS

First by Design.

Ward-Beck Systems Ltd., 841 Progress Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1H 2X4. Tel. (416) 438-6550

www.americanradiohistory.com